

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

4. Provide latest Prospectus (Company and Parent).

Response:

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. - Not applicable.

See NiSource Inc.'s and NiSource Finance Corp.'s S-3 Registration Statement dated November 1, 2016 in Attachment A and Amendment No. 1 to the S-3 Registration Statement dated November 30, 2017 in Attachment B.

# NISOURCE INC/DE

## FORM S-3ASR

(Automatic shelf registration statement of securities of well-known seasoned issuers)

Filed 11/01/16

Address	801 EAST 86TH AVE MERRILLVILLE, IN 46410-6272
Telephone	2196475200
CIK	0001111711
Symbol	NI
Fiscal Year	12/31

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM S-3**  
**Registration Statement**  
*under*  
*the Securities Act of 1933*

**NiSource Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

35-2108964  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number)

**NiSource Finance Corp.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Indiana  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

35-2105468  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number)

801 East 86th Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
(877) 647-5990

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrants' principal executive offices)

Shawn Anderson  
NiSource Inc.  
801 East 86th Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
(877) 647-5990

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

*With copy to:*

Robert J. Minkus, Esq.  
Schiff Hardin LLP  
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 6600  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
(312) 258-5500

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the Registration Statement becomes effective, as determined by market conditions and other factors.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer  (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered / Proposed maximum offering price per unit / Proposed maximum aggregate offering price / Amount of registration fee
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of NiSource Inc.	(1)
Preferred stock of NiSource Inc.	(1)
Debt Securities of NiSource Finance Corp.	(1)
Guarantees of NiSource Inc. with respect to Debt Securities	(1)
Warrants of NiSource Inc. and NiSource Finance Corp.	(1)
Stock Purchase Contracts of NiSource Inc.	(1)
Stock Purchase Units of NiSource Inc.	(1)
Total	(1)

(1) We are registering a presently indeterminate number or principal amount of (a) shares of common stock, shares of preferred stock, guarantees of debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units which may be sold from time to time by NiSource Inc. and (b) debt securities and warrants to purchase debt securities which may be sold from time to time by NiSource Finance Corp. Pursuant to General Instruction II.E of Form S-3, and in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the registrants are deferring payment of all of the registration fee.

PROSPECTUS



**NiSource Inc.**

**Common Stock  
Preferred Stock  
Guarantees of Debt Securities  
Warrants  
Stock Purchase Contracts  
Stock Purchase Units**

**NiSource Finance Corp.**

**Debt Securities  
Guaranteed as Set Forth in this Prospectus by NiSource Inc.  
Warrants**

---

NiSource Inc. may offer, from time to time, in amounts, at prices and on terms that it will determine at the time of offering, any or all of the following:

- shares of common stock;
- shares of preferred stock, in one or more series;
- warrants to purchase common stock or preferred stock; and
- stock purchase contracts to purchase common stock, either separately or in units with the debt securities described below or U.S. Treasury securities.

NiSource Finance Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of NiSource, may offer from time to time in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of the offering:

- one or more series of its debt securities; and
- warrants to purchase debt securities.

NiSource will fully and unconditionally guarantee the obligations of NiSource Finance under any debt securities issued under this prospectus or any prospectus supplement.

We will provide specific terms of these securities, including their offering prices, in prospectus supplements to this prospectus. The prospectus supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully before you invest.

We may offer these securities to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents, directly to you or through a combination of these methods. You can find additional information about our plan of distribution for the securities under the heading "Plan of Distribution" beginning on page 20 of this prospectus. We will also describe the plan of distribution for any particular offering of these securities in the applicable prospectus supplement. This prospectus may not be used to sell our securities unless it is accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this Prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**The date of this prospectus is November 1, 2016.**

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>About This Prospectus</u>	1
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	1
<u>Risk Factors</u>	2
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	2
<u>NiSource Inc.</u>	4
<u>NiSource Finance Corp.</u>	4
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	5
<u>Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges</u>	5
<u>Description of Capital Stock</u>	6
<u>Description of the Debt Securities</u>	8
<u>Description of Warrants</u>	18
<u>Description of Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units</u>	19
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	20
<u>Legal Opinions</u>	21
<u>Experts</u>	21

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, utilizing a “shelf” registration or continuous offering process. Under this process, we may from time to time sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, guarantees of debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units we may offer. Each time we offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. That prospectus supplement may include a description of any risk factors or other special considerations applicable to those securities. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. If there is any inconsistency between the information in the prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. You should read both this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

The registration statement containing this prospectus, including the exhibits to the registration statement, provides additional information about us and the securities offered under this prospectus. The registration statement, including the exhibits, can be read at the SEC website or at the SEC’s public reference room offices mentioned under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

You should rely only on the information incorporated by reference or provided in this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer to sell or soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction in which the offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making the offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or the accompanying prospectus supplement is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of the document.

References to “NiSource” refer to NiSource Inc., and references to “NiSource Finance” refer to NiSource Finance Corp. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “we,” “us” or “our” refer collectively to NiSource and its subsidiaries, including NiSource Finance. References to “securities” refer collectively to the common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, guarantees of debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units registered hereunder.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

NiSource files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document NiSource files at the SEC’s public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain additional information about the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains a site on the internet (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including NiSource.

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” information into this prospectus. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document that NiSource has filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus. Information that NiSource files with the SEC after the date of this prospectus will automatically modify and supersede the information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus to the extent that the subsequently filed information modifies or supersedes the existing information. We incorporate by reference the following documents filed with the SEC:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015;

Table of Contents

- our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2016, June 30, 2016 and September 30, 2016;
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed February 1, 2016; March 24, 2016; March 31, 2016 and May 12, 2016; and
- any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 until we sell all of the securities.

You may request a copy of any of these filings at no cost by writing to or telephoning us at the following address and telephone number: Samuel K. Lee, NiSource Inc., 801 East 86th Avenue, Merrillville, Indiana 46410, telephone: (877) 647-5990.

We maintain an internet site at <http://www.nisource.com> which contains information concerning NiSource and its subsidiaries. The information contained at our internet site is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus.

We have filed this prospectus with the SEC as part of a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. Any statement made in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract, agreement or other document is only a summary of the actual document. If we have filed any contract, agreement or other document as an exhibit to the registration statement, you should read the exhibit for a more complete understanding of the document or matter involved. Each statement regarding a contract, agreement or other document is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual document.

### **RISK FACTORS**

*Investing in the securities involves risk. You should read carefully the "Risk Factors" and "Information Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" sections in NiSource's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 and in NiSource's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2016, June 30, 2016 and September 30, 2016, which are incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider these risks as well as other information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. The prospectus supplement applicable to each type or series of securities we offer may contain a discussion of additional risks applicable to an investment in us and the particular type of securities we are offering under that prospectus supplement.*

### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Some of the information included in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement and in the documents incorporated by reference are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the securities laws. Investors and prospective investors should understand that many factors govern whether any forward-looking statement contained herein will be or can be realized. Any one of those factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning NiSource's plans, objectives, expected performance, expenditures and recovery of expenditures through rates, stated on either a consolidated or segment basis, and any and all underlying assumptions and other statements that are other than statements of historical fact. From time to time, NiSource may publish or otherwise make available forward-looking statements of this nature. All such subsequent forward-looking statements, whether written or oral and whether made by or on behalf of NiSource, are also expressly qualified by these cautionary statements. All forward-looking statements are based on assumptions that management believes to be reasonable; however, there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially.

Table of Contents

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements include, among other things, NiSource's debt obligations; any changes in NiSource's credit rating; NiSource's ability to execute its growth strategy; changes in general economic, capital and commodity market conditions; pension funding obligations; economic regulation and the impact of regulatory rate reviews; compliance with environmental laws and the costs of associated liabilities; fluctuations in demand from residential and commercial customers; economic conditions of certain industries; the price of energy commodities and related transportation costs; the reliability of customers and suppliers to fulfill their payment and contractual obligations; potential impairments of goodwill or definite-lived intangible assets; changes in taxation and accounting principles; potential incidents and other operating risks associated with our business; the impact of an aging infrastructure; the impact of climate change; potential cyber-attacks; risks associated with construction and natural gas cost and supply; extreme weather conditions; the ability of subsidiaries to generate cash; uncertainties related to the expected benefits of the July 2015 spin-off of its former Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc. subsidiary and the matters referenced in the "Risk Factors" section of NiSource's 2015 Form 10-K and 2016 Forms 10-Q, many of which are beyond the control of NiSource. In addition, the relative contributions to profitability by each segment, and the assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements relating thereto, may change over time. We expressly disclaim any duty to update, supplement or amend any of our forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, subsequent events or otherwise.

Accordingly, you should not rely on the accuracy of predictions contained in forward-looking statements. These statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus, the date of the accompanying prospectus supplement or, in the case of documents incorporated by reference, the date of those documents.

## NISOURCE INC.

*Overview.* NiSource is an energy holding company whose subsidiaries are fully regulated natural gas and electric utility companies serving approximately 3.9 million customers in seven states. Our principal subsidiaries include NiSource Gas Distribution Group, Inc., a natural gas distribution company providing service to customers in the Midwest, the Mid-Atlantic and Massachusetts, and Northern Indiana Public Service Company, or NIPSCO, a vertically-integrated natural gas and electric company providing service to customers in northern Indiana. NiSource derives substantially all of its revenues and earnings from the operating results of these rate-regulated businesses. Our primary business segments are:

- Gas Distribution Operations; and
- Electric Operations.

On July 1, 2015, we completed the spin-off of our former subsidiary Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc., which comprised all of our Columbia Pipeline Group Operations segment prior to that time.

*Business Strategy.* We focus our business strategy on our core, rate-regulated asset-based businesses with most of our operating income generated from the rate-regulated businesses. NiSource's utilities continue to move forward on core infrastructure and environmental investment programs supported by complementary regulatory and customer initiatives across all seven states in which we operate. Our goal is to develop strategies that benefit all stakeholders as we address changing customer conservation patterns, develop more contemporary pricing structures and embark on long-term investment programs. These strategies will help improve reliability and safety, enhance customer services and reduce emissions while generating sustainable returns.

*Gas Distribution Operations.* Our natural gas distribution operations serve approximately 3.4 million customers in seven states and operate approximately 59,000 miles of pipeline. Through our wholly-owned subsidiary NiSource Gas Distribution Group, Inc., we own six distribution subsidiaries that provide natural gas to approximately 2.6 million residential, commercial and industrial customers in Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Kentucky, Maryland and Massachusetts. We also distribute natural gas to approximately 812,000 customers in northern Indiana through our wholly-owned subsidiary NIPSCO.

*Electric Operations.* Through our subsidiary NIPSCO, we generate, transmit and distribute electricity to approximately 463,000 customers in 20 counties in the northern part of Indiana and engage in wholesale and transmission transactions. NIPSCO owns and operates three coal-fired electric generating stations. The three operating facilities have a net capability of 2,540 megawatts. NIPSCO also owns and operates Sugar Creek, a combined cycle gas turbine plant with a net capability of 535 megawatts, three gas-fired generating units located at NIPSCO's coal-fired electric generating stations with a net capability of 196 megawatts and two hydroelectric generating plants with a net capability of 10 megawatts. These facilities provide for a total system operating net capability of 3,281 megawatts. NIPSCO's transmission system, with voltages from 69,000 to 345,000 volts, consists of 2,805 circuit miles. NIPSCO is interconnected with five neighboring electric utilities. During the year ended December 31, 2015, NIPSCO generated 67.4% and purchased 32.6% of its electric requirements.

Our executive offices are located at 801 East 86th Avenue, Merrillville, Indiana 46410, telephone: (877) 647-5990.

## NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

NiSource Finance is a wholly-owned special purpose finance subsidiary of NiSource that engages in financing activities to raise funds for the business operations of NiSource and its subsidiaries. NiSource Finance's obligations under the debt securities will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by NiSource. NiSource Finance was incorporated in March 2000 under the laws of the State of Indiana.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will use the net proceeds from the sale of securities offered by this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement for general corporate purposes, including additions to working capital and repayment of existing indebtedness.

**RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**

The following are ratios of our earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods indicated:

<u>Nine Months Ended</u> <u>September 30, 2016</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ended December 31</u>				
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
2.23	1.81	2.01	1.81	1.61	1.40

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, "earnings" consist of income from continuing operations before income taxes plus fixed charges. "Fixed charges" consist of interest on all indebtedness (before allowance for borrowed funds used during construction), amortization of debt expense, the portion of rental expenses on operating leases deemed to be representative of the interest factor and preferred stock dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries. The results of operations for NiSource's former Columbia Pipeline Group Operations segment are treated as discontinued operations for all periods.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

### General

The authorized capital stock of NiSource consists of 420,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value, of which 400,000,000 are common stock and 20,000,000 are preferred stock. The board of directors has designated 4,000,000 shares of the preferred stock as Series A Junior Participating Preferred Shares. These shares were reserved for issuance upon the exercise of rights under NiSource's former Shareholder Rights Plan, which was effectively terminated in 2006 and formally expired in 2010.

### Anti-Takeover Provisions

The certificate of incorporation of NiSource includes provisions that may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying or preventing changes in control of management of NiSource. Members of NiSource's board of directors may be removed only for cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the combined voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of stock of NiSource voting together as a single class. Stockholders may not cumulate their votes, and stockholder action may be taken only at a duly called meeting and not by written consent. In addition, NiSource's bylaws contain requirements for advance notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations. These and other provisions of the certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control of management of NiSource.

NiSource is subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law regulating corporate takeovers. Section 203 prevents certain Delaware corporations, including those whose securities are listed on a national securities exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a "business combination," which includes a merger or sale of more than 10% of the corporation's assets, with any interested stockholder for three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder. An interested stockholder is a stockholder who acquired 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock without the prior approval of the corporation's board of directors.

The following summaries of provisions of our common stock and preferred stock are not necessarily complete. You are urged to read carefully NiSource's certificate of incorporation and bylaws which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

### Common Stock

NiSource common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NI." Common stockholders may receive dividends if and when declared by the board of directors. Dividends may be paid in cash, stock or other form. In certain cases, common stockholders may not receive dividends until obligations to any preferred stockholders have been satisfied. All common stock will be fully paid and non-assessable. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote in the election of directors and other matters. Common stockholders are not entitled to preemptive rights or cumulative voting rights. Common stockholders will be notified of any stockholders' meeting according to applicable law. If NiSource liquidates, dissolves or winds-up its business, either voluntarily or involuntarily, common stockholders will share equally in the assets remaining after creditors and preferred stockholders are paid.

### Preferred Stock

The board of directors can, without approval of stockholders, issue one or more series of preferred stock. The board can also determine the number of shares of each series and the rights, preferences and limitations of each series, including any dividend rights, voting rights, conversion rights, redemption rights and liquidation preferences, the number of shares constituting each series and the terms and conditions of issue. In some cases,

Table of Contents

the issuance of preferred stock could delay a change in control of NiSource and make it harder to remove incumbent management. Under certain circumstances, preferred stock could also restrict dividend payments to holders of common stock. All preferred stock will be fully paid and non-assessable.

The terms of the preferred stock that NiSource may offer will be established by or pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors of NiSource and will be issued under certificates of designations or through amendments to NiSource's certificate of incorporation. If NiSource uses this prospectus to offer preferred stock, an accompanying prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of the preferred stock. NiSource will also indicate in the prospectus supplement whether the general terms and provisions described in this prospectus apply to the preferred stock that NiSource may offer.

The following terms of the preferred stock, as applicable, will be set forth in a prospectus supplement relating to the preferred stock:

- the title and stated value;
- the number of shares NiSource is offering;
- the liquidation preference per share;
- the purchase price;
- the dividend rate, period and payment date, and method of calculation of dividends;
- whether dividends will be cumulative or non-cumulative and, if cumulative, the date from which dividends will accumulate;
- the procedures for any auction and remarketing, if any;
- the provisions for a sinking fund, if any;
- the provisions for redemption or repurchase, if applicable, and any restrictions on NiSource's ability to exercise those redemption and repurchase rights;
- any listing of the preferred stock on any securities exchange or market;
- voting rights, if any;
- preemptive rights, if any;
- restrictions on transfer, sale or other assignment, if any;
- whether interests in the preferred stock will be represented by depositary shares;
- a discussion of any material or special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the preferred stock;
- the relative ranking and preferences of the preferred stock as to dividend or liquidation rights;
- any limitations on issuance of any class or series of preferred stock ranking senior to or on a parity with the series of preferred stock as to dividend or liquidation rights; and
- any other material specific terms, preferences, rights or limitations of, or restrictions on, the preferred stock.

The terms, if any, on which the preferred stock may be exchanged for or converted into shares of common stock or any other security and, if applicable, the conversion or exchange price, or how it will be calculated, and the conversion or exchange period will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The preferred stock or any series of preferred stock may be represented, in whole or in part, by one or more global certificates, which will have an aggregate liquidation preference equal to that of the preferred stock represented by the global certificate.

Table of Contents

Each global certificate will:

- be registered in the name of a depository or a nominee of the depository identified in the prospectus supplement;
- be deposited with such depository or nominee or a custodian for the depository; and
- bear a legend regarding the restrictions on exchanges and registration of transfer and any other matters as may be provided for under the certificate of designations.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES**

NiSource Finance may issue debt securities, which will be designated as either senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, in one or more series from time to time. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “debt securities” refer collectively to both the senior debt securities and the subordinated debt securities. The senior debt securities will be issued under an indenture, dated as of November 14, 2000, among NiSource Finance, NiSource, as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon (as successor in interest to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., formerly known as The Chase Manhattan Bank), as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the “Senior Indenture.” The subordinated debt securities will be issued under a separate indenture to be entered into at a future date among NiSource Finance, NiSource, as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the “Subordinated Indenture” and, together with the Senior Indenture, as the “Indentures.” The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee under the Indentures, will act as indenture trustee for the purposes of the Trust Indenture Act. We have filed the Indentures as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

This section briefly summarizes some of the terms of the debt securities and the Indentures. This section does not contain a complete description of the debt securities or the Indentures. The description of the debt securities is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Indentures. References to section numbers in this description of the debt securities, unless otherwise indicated, are references to section numbers of each Indenture.

**General**

The Indentures do not limit the amount of debt securities that may be issued. Each Indenture provides for the issuance of debt securities from time to time in one or more series. The terms of each series of debt securities may be established in a supplemental indenture or in resolutions of NiSource Finance’s board of directors or a committee of the board.

The senior debt securities:

- are direct senior unsecured obligations of NiSource Finance;
- are equal in right of payment to any other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of NiSource Finance; and
- are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by NiSource.

The subordinated debt securities:

- are direct subordinated unsecured obligations of NiSource Finance;
- are subordinated to the prior payment in full of the senior debt securities of NiSource Finance; and
- are guaranteed on a subordinated unsecured basis by NiSource.

NiSource Finance is a special purpose financing subsidiary formed solely as a financing vehicle for NiSource and its subsidiaries. Therefore, the ability of NiSource Finance to pay its obligations under the debt

Table of Contents

securities is dependent upon the receipt by it of payments from NiSource. If NiSource were not to make such payments for any reason, the holders of the debt securities would have to rely on the enforcement of NiSource's guarantee described below.

If NiSource Finance uses this prospectus to offer debt securities, an accompanying prospectus supplement will describe the following terms of the debt securities being offered, to the extent applicable:

- the title and type of the debt securities;
- any limit on the aggregate principal amount;
- the date or dates on which NiSource Finance will pay principal;
- the right, if any, to extend the date or dates on which NiSource Finance will pay principal;
- the interest rates or the method of determining them and the date interest begins to accrue;
- the interest payment dates and the regular record dates for any interest payment dates;
- the right, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of any extension;
- the place or places where NiSource Finance will pay principal and interest;
- the terms and conditions of any optional redemption, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, NiSource Finance may redeem securities;
- the terms and conditions of any optional purchase or repayment, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, holders may require NiSource Finance to purchase, or a third party may require holders to sell, securities;
- the terms and conditions of any mandatory or optional sinking fund redemption, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, NiSource Finance may redeem securities;
- whether bearer securities will be issued;
- the denominations in which NiSource Finance will issue securities;
- the currency or currencies in which NiSource Finance will pay principal and interest;
- any index or indices used to determine the amount of payments;
- the portion of principal payable on declaration of acceleration of maturity;
- any additional events of default or covenants of NiSource Finance or NiSource applicable to the debt securities;
- whether NiSource Finance will pay additional amounts in respect of taxes and similar charges on debt securities held by a United States alien and whether NiSource Finance may redeem those debt securities rather than pay additional amounts;
- whether NiSource Finance will issue the debt securities in whole or in part in global form and, in such case, the depository for such global securities and the circumstances under which beneficial owners of interests in the global security may exchange such interest for securities;
- the date or dates after which holders may convert the securities into shares of NiSource common stock or preferred stock and the terms for that conversion;
- particular terms of subordination with respect to subordinated debt securities; and
- any other terms of the securities consistent with the provisions of the applicable indenture.

The Indentures do not give holders of debt securities protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or other transaction involving NiSource Finance or NiSource. The Indentures also do not limit the ability of NiSource Finance or NiSource to incur indebtedness or to declare or pay dividends on its capital stock.

**Table of Contents**

**Guarantee of NiSource**

NiSource will fully and unconditionally guarantee to each holder of debt securities and to the indenture trustee and its successors all the obligations of NiSource Finance under the debt securities, including the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the debt securities. In the case of the subordinated debt securities, the guarantee will be subordinated to the prior performance of NiSource's guarantee of the senior debt securities and the prior payment of any senior unsecured debt of NiSource. The guarantee applies whether the payment is due at maturity, on an interest payment date or as a result of acceleration, redemption or otherwise. The guarantee includes payment of interest on the overdue principal of and interest, if any, on the debt securities (if lawful) and all other obligations of NiSource Finance under the Indentures. The guarantee will remain valid even if the applicable Indenture is found to be invalid. NiSource is obligated under the guarantee to pay any guaranteed amount immediately after NiSource Finance's failure to do so.

NiSource is a holding company with no independent business operations or source of income of its own. It conducts substantially all of its operations through its subsidiaries and, as a result, NiSource depends on the earnings and cash flow of, and dividends or distributions from, its subsidiaries to provide the funds necessary to meet its debt and contractual obligations. Substantially all of NiSource's consolidated assets, earnings and cash flow is derived from the operation of its regulated utility subsidiaries, whose legal authority to pay dividends or make other distributions to NiSource is subject to regulatory restrictions. In addition, NIPSCO's debt indenture provides that NIPSCO will not declare or pay any dividends on its common stock owned by NiSource except out of earned surplus or net profits.

NiSource's holding company status also means that its right to participate in any distribution of the assets of any of its subsidiaries upon liquidation, reorganization or otherwise is subject to the prior claims of the creditors of each of the subsidiaries (except to the extent that the claims of NiSource itself as a creditor of a subsidiary may be recognized). Since this is true for NiSource, it is also true for the creditors of NiSource (including the holders of the debt securities).

**Conversion Rights**

The terms, if any, on which a series of debt securities may be exchanged for or converted into shares of common stock or preferred stock of NiSource will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

**Denomination, Registration and Transfer**

NiSource Finance may issue the debt securities as registered securities in certificated form or as global securities as described under the heading "Book-Entry Issuance." Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource Finance will issue registered debt securities in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. (See Section 302.)

If NiSource Finance issues the debt securities as registered securities, NiSource Finance will keep at one of its offices or agencies a register in which it will provide for the registration and transfer of the debt securities. NiSource Finance will appoint that office or agency the security registrar for the purpose of registering and transferring the debt securities.

The holder of any registered debt security may exchange the debt security for registered debt securities of the same series having the same stated maturity date and original issue date, in any authorized denominations, in like tenor and in the same aggregate principal amount. The holder may exchange those debt securities by surrendering them in a place of payment maintained for this purpose at the office or agency NiSource Finance has appointed securities registrar. Holders may present the debt securities for exchange or registration of transfer, duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to NiSource Finance

Table of Contents

and the securities registrar. No service charge will apply to any exchange or registration of transfer, but NiSource Finance may require payment of any taxes and other governmental charges as described in the applicable Indenture. (See Section 305.)

If debt securities of any series are redeemed, NiSource Finance will not be required to issue, register transfer of or exchange any debt securities of that series during the 15 business day period immediately preceding the day the relevant notice of redemption is given. That notice will identify the serial numbers of the debt securities being redeemed. After notice is given, NiSource Finance will not be required to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any debt securities that have been selected to be either partially or fully redeemed, except the unredeemed portion of any debt security being partially redeemed. (See Section 305.)

**Payment and Paying Agents**

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, on each interest payment date, NiSource Finance will pay interest on each debt security to the person in whose name that debt security is registered as of the close of business on the record date relating to that interest payment date. If NiSource Finance defaults in the payment of interest on any debt security, it may pay that defaulted interest to the registered owner of that debt security:

- as of the close of business on a date that the indenture trustee selects, which may not be more than 15 days or less than 10 days before the date NiSource Finance proposes to pay the defaulted interest, or
- in any other lawful manner that does not violate the requirements of any securities exchange on which that debt security is listed and that the indenture trustee believes is acceptable.

(See Section 307.)

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource Finance will pay the principal of and any premium or interest on the debt securities when they are presented at the office of the indenture trustee, as paying agent. NiSource Finance may change the place of payment of the debt securities, appoint one or more additional paying agents, and remove any paying agent.

**Redemption**

The applicable prospectus supplement will contain the specific terms on which NiSource Finance may redeem a series of debt securities prior to its stated maturity. NiSource Finance will send a notice of redemption to holders at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date. The notice will state:

- the redemption date;
- the redemption price;
- if less than all of the debt securities of the series are being redeemed, the particular debt securities to be redeemed (and the principal amounts, in the case of a partial redemption);
- that on the redemption date, the redemption price will become due and payable and any applicable interest will cease to accrue on and after that date;
- the place or places of payment; and
- whether the redemption is for a sinking fund.

(See Section 1104.)

On or before any redemption date, NiSource Finance will deposit an amount of money with the indenture trustee or with a paying agent sufficient to pay the redemption price. (See Section 1105.)

**Table of Contents**

If NiSource Finance is redeeming less than all the debt securities, the indenture trustee will select the debt securities to be redeemed using a method it considers fair and appropriate, provided that any debt securities issued as global securities will be selected for redemption in accordance with the policies and procedures of the depository. After the redemption date, holders of redeemed debt securities will have no rights with respect to the debt securities except the right to receive the redemption price and any unpaid interest to the redemption date. (See Section 1103.)

**Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance, Transfer or Lease**

Neither NiSource Finance nor NiSource shall consolidate or merge with any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets or properties to any entity unless:

- that corporation or entity is organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof;
- that corporation or entity assumes NiSource Finance's or NiSource's obligations, as applicable, under the Indentures;
- after giving effect to the transaction, NiSource Finance and NiSource are not in default under the Indentures; and
- NiSource Finance or NiSource, as applicable, delivers to the indenture trustee an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel to the effect that the transaction complies with the Indentures.

(See Section 801.)

**Limitation on Liens**

As long as any debt securities remain outstanding, neither NiSource Finance, NiSource nor any subsidiary of NiSource other than a utility may issue, assume or guarantee any debt secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance on any property owned by NiSource Finance, NiSource or that subsidiary, except intercompany indebtedness, without also securing the debt securities equally and ratably with (or prior to) the new debt, unless the total amount of all of the secured debt would not exceed 10% of the consolidated net tangible assets of NiSource and its subsidiaries (other than utilities).

The lien limitations do not apply to NiSource Finance's, NiSource's and any subsidiary's ability to do the following:

- create mortgages on any property and on certain improvements and accessions on such property acquired, constructed or improved after the date of the applicable Indenture;
- assume existing mortgages on any property or indebtedness of an entity which is merged with or into, or consolidated with NiSource Finance, NiSource or any subsidiary;
- assume existing mortgages on any property or indebtedness of an entity existing at the time it becomes a subsidiary;
- create mortgages to secure debt of a subsidiary to NiSource or to another subsidiary;
- create mortgages in favor of governmental entities to secure payment under a contract or statute or mortgages to secure the financing of constructing or improving property, including mortgages for pollution control or industrial revenue bonds;
- create mortgages to secure debt of NiSource or its subsidiaries maturing within 12 months and created in the ordinary course of business;
- create mortgages to secure the cost of exploration, drilling or development of natural gas, oil or other mineral property;
- continue mortgages existing on the date of the applicable Indenture; and

Table of Contents

- create mortgages to extend, renew or replace indebtedness secured by any mortgage referred to above provided that the principal amount of indebtedness and the property securing the indebtedness shall not exceed the amount secured by the mortgage being extended, renewed or replaced.

(See Section 1008.)

**Events of Default**

The Indentures provide, with respect to any outstanding series of debt securities, that any of the following events constitutes an “Event of Default”:

- NiSource Finance defaults in the payment of any interest upon any debt security of that series that becomes due and payable and the default continues for 60 days;
- NiSource Finance defaults in the payment of principal of or any premium on any debt security of that series when due at its maturity, on redemption, by declaration or otherwise and the default continues for three business days;
- NiSource Finance defaults in the deposit of any sinking fund payment when due and the default continues for three business days;
- NiSource Finance or NiSource defaults in the performance of or breaches any covenant or warranty in the applicable Indenture for 90 days after written notice to NiSource Finance and NiSource from the indenture trustee or to NiSource Finance, NiSource and the indenture trustee from the holders of at least 33% of the outstanding debt securities of that series;
- NiSource Finance or NiSource Capital Markets, Inc., a subsidiary of NiSource, defaults under any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness for money borrowed by NiSource Finance or NiSource Capital Markets, or NiSource Finance or NiSource Capital Markets defaults under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued, secured or evidenced indebtedness constituting a failure to pay in excess of \$50,000,000 of the principal or interest when due and payable, and, in the event such debt has become due as the result of an acceleration, such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled or such debt is not paid within 60 days after written notice to NiSource Finance and NiSource from the indenture trustee or to NiSource Finance, NiSource and the indenture trustee from the holders of at least 33% of the outstanding debt securities of that series;
- the NiSource guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect in any material respect or is disaffirmed or denied (other than according to its terms), or is found to be unenforceable or invalid; or
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of NiSource Finance, NiSource Capital Markets or NiSource.

(See Section 501.)

If an Event of Default occurs with respect to debt securities of a particular series, the indenture trustee or the holders of 33% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series may declare the debt securities of that series due and payable immediately. (See Section 502.)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a particular series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the indenture trustee under the applicable Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the indenture trustee with respect to the debt securities of that series. The indenture trustee may refuse to follow directions that are in conflict with law or the applicable Indenture, that expose the indenture trustee to personal liability or that are unduly prejudicial to other holders. The indenture trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with those directions. (See Section 512.)

**Table of Contents**

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may waive any past default under the applicable Indenture and its consequences, except a default:

- in respect of a payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on any debt security; or
- in respect of a covenant or provision that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each affected debt security.

(See Section 513.)

At any time after the holders of the debt securities of a series declare that the debt securities of that series are due and immediately payable, a majority in principal amount of the outstanding holders of debt securities of that series may rescind and cancel the declaration and its consequences: (1) before the indenture trustee has obtained a judgment or decree for money, (2) if all defaults (other than the non-payment of principal which has become due solely by reason of the declaration) have been waived or cured, and (3) NiSource or NiSource Finance has paid or deposited with the indenture trustee an amount sufficient to pay:

- all overdue interest on the debt securities of that series;
- the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest on any debt securities of that series which are due other than by reason of the declaration;
- interest on overdue interest (if lawful); and
- sums paid or advanced by and amounts due to the indenture trustee under the applicable Indenture.

(See Section 502.)

**Modification of Indentures**

NiSource Finance, NiSource and the indenture trustee may modify or amend one or both of the Indentures, without the consent of the holders of any debt securities, for any of the following purposes:

- to evidence the succession of another person as obligor under the Indenture;
- to add to NiSource Finance's or NiSource's covenants or to surrender any right or power conferred on NiSource Finance or NiSource under the Indenture;
- to add events of default;
- to add or change any provisions of the Indenture to provide that bearer securities may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal or premium on registered securities or of principal or premium or any interest on bearer securities, to permit registered securities to be exchanged for bearer securities or to permit the issuance of securities in uncertificated form (so long as the modification or amendment does not materially adversely affect the interest of the holders of debt securities of any series);
- to change or eliminate any provisions of the Indenture (so long as there are no outstanding debt securities entitled to the benefit of the provision);
- to secure the debt securities;
- to establish the form or terms of debt securities of any series;
- to evidence or provide for the acceptance or appointment by a successor indenture trustee or facilitate the administration of the trust under the Indenture by more than one indenture trustee;
- to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency in the Indenture (so long as the cure or modification does not materially adversely affect the interest of the holders of debt securities of any series);

Table of Contents

- to effect assumption by NiSource or one of its subsidiaries of NiSource Finance's obligations under the Indenture; or
- to conform the Indenture to any amendment of the Trust Indenture Act.

(See Section 901.)

Each Indenture provides that we and the indenture trustee may amend the Indenture or the debt securities with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the amendment voting as one class. However, without the consent of each holder of any outstanding debt securities affected, an amendment or modification may not, among other things:

- change the stated maturity of the principal or interest on any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of, rate of interest on, or premium payable upon the redemption of any debt security;
- change the method of calculating the rate of interest on any debt security;
- change any obligation of NiSource Finance to pay additional amounts in respect of any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of a discount security that would be payable upon acceleration of its maturity;
- change the place or currency of payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any debt security;
- impair a holder's right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment after the stated maturity or after any redemption date or repayment date;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities necessary to modify or amend the Indenture or to consent to any waiver under the Indenture;
- change any obligation of NiSource Finance to maintain an office or agency in each place of payment or to maintain an office or agency outside the United States;
- modify the obligations of NiSource under its guarantee in any way adverse to the interests of the holders of the debt securities; and
- modify these requirements or reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities necessary to waive any past default of certain covenants.

(See Section 902.)

**Satisfaction and Discharge**

Under the Indentures, NiSource Finance can terminate its obligations with respect to debt securities of any series not previously delivered to the indenture trustee for cancellation when those debt securities:

- have become due and payable;
- will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year; or
- are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the indenture trustee for giving notice of redemption.

NiSource Finance may terminate its obligations with respect to the debt securities of that series by depositing with the indenture trustee, as trust funds dedicated solely for that purpose, an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the debt securities of that series. In that case, the applicable Indenture

Table of Contents

will cease to be of further effect and NiSource Finance's obligations will be satisfied and discharged with respect to that series (except as to NiSource Finance's obligations to pay all other amounts due under the applicable Indenture and to provide certain officers' certificates and opinions of counsel to the indenture trustee). At the expense of NiSource Finance, the indenture trustee will execute proper instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge.

(See Section 401.)

**Book-Entry Issuance**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource Finance will issue any debt securities offered under this prospectus as "global securities." We will describe the specific terms for issuing any debt security as a global security in the prospectus supplement relating to that debt security.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, will act as the depository for any global securities. NiSource Finance will issue global securities as fully registered securities registered in the name of DTC's nominee, Cede & Co. NiSource Finance will issue one or more fully registered global securities for each issue of debt securities, each in the aggregate principal or stated amount of such issue, and will deposit the global securities with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered under the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments that DTC's participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among its direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between its direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC's direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation. The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC participant, either directly or indirectly. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC.

Purchases of securities under DTC's system must be made by or through a direct participant, which will receive a credit for such securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security, the beneficial owner, is in turn recorded on the records of direct and indirect participants. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchases, but they should receive written confirmations providing details of the transactions, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the participants through which they entered into the transactions. Transfers of ownership interests in the securities are accomplished by entries made on the books of participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities that are deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC are registered in the name of DTC's nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of global securities with, or on behalf of, DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no

Table of Contents

knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants and by direct and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the debt securities of like tenor and terms are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC will mail an omnibus proxy to NiSource Finance as soon as possible after the applicable record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the securities are credited on the applicable record date (identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy).

Redemption proceeds, principal payments and any premium, interest or other payments on the global securities will be made to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of the participant and not of DTC, NiSource Finance, NiSource or the indenture trustee, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements in effect at the time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal and any premium, interest or other payments to DTC is the responsibility of NiSource Finance and the applicable paying agent, disbursement of payments to direct participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of payments to the beneficial owners will be the responsibility of direct and indirect participants.

A beneficial owner electing to have its interest in a global security repaid by NiSource Finance will give any required notice through its participant and will effect delivery of its interest by causing the direct participant to transfer the participant's interest in the global securities on DTC's records to the appropriate party. The requirement for physical delivery in connection with a demand for repayment will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the global securities are transferred on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit to the appropriate party's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to NiSource Finance or the indenture trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates for the securities are required to be printed and delivered to DTC.

NiSource Finance may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates for the securities will be printed and delivered.

We have provided the foregoing information with respect to DTC to the financial community for information purposes only. We do not intend the information to serve as a representation, warranty or contract modification of any kind. We have received the information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's system from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.

Table of Contents

**Governing Law**

Each of the Indentures is, and the related senior debt securities and subordinated debt securities will be, governed by the internal laws of the State of New York.

**Information Concerning the Indenture Trustee**

Prior to default, the indenture trustee will perform only those duties specifically set forth in the Indentures. After default, the indenture trustee will exercise the same degree of care as a prudent individual would exercise in the conduct of his or her own affairs. The indenture trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the powers vested in it by the Indentures at the request of any holder of debt securities unless the holder offers the indenture trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liability that the indenture trustee might incur in exercising those powers. The indenture trustee is not required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of its duties if it reasonably believes that it may not receive repayment or adequate indemnity. (See Section 601.)

Because The Bank of New York Mellon is the trustee under the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture, it may be required to resign as trustee under one of those Indentures if there is an event of default under an Indenture.

We may appoint an alternative trustee for any series of debt securities. The appointment of an alternative trustee would be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

**DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS**

NiSource and NiSource Finance may issue warrants to purchase equity or debt securities, respectively. NiSource and NiSource Finance may issue warrants independently or together with any offered securities. The warrants may be attached to or separate from those offered securities. NiSource and NiSource Finance will issue the warrants under warrant agreements to be entered into between NiSource or NiSource Finance, as the case may be, and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent, all as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The warrant agent will act solely as agent in connection with the warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

The prospectus supplement relating to any warrants that we may offer will contain the specific terms of the warrants. These terms may include the following:

- the title of the warrants;
- the designation, amount and terms of the securities for which the warrants are exercisable;
- the designation and terms of the other securities, if any, with which the warrants are to be issued and the number of warrants issued with each other security;
- the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued;
- the aggregate number of warrants;
- any provisions for adjustment of the number or amount of securities receivable upon exercise of the warrants or the exercise price of the warrants;
- the price or prices at which the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants may be purchased;
- if applicable, the date on and after which the warrants and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants will be separately transferable;
- if applicable, a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the exercise of the warrants;

**Table of Contents**

- any other terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants;
- the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence, and the date on which the right will expire;
- the maximum or minimum number of warrants that may be exercised at any time; and
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any.

**Exercise of Warrants**

Each warrant will entitle the holder of warrants to purchase for cash the amount of equity or debt securities at the exercise price stated or determinable in the prospectus supplement for the warrants. Warrants may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date shown in the applicable prospectus supplement, unless otherwise specified in such prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void. Warrants may be exercised as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. When the warrant holder makes the payment and properly completes and signs the warrant certificate at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement, NiSource or NiSource Finance, as the case may be, will, as soon as possible, forward the equity or debt securities that the warrant holder has purchased. If the warrant holder exercises the warrant for less than all of the warrants represented by the warrant certificate, NiSource or NiSource Finance, as the case may be, will issue a new warrant certificate for the remaining warrants.

**DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS**

NiSource may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from NiSource, and for NiSource to sell to the holders, a specified number of shares of common stock at a future date or dates. The price per share of common stock and the number of shares of common stock may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula stated in the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units that we call "stock purchase units." Stock purchase units consist of a stock purchase contract and either NiSource Finance's debt securities or U.S. treasury securities securing the holders' obligations to purchase the common stock under the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and these payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations in a specified manner.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units. The description in the prospectus supplement will only be a summary, and you should read the stock purchase contracts, and, if applicable, collateral or depositary arrangements, relating to the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units. Material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the stock purchase units and the stock purchase contracts will also be discussed in the applicable prospectus supplement.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents, directly to you or through a combination of these methods. The prospectus supplement with respect to any offering of securities will describe the specific terms of the securities being offered, including:

- the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents;
- the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds to NiSource or NiSource Finance from the sale;
- any underwriting discounts and commissions or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters' or agents' compensation;
- any initial public offering price;
- any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers; and
- any securities exchange on which the offered securities may be listed.

*Through Underwriters.* If we use underwriters in the sale of the securities, the underwriters will acquire the offered securities for their own account. We will execute an underwriting agreement with an underwriter or underwriters once an agreement for sale of the securities is reached. The underwriters may resell the offered securities in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The underwriters may sell the offered securities directly or through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters. Unless otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement relating to offered securities, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase those offered securities will be subject to certain conditions, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of those offered securities if they purchase any of them.

*Through Dealers.* If we use a dealer to sell the securities, we will sell the offered securities to the dealer as principal. The dealer may then resell those offered securities at varying prices determined at the time of resale. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time.

*Through Agents.* If we use agents in the sale of securities, we may designate one or more agents to sell offered securities. Unless otherwise stated in a prospectus supplement, the agents will agree to use their best efforts to solicit purchases for the period of their appointment.

*Directly to Purchasers.* We may sell the offered securities directly to one or more purchasers. In this case, no underwriters, dealers or agents would be involved. We will describe the terms of our direct sales in our prospectus supplement.

*General Information.* A prospectus supplement will state the name of any underwriter, dealer or agent and the amount of any compensation, underwriting discounts or concessions paid, allowed or reallocated to them. A prospectus supplement will also state the proceeds to us from the sale of offered securities, any initial public offering price and other terms of the offering of those offered securities.

Our agents, underwriters and dealers, or their affiliates, may be customers of, engage in transactions with or perform services for us in the ordinary course of business.

We may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase offered securities from us at the public offering price and on terms described in the related prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. If we use delayed delivery contracts, we will disclose that we are using them in our prospectus supplement and will tell you when we will demand payment and delivery of the securities. The delayed delivery contracts will be subject only to the conditions we set forth in our prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

We may enter into agreements to indemnify agents, underwriters and dealers against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

**LEGAL OPINIONS**

Schiff Hardin LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will pass upon the validity of the securities offered by this prospectus for us. The opinions with respect to the securities may be subject to assumptions regarding future action to be taken by us and the trustee, if applicable, in connection with the issuance and sale of the securities, the specific terms of the securities and other matters that may affect the validity of securities but that cannot be ascertained on the date of those opinions.

**EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the NiSource Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K, and the effectiveness of NiSource Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference (which reports (1) express an unqualified opinion on the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule and include an explanatory paragraph relating to NiSource's spin-off of its subsidiary Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc. on July 1, 2015 and (2) express an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting). Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

**PART II**  
**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION**

The following table sets forth fees and expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereby (other than any underwriting discounts and commissions). All amounts set forth below relate to the registration of the securities pursuant to this registration statement and are estimates. As the amount of securities to be issued and distributed pursuant to this registration statement is indeterminate, the fees and expenses of such issuances and distributions cannot be determined or estimated at this time.

Securities and Exchange Commission filing fee	\$ *
Trustee's fees	5,000
Accounting fees and expenses	15,000
Legal fees and expenses	35,000
Printing expenses	7,000
Miscellaneous expenses	3,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$65,000</u></b>

\* This registration statement relates to the registration of securities having an indeterminate maximum aggregate principal amount. The registration fee will be deferred pursuant to Rule 456(b) and calculated in connection with the offering of securities under this registration statement pursuant to Rule 457(r).

**ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

Section B.1. of Article V of NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, provides that no director shall be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Section B.2. of Article V of NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, requires NiSource to provide indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. As authorized by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, NiSource Inc. will indemnify any person who was or is involved in any manner (including, without limitation, as a party or a witness) or is threatened to be made so involved in any threatened, pending or completed investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation (including NiSource Finance Corp.), partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (including, without limitation, any employee benefit plan) against all expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner that he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, if he or she had no reason to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Pursuant to Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, if the investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding is a derivative action (meaning one brought by or on behalf of the corporation), NiSource Inc. will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, as then in effect, indemnify any person against expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding if incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification

Table of Contents

may be made in respect to any investigation, claim, action, suit, proceeding or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duty to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which the action or suit is brought determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in light of the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expense as the court deems proper.

NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, and the General Corporation Law of Delaware permit NiSource Inc. and its subsidiaries to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is a director or officer for acts committed in their capacities as such directors or officers. NiSource Inc. currently maintains such liability insurance.

Article VIII of NiSource Finance Corp.'s By-Laws provides for indemnification by NiSource Finance Corp. of any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, formal or informal by reason of the fact such person was a director, officer, employee or agent of NiSource Finance Corp., or is or was serving at the request of NiSource Finance Corp. as a director, officer, employee, agent, partner, trustee or member or in another authorized capacity of or for another corporation, unincorporated association, business trust, partnership, joint venture, trust or other legal entity, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, formal or informal, if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interest of NiSource Finance Corp. and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful; except that, in the case of an action by or in the right of NiSource Finance Corp. to procure judgment in its favor, no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue, or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for willful negligence or misconduct in the performance of such person's duties to NiSource Finance Corp. unless and only to the extent that a court of equity or the court in which such action was pending shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which such court shall deem proper. To the extent such a person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, claim, issue or matter referred to herein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in such action, claim, issue or matter.

As authorized under NiSource Finance Corp.'s By-Laws and the Indiana Business Corporation Law, NiSource Finance Corp. has insurance which insures directors and officers for acts committed as such directors or officers.

**ITEM 16. EXHIBITS**

Reference is made to the information in the Exhibit Index filed as part of this registration statement.

**ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS**

(a) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement.

Table of Contents

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

Provided, however, paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrants under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

Each undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of such undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, such undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of such undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of such undersigned registrant or used or referred to by such undersigned registrant;

Table of Contents

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about such undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of such undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by such undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) Each undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of NiSource Inc.'s annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement will be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, each registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by such registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of such registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, such registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the Town of Merrillville, State of Indiana, on November 1, 2016.

NISOURCE INC.  
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Joseph Hamrock  
Name: Joseph Hamrock  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know All Persons By These Presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Donald E. Brown, Joseph W. Mulpas and Shawn Anderson or any one of them his or her true lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution and re-substitution for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority, to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, to all intents and purposes and as fully as they might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent or his substitute may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Joseph Hamrock</u> Joseph Hamrock	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Donald E. Brown</u> Donald E. Brown	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Joseph W. Mulpas</u> Joseph W. Mulpas	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Richard L. Thompson</u> Richard L. Thompson	Chairman of the Board and Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Richard A. Abdo</u> Richard A. Abdo	Director	November 1, 2016

Table of Contents

<u>/s/ Aristides S. Candris</u> Aristides S. Candris	Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Wayne S. DeVeydt</u> Wayne S. DeVeydt	Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Deborah A. Henretta</u> Deborah A. Henretta	Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Michael E. Jesanis</u> Michael E. Jesanis	Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Kevin T. Kabat</u> Kevin T. Kabat	Director	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Carolyn Y. Woo</u> Carolyn Y. Woo	Director	November 1, 2016

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the Town of Merrillville, State of Indiana, on November 1, 2016.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.  
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Donald E. Brown  
Name: Donald E. Brown  
Title: President and Director

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know All Persons By These Presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Donald E. Brown, Joseph W. Mulpas and Shawn Anderson or any one of them his or her true lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution and re-substitution for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority, to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, to all intents and purposes and as fully as they might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent or his substitute may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Donald E. Brown</u> Donald E. Brown	President and Director (Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer)	November 1, 2016
<u>/s/ Joseph W. Mulpas</u> Joseph W. Mulpas	Vice President (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 1, 2016

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

The following documents are filed as part of the registration statement or are incorporated by reference:

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document Description</u>
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to NiSource's Form 8-K filed on December 6, 2010)
4.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of NiSource Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2015)
4.2	Bylaws of NiSource Inc., as amended and restated through January 29, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the NiSource Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 1, 2016)
4.3	Indenture, dated as of November 14, 2000, among NiSource Finance Corp., NiSource Inc., as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as successor to The Chase Manhattan Bank, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form S-3 filed November 17, 2000 (Registration No. 333-49330))
4.4	Form of Subordinated Indenture among NiSource Finance Corp., NiSource Inc., as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee*
5.1	Opinion of Schiff Hardin LLP*
12.1	Statement Regarding Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges*
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP*
23.2	Consent of Schiff Hardin LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on signature pages)
25.1	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Bank of New York Mellon as Trustee with respect to the Indenture dated as of November 14, 2000*
25.2	Form of Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Bank of New York Mellon, with respect to the Form of Subordinated Indenture*

\* Filed herewith.

# NISOURCE INC/DE

## FORM POSASR

(Post-effective Amendment to an automatic shelf registration of Form S-3ASR or Form F-3ASR)

Filed 11/30/17

Address	801 EAST 86TH AVE MERRILLVILLE, IN, 46410-6272
Telephone	2196475200
CIK	0001111711
Symbol	NI
Fiscal Year	12/31

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 1  
TO  
FORM S-3  
Registration Statement**  
*under  
the Securities Act of 1933*

---

**NiSource Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

---

**35-2108964**

(IRS Employer Identification Number)

---

**801 East 86th Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
(877) 647-5990**

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number,  
including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

---

**Shawn Anderson  
NiSource Inc.  
801 East 86th Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
(877) 647-5990**

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone  
number, including area code, of agent for service)

---

*With copy to:*

**Robert J. Minkus, Esq.  
Schiff Hardin LLP  
233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 7100  
Chicago, Illinois 60606  
(312) 258-5500**

---

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the Registration Statement becomes effective, as determined by market conditions and other factors.

**Table of Contents**

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE**

Title of each class of securities to be registered	Amount to be registered / Proposed maximum offering price per unit / Proposed maximum aggregate offering price / Amount of registration fee
Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share	(1)
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share	(1)
Debt Securities	(1)
Warrants	(1)
Stock Purchase Contracts	(1)
Stock Purchase Units	(1)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1)</b>

(1) We are registering a presently indeterminate number or principal amount of shares of common stock, shares of preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units which may be sold from time to time by NiSource Inc. Pursuant to General Instruction II.E of Form S-3, and in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee.

**EXPLANATORY NOTE**

This Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 relates to the registration statement on Form S-3 (File Nos. 333-214360 and 333-214360-01) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 1, 2016 (the "Registration Statement") by NiSource Inc. ("NiSource") and its wholly-owned special purpose finance subsidiary NiSource Finance Corp. ("NiSource Finance"), as registrants. On November 30, 2017, NiSource Finance merged with and into NiSource (the "Merger"), and NiSource Finance ceased to exist.

This Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 is being filed for the purposes of (i) removing NiSource Finance as a registrant, (ii) removing from registration the debt securities of NiSource Finance and warrants to purchase NiSource Finance's debt securities, (iii) removing from registration NiSource's guarantees of NiSource Finance's debt securities and (iv) registering debt securities of NiSource and warrants to purchase NiSource's debt securities as additional securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act of 1933.

The existing base prospectus, dated November 1, 2016, is being replaced in its entirety by the base prospectus filed with this Post-Effective Amendment No. 1. This Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 will become effective immediately upon filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.



## NiSource Inc.

**Common Stock**  
**Preferred Stock**  
**Debt Securities**  
**Warrants**  
**Stock Purchase Contracts**  
**Stock Purchase Units**

---

NiSource Inc. may offer, from time to time, in amounts, at prices and on terms that it will determine at the time of offering, any or all of the following:

- shares of common stock;
- shares of preferred stock, in one or more series;
- one or more series of its debt securities;
- warrants to purchase common stock, preferred stock or debt securities; and
- stock purchase contracts to purchase common stock, either separately or in units with the debt securities described below or U.S. Treasury securities;

We will provide specific terms of these securities, including their offering prices, in prospectus supplements to this prospectus. The prospectus supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully before you invest.

We may offer these securities to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents, directly to you or through a combination of these methods. You can find additional information about our plan of distribution for the securities under the heading "Plan of Distribution" beginning on page 17 of this prospectus. We will also describe the plan of distribution for any particular offering of these securities in the applicable prospectus supplement. This prospectus may not be used to sell our securities unless it is accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this Prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

**The date of this prospectus is November 30, 2017.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>About This Prospectus</u>	1
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	1
<u>Risk Factors</u>	2
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	2
<u>NiSource Inc.</u>	3
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	4
<u>Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges</u>	4
<u>Description of Capital Stock</u>	5
<u>Description of the Debt Securities</u>	7
<u>Description of Warrants</u>	16
<u>Description of Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units</u>	17
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	17
<u>Legal Opinions</u>	19
<u>Experts</u>	19

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, utilizing a “shelf” registration or continuous offering process. Under this process, we may from time to time sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units we may offer. Each time we offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. That prospectus supplement may include a description of any risk factors or other special considerations applicable to those securities. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. If there is any inconsistency between the information in the prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. You should read both this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

The registration statement containing this prospectus, including the exhibits to the registration statement, provides additional information about us and the securities offered under this prospectus. The registration statement, including the exhibits, can be read at the SEC website or at the SEC’s public reference room offices mentioned under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information.”

You should rely only on the information incorporated by reference or provided in this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer to sell or soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction in which the offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making the offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or the accompanying prospectus supplement is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of the document.

References to “NiSource” refer to NiSource Inc. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “we,” “us” or “our” refer collectively to NiSource and its subsidiaries. References to “securities” refer collectively to the common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units registered hereunder.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

NiSource files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document NiSource files at the SEC’s public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain additional information about the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the SEC maintains a site on the internet (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including NiSource.

The SEC allows us to “incorporate by reference” information into this prospectus. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document that NiSource has filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus. Information that NiSource files with the SEC after the date of this prospectus will automatically modify and supersede the information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus to the extent that the subsequently filed information modifies or supersedes the existing information. We incorporate by reference the following documents filed with the SEC:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016;

Table of Contents

- our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarters ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017 and September 30, 2017;
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed January 27, 2017, March 24, 2017, April 26, 2017, May 3, 2017 (reporting Items 1.01, 8.01 and 9.01), May 10, 2017, May 17, 2017, July 14, 2017 (as amended by a Form 8-K/A filed on November 1, 2017), September 8, 2017 and November 14, 2017; and
- any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 until we sell all of the securities.

You may request a copy of any of these filings at no cost by writing to or telephoning us at the following address and telephone number: Samuel K. Lee, NiSource Inc., 801 East 86th Avenue, Merrillville, Indiana 46410, telephone: (877) 647-5990.

We maintain an internet site at <http://www.nisource.com> which contains information concerning NiSource and its subsidiaries. The information contained at our internet site is not incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and you should not consider it a part of this prospectus.

We have filed this prospectus with the SEC as part of a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. Any statement made in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract, agreement or other document is only a summary of the actual document. If we have filed any contract, agreement or other document as an exhibit to the registration statement, you should read the exhibit for a more complete understanding of the document or matter involved. Each statement regarding a contract, agreement or other document is qualified in its entirety by reference to the actual document.

### RISK FACTORS

*Investing in the securities involves risk. You should read carefully the "Risk Factors" and "Information Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" sections in NiSource's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and in NiSource's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2017, June 30, 2017 and September 30, 2017, which are incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider these risks as well as other information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. The prospectus supplement applicable to each type or series of securities we offer may contain a discussion of additional risks applicable to an investment in us and the particular type of securities we are offering under that prospectus supplement.*

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the information included in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement and in the documents incorporated by reference are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the securities laws. Investors and prospective investors should understand that many factors govern whether any forward-looking statement contained herein will be or can be realized. Any one of those factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning NiSource's plans, objectives, expected performance, expenditures, recovery of expenditures through rates, stated on either a consolidated or segment basis, and any and all underlying assumptions and other statements that are other than statements of historical fact. From time to time, NiSource may publish or otherwise make available forward-looking statements of this nature. All such subsequent forward-looking statements, whether written or oral and whether made by or on behalf of NiSource, are also expressly qualified by these cautionary statements. All forward-looking statements are based on assumptions that management believes to be reasonable; however, there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially.

Table of Contents

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements include, among other things, NiSource's debt obligations; any changes in NiSource's credit rating; NiSource's ability to execute its growth strategy; changes in general economic, capital and commodity market conditions; pension funding obligations; economic regulation and the impact of regulatory rate reviews; NiSource's ability to obtain expected financial or regulatory outcomes; any damage to NiSource's reputation; compliance with environmental laws and the costs of associated liabilities; fluctuations in demand from residential and commercial customers; economic conditions of certain industries; the success of NIPSCO's electric generation strategy; the price of energy commodities and related transportation costs; the reliability of customers and suppliers to fulfill their payment and contractual obligations; potential impairments of goodwill or definite-lived intangible assets; changes in taxation and accounting principles; potential incidents and other operating risks associated with our business; the impact of an aging infrastructure; the impact of climate change; potential cyber-attacks; construction risks and natural gas costs and supply risks; extreme weather conditions; the attraction and retention of a qualified workforce; advances in technology; the ability of NiSource's subsidiaries to generate cash; tax liabilities associated with the separation of Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc. on July 1, 2015, and other matters set forth in the "Risk Factors" section of NiSource's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 and NiSource's Quarterly Reports on Forms 10-Q for quarterly periods ended in 2017, many of which risks are beyond the control of NiSource. In addition, the relative contributions to profitability by each business segment, and the assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements relating thereto, may change over time. All forward-looking statements are expressly qualified in their entirety by the foregoing cautionary statements. NiSource undertakes no obligation, and expressly disclaims any such obligation, to update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events or changes to the future results over time or otherwise, except as required by law.

Accordingly, you should not rely on the accuracy of predictions contained in forward-looking statements. These statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus, the date of the accompanying prospectus supplement or, in the case of documents incorporated by reference, the date of those documents.

**NISOURCE INC.**

*Overview.* NiSource is an energy holding company whose subsidiaries are fully regulated natural gas and electric utility companies serving approximately 3.9 million customers in seven states. We are one of the nation's largest natural gas distribution companies, as measured by number of customers. Our principal subsidiaries include NiSource Gas Distribution Group, Inc., a natural gas distribution company, and Northern Indiana Public Service Company, or NIPSCO, a vertically-integrated natural gas and electric company. NiSource derives substantially all of its revenues and earnings from the operating results of these rate-regulated businesses. Our primary business segments are:

- Gas Distribution Operations; and
- Electric Operations.

On July 1, 2015, we completed the spin-off of our former subsidiary Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc., which comprised all of our Columbia Pipeline Group Operations segment prior to that time.

*Business Strategy.* We focus our business strategy on our core, rate-regulated asset-based businesses with most of our operating income generated from the rate-regulated businesses. NiSource's utilities continue to move forward on core infrastructure and environmental investment programs supported by complementary regulatory and customer initiatives across all seven states in which we operate. Our goal is to develop strategies that benefit all stakeholders as we address changing customer conservation patterns, develop more contemporary pricing structures and embark on long-term investment programs. These strategies will help improve reliability and safety, enhance customer services and reduce emissions while generating sustainable returns.

Table of Contents

*Gas Distribution Operations.* Our natural gas distribution operations serve approximately 3.4 million customers in seven states and operate approximately 59,000 miles of pipeline. Through our wholly-owned subsidiary NiSource Gas Distribution Group, Inc., we own six distribution subsidiaries that provide natural gas to approximately 2.6 million residential, commercial and industrial customers in Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Kentucky, Maryland and Massachusetts. We also distribute natural gas to approximately 820,000 customers in northern Indiana through our wholly-owned subsidiary NIPSCO.

*Electric Operations.* We generate, transmit and distribute electricity through our subsidiary NIPSCO to approximately 466,000 customers in 20 counties in the northern part of Indiana and engage in wholesale and transmission transactions. NIPSCO owns and operates three coal-fired electric generating stations. The three operating facilities have a net capability of 2,540 megawatts. NIPSCO also owns and operates Sugar Creek, a combined cycle gas turbine plant with a net capability of 535 megawatts, three gas-fired generating units located at NIPSCO's coal-fired electric generating stations with a net capability of 196 megawatts and two hydroelectric generating plants with a net capability of 10 megawatts. These facilities provide for a total system operating net capability of 3,281 megawatts. NIPSCO's transmission system, with voltages from 69,000 to 345,000 volts, consists of 2,805 circuit miles. NIPSCO is interconnected with five neighboring electric utilities. During the year ended December 31, 2016, NIPSCO generated 66.4% and purchased 33.6% of its electric requirements.

Our executive offices are located at 801 East 86th Avenue, Merrillville, Indiana 46410, telephone: (877) 647-5990.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will use the net proceeds from the sale of securities offered by this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement for general corporate purposes, including additions to working capital and repayment of existing indebtedness.

**RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**

The following are ratios of our earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods indicated:

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
1.92	2.25	1.81	2.01	1.81	1.61

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, "earnings" consist of income from continuing operations before income taxes plus fixed charges. "Fixed charges" consist of interest on all indebtedness (before allowance for borrowed funds used during construction), amortization of debt expense, the portion of rental expenses on operating leases deemed to be representative of the interest factor and preferred stock dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries. The results of operations for NiSource's former Columbia Pipeline Group Operations segment are treated as discontinued operations for all periods.

## DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

### General

The authorized capital stock of NiSource consists of 420,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value, of which 400,000,000 are common stock and 20,000,000 are preferred stock. The board of directors has designated 4,000,000 shares of the preferred stock as Series A Junior Participating Preferred Shares. These shares were reserved for issuance upon the exercise of rights under NiSource's former Shareholder Rights Plan, which was effectively terminated in 2006 and formally expired in 2010.

### Anti-Takeover Provisions

The certificate of incorporation of NiSource includes provisions that may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying or preventing changes in control of management of NiSource. Members of NiSource's board of directors may be removed only for cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the combined voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of stock of NiSource voting together as a single class. Stockholders may not cumulate their votes, and stockholder action may be taken only at a duly called meeting and not by written consent. In addition, NiSource's bylaws contain requirements for advance notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations. These and other provisions of the certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change in control of management of NiSource.

NiSource is subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law regulating corporate takeovers. Section 203 prevents certain Delaware corporations, including those whose securities are listed on a national securities exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange, from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a "business combination," which includes a merger or sale of more than 10% of the corporation's assets, with any interested stockholder for three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder. An interested stockholder is a stockholder who acquired 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock without the prior approval of the corporation's board of directors.

The following summaries of provisions of our common stock and preferred stock are not necessarily complete. You are urged to read carefully NiSource's certificate of incorporation and bylaws which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

### Common Stock

NiSource common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "NI." Common stockholders may receive dividends if and when declared by the board of directors. Dividends may be paid in cash, stock or other form. In certain cases, common stockholders may not receive dividends until obligations to any preferred stockholders have been satisfied. All common stock will be fully paid and non-assessable. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote in the election of directors and other matters. Common stockholders are not entitled to preemptive rights or cumulative voting rights. Common stockholders will be notified of any stockholders' meeting according to applicable law. If NiSource liquidates, dissolves or winds-up its business, either voluntarily or involuntarily, common stockholders will share equally in the assets remaining after creditors and preferred stockholders are paid.

### Preferred Stock

The board of directors can, without approval of stockholders, issue one or more series of preferred stock. The board can also determine the number of shares of each series and the rights, preferences and limitations of each series, including any dividend rights, voting rights, conversion rights, redemption rights and liquidation preferences, the number of shares constituting each series and the terms and conditions of issue. In some cases,

Table of Contents

the issuance of preferred stock could delay a change in control of NiSource and make it harder to remove incumbent management. Under certain circumstances, preferred stock could also restrict dividend payments to holders of common stock. All preferred stock will be fully paid and non-assessable.

The terms of the preferred stock that NiSource may offer will be established by or pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors of NiSource and will be issued under certificates of designations or through amendments to NiSource's certificate of incorporation. If NiSource uses this prospectus to offer preferred stock, an accompanying prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of the preferred stock. NiSource will also indicate in the prospectus supplement whether the general terms and provisions described in this prospectus apply to the preferred stock that NiSource may offer.

The following terms of the preferred stock, as applicable, will be set forth in a prospectus supplement relating to the preferred stock:

- the title and stated value;
- the number of shares NiSource is offering;
- the liquidation preference per share;
- the purchase price;
- the dividend rate, period and payment date, and method of calculation of dividends;
- whether dividends will be cumulative or non-cumulative and, if cumulative, the date from which dividends will accumulate;
- the procedures for any auction and remarketing, if any;
- the provisions for a sinking fund, if any;
- the provisions for redemption or repurchase, if applicable, and any restrictions on NiSource's ability to exercise those redemption and repurchase rights;
- any listing of the preferred stock on any securities exchange or market;
- voting rights, if any;
- preemptive rights, if any;
- restrictions on transfer, sale or other assignment, if any;
- whether interests in the preferred stock will be represented by depositary shares;
- a discussion of any material or special United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the preferred stock;
- the relative ranking and preferences of the preferred stock as to dividend or liquidation rights;
- any limitations on issuance of any class or series of preferred stock ranking senior to or on a parity with the series of preferred stock as to dividend or liquidation rights; and
- any other material specific terms, preferences, rights or limitations of, or restrictions on, the preferred stock.

The terms, if any, on which the preferred stock may be exchanged for or converted into shares of common stock or any other security and, if applicable, the conversion or exchange price, or how it will be calculated, and the conversion or exchange period will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The preferred stock or any series of preferred stock may be represented, in whole or in part, by one or more global certificates, which will have an aggregate liquidation preference equal to that of the preferred stock represented by the global certificate.

Table of Contents

Each global certificate will:

- be registered in the name of a depository or a nominee of the depository identified in the prospectus supplement;
- be deposited with such depository or nominee or a custodian for the depository; and
- bear a legend regarding the restrictions on exchanges and registration of transfer and any other matters as may be provided for under the certificate of designations.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES

NiSource may issue debt securities, which will be designated as either senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities, in one or more series from time to time. Unless the context requires otherwise, references to “debt securities” refer collectively to both the senior debt securities and the subordinated debt securities. The senior debt securities will be issued under an indenture, dated as of November 14, 2000, as supplemented, between NiSource (as successor to NiSource Finance Corp.) and The Bank of New York Mellon (as successor in interest to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., formerly known as The Chase Manhattan Bank), as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the “Senior Indenture.” The subordinated debt securities will be issued under a separate indenture to be entered into at a future date between NiSource and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee. We refer to this indenture as the “Subordinated Indenture” and, together with the Senior Indenture, as the “Indentures.” The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee under the Indentures, will act as indenture trustee for the purposes of the Trust Indenture Act. We have filed the Indentures as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

This section briefly summarizes some of the terms of the debt securities and the Indentures. This section does not contain a complete description of the debt securities or the Indentures. The description of the debt securities is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of the Indentures. References to section numbers in this description of the debt securities, unless otherwise indicated, are references to section numbers of each Indenture.

### General

The Indentures do not limit the amount of debt securities that may be issued. Each Indenture provides for the issuance of debt securities from time to time in one or more series. The terms of each series of debt securities may be established in a supplemental indenture or in resolutions of NiSource’s board of directors or a committee of the board.

The senior debt securities:

- are direct senior unsecured obligations of NiSource; and
- are equal in right of payment to any other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of NiSource.

The subordinated debt securities:

- are direct subordinated unsecured obligations of NiSource; and
- are subordinated to the prior payment in full of the senior debt securities of NiSource.

NiSource is a holding company with no independent business operations or source of income of its own. It conducts substantially all of its operations through its subsidiaries and, as a result, NiSource depends on the earnings and cash flow of, and dividends or distributions from, its subsidiaries to provide the funds necessary to meet its debt and contractual obligations. Substantially all of NiSource’s consolidated assets, earnings and cash flow is derived from the operation of its regulated utility subsidiaries, whose legal authority to pay dividends or make other distributions to NiSource is subject to regulatory restrictions. In addition, NIPSCO’s debt indenture provides that NIPSCO will not declare or pay any dividends on its common stock owned by NiSource except out of earned surplus or net profits.

Table of Contents

NiSource's holding company status also means that its right to participate in any distribution of the assets of any of its subsidiaries upon liquidation, reorganization or otherwise is subject to the prior claims of the creditors of each of the subsidiaries (except to the extent that the claims of NiSource itself as a creditor of a subsidiary may be recognized). Since this is true for NiSource, it is also true for the creditors of NiSource (including the holders of the debt securities).

If NiSource uses this prospectus to offer debt securities, an accompanying prospectus supplement will describe the following terms of the debt securities being offered, to the extent applicable:

- the title and type of the debt securities;
- any limit on the aggregate principal amount;
- the date or dates on which NiSource will pay principal;
- the right, if any, to extend the date or dates on which NiSource will pay principal;
- the interest rates or the method of determining them and the date interest begins to accrue;
- the interest payment dates and the regular record dates for any interest payment dates;
- the right, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of any extension;
- the place or places where NiSource will pay principal and interest;
- the terms and conditions of any optional redemption, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, NiSource may redeem securities;
- the terms and conditions of any optional purchase or repayment, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, holders may require NiSource to purchase, or a third party may require holders to sell, securities;
- the terms and conditions of any mandatory or optional sinking fund redemption, including the date after which, and the price or prices at which, NiSource may redeem securities;
- whether bearer securities will be issued;
- the denominations in which NiSource will issue securities;
- the currency or currencies in which NiSource will pay principal and interest;
- any index or indices used to determine the amount of payments;
- the portion of principal payable on declaration of acceleration of maturity;
- any additional events of default or covenants of NiSource applicable to the debt securities;
- whether NiSource will pay additional amounts in respect of taxes and similar charges on debt securities held by a United States alien and whether NiSource may redeem those debt securities rather than pay additional amounts;
- whether NiSource will issue the debt securities in whole or in part in global form and, in such case, the depository for such global securities and the circumstances under which beneficial owners of interests in the global security may exchange such interest for securities;
- the date or dates after which holders may convert the securities into shares of NiSource common stock or preferred stock and the terms for that conversion;
- particular terms of subordination with respect to subordinated debt securities; and
- any other terms of the securities consistent with the provisions of the applicable indenture.

The Indentures do not give holders of debt securities protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or other transaction involving NiSource. The Indentures also do not limit the ability of NiSource to incur indebtedness or to declare or pay dividends on its capital stock.

Table of Contents

**Conversion Rights**

The terms, if any, on which a series of debt securities may be exchanged for or converted into shares of common stock or preferred stock of NiSource will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

**Denomination, Registration and Transfer**

NiSource may issue the debt securities as registered securities in certificated form or as global securities as described under the heading "Book-Entry Issuance." Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource will issue registered debt securities in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. (See Section 302.)

If NiSource issues the debt securities as registered securities, NiSource will keep at one of its offices or agencies a register in which it will provide for the registration and transfer of the debt securities. NiSource will appoint that office or agency the security registrar for the purpose of registering and transferring the debt securities.

The holder of any registered debt security may exchange the debt security for registered debt securities of the same series having the same stated maturity date and original issue date, in any authorized denominations, in like tenor and in the same aggregate principal amount. The holder may exchange those debt securities by surrendering them in a place of payment maintained for this purpose at the office or agency NiSource has appointed securities registrar. Holders may present the debt securities for exchange or registration of transfer, duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to NiSource and the securities registrar. No service charge will apply to any exchange or registration of transfer, but NiSource may require payment of any taxes and other governmental charges as described in the applicable Indenture. (See Section 305.)

If debt securities of any series are redeemed, NiSource will not be required to issue, register transfer of or exchange any debt securities of that series during the 15 business day period immediately preceding the day the relevant notice of redemption is given. That notice will identify the serial numbers of the debt securities being redeemed. After notice is given, NiSource will not be required to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any debt securities that have been selected to be either partially or fully redeemed, except the unredeemed portion of any debt security being partially redeemed. (See Section 305.)

**Payment and Paying Agents**

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, on each interest payment date, NiSource will pay interest on each debt security to the person in whose name that debt security is registered as of the close of business on the record date relating to that interest payment date. If NiSource defaults in the payment of interest on any debt security, it may pay that defaulted interest to the registered owner of that debt security:

- as of the close of business on a date that the indenture trustee selects, which may not be more than 15 days or less than 10 days before the date NiSource proposes to pay the defaulted interest, or
- in any other lawful manner that does not violate the requirements of any securities exchange on which that debt security is listed and that the indenture trustee believes is acceptable.

(See Section 307.)

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource will pay the principal of and any premium or interest on the debt securities when they are presented at the office of the indenture trustee, as paying agent. NiSource may change the place of payment of the debt securities, appoint one or more additional paying agents, and remove any paying agent.

**Table of Contents**

**Redemption**

The applicable prospectus supplement will contain the specific terms on which NiSource may redeem a series of debt securities prior to its stated maturity. NiSource will send a notice of redemption to holders at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date. The notice will state:

- the redemption date;
- the redemption price;
- if less than all of the debt securities of the series are being redeemed, the particular debt securities to be redeemed (and the principal amounts, in the case of a partial redemption);
- that on the redemption date, the redemption price will become due and payable and any applicable interest will cease to accrue on and after that date;
- the place or places of payment; and
- whether the redemption is for a sinking fund.

(See Section 1104.)

On or before any redemption date, NiSource will deposit an amount of money with the indenture trustee or with a paying agent sufficient to pay the redemption price. (See Section 1105.)

If NiSource is redeeming less than all the debt securities, the indenture trustee will select the debt securities to be redeemed using a method it considers fair and appropriate, provided that any debt securities issued as global securities will be selected for redemption in accordance with the policies and procedures of the depository. After the redemption date, holders of redeemed debt securities will have no rights with respect to the debt securities except the right to receive the redemption price and any unpaid interest to the redemption date. (See Section 1103.)

**Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance, Transfer or Lease**

NiSource shall not consolidate or merge with any other corporation or convey, transfer or lease substantially all of its assets or properties to any entity unless:

- that corporation or entity is organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof;
- that corporation or entity assumes NiSource's obligations under the Indentures;
- after giving effect to the transaction, NiSource is not in default under the Indentures; and
- NiSource delivers to the indenture trustee an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel to the effect that the transaction complies with the Indentures.

(See Section 801.)

**Limitation on Liens**

As long as any debt securities remain outstanding, neither NiSource nor any subsidiary of NiSource other than a utility may issue, assume or guarantee any debt secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge, lien or other encumbrance on any property owned by NiSource or that subsidiary, except intercompany indebtedness, without also securing the debt securities equally and ratably with (or prior to) the new debt, unless the total amount of all of the secured debt would not exceed 10% of the consolidated net tangible assets of NiSource and its subsidiaries (other than utilities).

**Table of Contents**

The lien limitations do not apply to NiSource's and any subsidiary's ability to do the following:

- create mortgages on any property and on certain improvements and accessions on such property acquired, constructed or improved after the date of the applicable Indenture;
- assume existing mortgages on any property or indebtedness of an entity which is merged with or into, or consolidated with NiSource or any subsidiary;
- assume existing mortgages on any property or indebtedness of an entity existing at the time it becomes a subsidiary;
- create mortgages to secure debt of a subsidiary to NiSource or to another subsidiary;
- create mortgages in favor of governmental entities to secure payment under a contract or statute or mortgages to secure the financing of constructing or improving property, including mortgages for pollution control or industrial revenue bonds;
- create mortgages to secure debt of NiSource or its subsidiaries maturing within 12 months and created in the ordinary course of business;
- create mortgages to secure the cost of exploration, drilling or development of natural gas, oil or other mineral property;
- continue mortgages existing on the date of the applicable Indenture; and
- create mortgages to extend, renew or replace indebtedness secured by any mortgage referred to above provided that the principal amount of indebtedness and the property securing the indebtedness shall not exceed the amount secured by the mortgage being extended, renewed or replaced.

(See Section 1008.)

**Events of Default**

The Indentures provide, with respect to any outstanding series of debt securities, that any of the following events constitutes an "Event of Default":

- NiSource defaults in the payment of any interest upon any debt security of that series that becomes due and payable and the default continues for 60 days;
- NiSource defaults in the payment of principal of or any premium on any debt security of that series when due at its maturity, on redemption, by declaration or otherwise and the default continues for three business days;
- NiSource defaults in the deposit of any sinking fund payment when due and the default continues for three business days;
- NiSource defaults in the performance of or breaches any covenant or warranty in the applicable Indenture for 90 days after written notice to NiSource from the indenture trustee or to NiSource and the indenture trustee from the holders of at least 33% of the outstanding debt securities of that series;
- NiSource defaults under any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness for money borrowed by it or defaults under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued, secured or evidenced indebtedness constituting a failure to pay in excess of \$50,000,000 of the principal or interest when due and payable, and, in the event such debt has become due as the result of an acceleration, such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled or such debt is not paid within 60 days after written notice to NiSource from the indenture trustee or to NiSource and the indenture trustee from the holders of at least 33% of the outstanding debt securities of that series; or
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of NiSource.

(See Section 501.)

Table of Contents

If an Event of Default occurs with respect to debt securities of a particular series, the indenture trustee or the holders of 33% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series may declare the debt securities of that series due and payable immediately. (See Section 502.)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a particular series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the indenture trustee under the applicable Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the indenture trustee with respect to the debt securities of that series. The indenture trustee may refuse to follow directions that are in conflict with law or the applicable Indenture, that expose the indenture trustee to personal liability or that are unduly prejudicial to other holders. The indenture trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with those directions. (See Section 512.)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of any series may waive any past default under the applicable Indenture and its consequences, except a default:

- in respect of a payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on any debt security; or
- in respect of a covenant or provision that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each affected debt security.

(See Section 513.)

At any time after the holders of the debt securities of a series declare that the debt securities of that series are due and immediately payable, a majority in principal amount of the outstanding holders of debt securities of that series may rescind and cancel the declaration and its consequences: (1) before the indenture trustee has obtained a judgment or decree for money, (2) if all defaults (other than the non-payment of principal which has become due solely by reason of the declaration) have been waived or cured, and (3) if NiSource has paid or deposited with the indenture trustee an amount sufficient to pay:

- all overdue interest on the debt securities of that series;
- the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest on any debt securities of that series which are due other than by reason of the declaration;
- interest on overdue interest (if lawful); and
- sums paid or advanced by and amounts due to the indenture trustee under the applicable Indenture.

(See Section 502.)

**Modification of Indentures**

NiSource and the indenture trustee may modify or amend one or both of the Indentures, without the consent of the holders of any debt securities, for any of the following purposes:

- to evidence the succession of another person as obligor under the Indenture;
- to add to NiSource's covenants or to surrender any right or power conferred on NiSource under the Indenture;
- to add events of default;
- to add or change any provisions of the Indenture to provide that bearer securities may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal or premium on registered securities or of principal or premium or any interest on bearer securities, to permit registered securities to be exchanged for bearer securities or to permit the issuance of securities in uncertificated form (so long as the modification or amendment does not materially adversely affect the interest of the holders of debt securities of any series);

Table of Contents

- to change or eliminate any provisions of the Indenture (so long as there are no outstanding debt securities entitled to the benefit of the provision);
- to secure the debt securities;
- to establish the form or terms of debt securities of any series;
- to evidence or provide for the acceptance or appointment by a successor indenture trustee or facilitate the administration of the trust under the Indenture by more than one indenture trustee;
- to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency in the Indenture (so long as the cure or modification does not materially adversely affect the interest of the holders of debt securities of any series); or
- to conform the Indenture to any amendment of the Trust Indenture Act.

(See Section 901.)

Each Indenture provides that we and the indenture trustee may amend the Indenture or the debt securities with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the amendment voting as one class. However, without the consent of each holder of any outstanding debt securities affected, an amendment or modification may not, among other things:

- change the stated maturity of the principal or interest on any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of, rate of interest on, or premium payable upon the redemption of any debt security;
- change the method of calculating the rate of interest on any debt security;
- change any obligation of NiSource to pay additional amounts in respect of any debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of a discount security that would be payable upon acceleration of its maturity;
- change the place or currency of payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any debt security;
- impair a holder's right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment after the stated maturity or after any redemption date or repayment date;
- reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities necessary to modify or amend the Indenture or to consent to any waiver under the Indenture;
- change any obligation of NiSource to maintain an office or agency in each place of payment or to maintain an office or agency outside the United States; and
- modify these requirements or reduce the percentage of holders of debt securities necessary to waive any past default of certain covenants.

(See Section 902.)

**Satisfaction and Discharge**

Under the Indentures, NiSource can terminate its obligations with respect to debt securities of any series not previously delivered to the indenture trustee for cancellation when those debt securities:

- have become due and payable;
- will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year; or
- are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the indenture trustee for giving notice of redemption.

Table of Contents

NiSource may terminate its obligations with respect to the debt securities of that series by depositing with the indenture trustee, as trust funds dedicated solely for that purpose, an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the debt securities of that series. In that case, the applicable Indenture will cease to be of further effect and NiSource's obligations will be satisfied and discharged with respect to that series (except as to NiSource's obligations to pay all other amounts due under the applicable Indenture and to provide certain officers' certificates and opinions of counsel to the indenture trustee). At the expense of NiSource, the indenture trustee will execute proper instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge.

(See Section 401.)

**Book-Entry Issuance**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, NiSource will issue any debt securities offered under this prospectus as "global securities." We will describe the specific terms for issuing any debt security as a global security in the prospectus supplement relating to that debt security.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, will act as the depository for any global securities. NiSource will issue global securities as fully registered securities registered in the name of DTC's nominee, Cede & Co. NiSource will issue one or more fully registered global securities for each issue of debt securities, each in the aggregate principal or stated amount of such issue, and will deposit the global securities with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered under the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments that DTC's participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among its direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between its direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC's direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation. The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC participant, either directly or indirectly. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC.

Purchases of securities under DTC's system must be made by or through a direct participant, which will receive a credit for such securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security, the beneficial owner, is in turn to be recorded on the records of direct and indirect participants. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchases, but they should receive written confirmations providing details of the transactions, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the participants through which they entered into the transactions. Transfers of ownership interests in the securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities that are deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC are registered in the name of DTC's nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized

Table of Contents

representative of DTC. The deposit of global securities with, or on behalf of, DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any changes in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants and by direct and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the debt securities of like tenor and terms are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to NiSource as soon as possible after the applicable record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the securities are credited on the applicable record date (identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy).

Redemption proceeds, principal payments and any premium, interest or other payments on the global securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of the participant and not of DTC, NiSource or the indenture trustee, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal and any premium, interest or other payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of NiSource and the applicable paying agent, disbursement of payments to direct participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of payments to the beneficial owners will be the responsibility of direct and indirect participants.

Except as provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, a beneficial owner will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of a security. Accordingly, each beneficial owner must rely on the procedures of DTC to exercise any rights with respect to such beneficial owner's interest in a global security. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of securities in definitive form. Such laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in the global securities.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to NiSource or the indenture trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates for the securities are required to be printed and delivered to the holders of record.

NiSource may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). NiSource understands, however, that under current industry practices, DTC would notify its participants of NiSource's decision, but will only withdraw beneficial interests from the global securities at the request of each participant. In that event, certificates for the securities will be printed and delivered to the applicable participants.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy of this information. We have

Table of Contents

no responsibility for the performance by DTC or its participants of their respective obligations as described herein or under the rules and procedures governing their respective operations.

**Governing Law**

Each of the Indentures is, and the related senior debt securities and subordinated debt securities will be, governed by the internal laws of the State of New York.

**Information Concerning the Indenture Trustee**

Prior to default, the indenture trustee will perform only those duties specifically set forth in the Indentures. After default, the indenture trustee will exercise the same degree of care as a prudent individual would exercise in the conduct of his or her own affairs. The indenture trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the powers vested in it by the Indentures at the request of any holder of debt securities unless the holder offers the indenture trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liability that the indenture trustee might incur in exercising those powers. The indenture trustee is not required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of its duties if it reasonably believes that it may not receive repayment or adequate indemnity. (See Section 601.)

Because The Bank of New York Mellon is the trustee under the Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture, it may be required to resign as trustee under one of those Indentures if there is an event of default under an Indenture.

We may appoint an alternative trustee for any series of debt securities. The appointment of an alternative trustee would be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

**DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS**

NiSource may issue warrants to purchase equity or debt securities. NiSource may issue warrants independently or together with any offered securities. The warrants may be attached to or separate from those offered securities. NiSource will issue the warrants under warrant agreements to be entered into between NiSource and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent, all as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The warrant agent will act solely as agent in connection with the warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders or beneficial owners of warrants.

The prospectus supplement relating to any warrants that we may offer will contain the specific terms of the warrants. These terms may include the following:

- the title of the warrants;
- the designation, amount and terms of the securities for which the warrants are exercisable;
- the designation and terms of the other securities, if any, with which the warrants are to be issued and the number of warrants issued with each other security;
- the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued;
- the aggregate number of warrants;
- any provisions for adjustment of the number or amount of securities receivable upon exercise of the warrants or the exercise price of the warrants;
- the price or prices at which the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants may be purchased;
- if applicable, the date on and after which the warrants and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants will be separately transferable;

**Table of Contents**

- if applicable, a discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the exercise of the warrants;
- any other terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants;
- the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence, and the date on which the right will expire;
- the maximum or minimum number of warrants that may be exercised at any time; and
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any.

**Exercise of Warrants**

Each warrant will entitle the holder of warrants to purchase for cash the amount of equity or debt securities at the exercise price stated or determinable in the prospectus supplement for the warrants. Warrants may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date shown in the applicable prospectus supplement, unless otherwise specified in such prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void. Warrants may be exercised as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. When the warrant holder makes the payment and properly completes and signs the warrant certificate at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other office indicated in the prospectus supplement, NiSource will, as soon as possible, forward the equity or debt securities that the warrant holder has purchased. If the warrant holder exercises the warrant for less than all of the warrants represented by the warrant certificate, NiSource will issue a new warrant certificate for the remaining warrants.

**DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS**

NiSource may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from NiSource, and for NiSource to sell to the holders, a specified number of shares of common stock at a future date or dates. The price per share of common stock and the number of shares of common stock may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula stated in the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units that we call “stock purchase units.” Stock purchase units consist of a stock purchase contract and either NiSource’s debt securities or U.S. treasury securities securing the holders’ obligations to purchase the common stock under the stock purchase contracts.

The stock purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and these payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations in a specified manner.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units. The description in the prospectus supplement will only be a summary, and you should read the stock purchase contracts, and, if applicable, collateral or depository arrangements, relating to the stock purchase contracts or stock purchase units. Material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to the stock purchase units and the stock purchase contracts will also be discussed in the applicable prospectus supplement.

**PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

We may sell the securities to or through underwriters, through dealers or agents, directly to you or through a combination of these methods. The prospectus supplement with respect to any offering of securities will describe the specific terms of the securities being offered, including:

- the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents;

Table of Contents

- the purchase price of the securities and the proceeds to NiSource from the sale;
- any underwriting discounts and commissions or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters' or agents' compensation;
- any initial public offering price;
- any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers; and
- any securities exchange on which the offered securities may be listed.

*Through Underwriters.* If we use underwriters in the sale of the securities, the underwriters will acquire the offered securities for their own account. We will execute an underwriting agreement with an underwriter or underwriters once an agreement for sale of the securities is reached. The underwriters may resell the offered securities in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The underwriters may sell the offered securities directly or through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters. Unless otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement relating to offered securities, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase those offered securities will be subject to certain conditions, and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of those offered securities if they purchase any of them.

*Through Dealers.* If we use a dealer to sell the securities, we will sell the offered securities to the dealer as principal. The dealer may then resell those offered securities at varying prices determined at the time of resale. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time.

*Through Agents.* If we use agents in the sale of securities, we may designate one or more agents to sell offered securities. Unless otherwise stated in a prospectus supplement, the agents will agree to use their best efforts to solicit purchases for the period of their appointment.

*Directly to Purchasers.* We may sell the offered securities directly to one or more purchasers. In this case, no underwriters, dealers or agents would be involved. We will describe the terms of our direct sales in our prospectus supplement.

*General Information.* A prospectus supplement will state the name of any underwriter, dealer or agent and the amount of any compensation, underwriting discounts or concessions paid, allowed or reallocated to them. A prospectus supplement will also state the proceeds to us from the sale of offered securities, any initial public offering price and other terms of the offering of those offered securities.

Our agents, underwriters and dealers, or their affiliates, may be customers of, engage in transactions with or perform services for us in the ordinary course of business.

We may authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase offered securities from us at the public offering price and on terms described in the related prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. If we use delayed delivery contracts, we will disclose that we are using them in our prospectus supplement and will tell you when we will demand payment and delivery of the securities. The delayed delivery contracts will be subject only to the conditions we set forth in our prospectus supplement.

We may enter into agreements to indemnify agents, underwriters and dealers against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

## LEGAL OPINIONS

Schiff Hardin LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will pass upon the validity of the securities offered by this prospectus for us. The opinions with respect to the securities may be subject to assumptions regarding future action to be taken by us and the trustee, if applicable, in connection with the issuance and sale of the securities, the specific terms of the securities and other matters that may affect the validity of securities but that cannot be ascertained on the date of those opinions.

## EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus by reference from the NiSource Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K, as amended by Form 10-K/A filed on May 8, 2017, and the effectiveness of NiSource Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference (which reports (1) express an unqualified opinion on the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule and include an explanatory paragraph relating to NiSource's spin-off of its subsidiary Columbia Pipeline Group, Inc. on July 1, 2015 and (2) express an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting). Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

**PART II**  
**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION**

The following table sets forth fees and expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereby (other than any underwriting discounts and commissions). All amounts set forth below relate to the registration of the securities pursuant to this registration statement and are estimates. As the amount of securities to be issued and distributed pursuant to this registration statement is indeterminate, the fees and expenses of such issuances and distributions cannot be determined or estimated at this time.

Securities and Exchange Commission filing fee	\$ *
Trustee's fees	5,000
Accounting fees and expenses	15,000
Legal fees and expenses	35,000
Printing expenses	7,000
Miscellaneous expenses	3,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$65,000</u></b>

\* This registration statement relates to the registration of securities having an indeterminate maximum aggregate principal amount. The registration fee will be deferred pursuant to Rule 456(b) and calculated in connection with the offering of securities under this registration statement pursuant to Rule 457(r).

**ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

Section B.1. of Article V of NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, provides that no director shall be personally liable to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

Section B.2. of Article V of NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, requires NiSource to provide indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. As authorized by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, NiSource Inc. will indemnify any person who was or is involved in any manner (including, without limitation, as a party or a witness) or is threatened to be made so involved in any threatened, pending or completed investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (including, without limitation, any employee benefit plan) against all expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner that he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, if he or she had no reason to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Pursuant to Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, if the investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding is a derivative action (meaning one brought by or on behalf of the corporation), NiSource Inc. will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, as then in effect, indemnify any person against expenses actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding if incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification

Table of Contents

may be made in respect to any investigation, claim, action, suit, proceeding or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duty to the corporation, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which the action or suit is brought determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in light of the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expense as the court deems proper.

NiSource Inc.'s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, and the General Corporation Law of Delaware permit NiSource Inc. and its subsidiaries to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is a director or officer for acts committed in their capacities as such directors or officers. NiSource Inc. currently maintains such liability insurance.

**ITEM 16. EXHIBITS**

Reference is made to the information in the Exhibit Index filed as part of this registration statement.

**ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS**

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

Provided, however, paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(1)(iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

Table of Contents

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
- (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement will be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time will be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

EXHIBIT INDEX

The following documents are filed as part of the registration statement or are incorporated by reference:

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document Description</u>
1.1	<u>Form of Underwriting Agreement*</u>
4.1	<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of NiSource Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2015)</u>
4.2	<u>Bylaws of NiSource Inc., as amended and restated through January 29, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the NiSource Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 1, 2016)</u>
4.3	<u>Indenture, dated as of November 14, 2000, originally among NiSource Finance Corp., NiSource Inc., as guarantor, and The Chase Manhattan Bank, as trustee and now between NiSource Inc., as successor issuer, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as successor trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form S-3 filed November 17, 2000 (Registration No. 333-49330))</u>
4.4	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 30, 2017, between NiSource Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee*</u>
4.5	<u>Form of Subordinated Indenture between NiSource Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee*</u>
5.1	<u>Opinion of Schiff Hardin LLP*</u>
12.1	<u>Statement Regarding Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 12.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form 10-Q filed on November 1, 2017)</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Deloitte &amp; Touche LLP*</u>
23.2	<u>Consent of Schiff Hardin LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)</u>
24.1	<u>Powers of Attorney authorizing certain persons to sign Registration Statement No. 333-214360 and amendments and supplements thereto on behalf of certain directors and officers of NiSource Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 24.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form S-3 filed November 1, 2016 (Registration No. 333-214360))</u>
24.2	<u>Powers of Attorney authorizing certain persons to sign amendments and supplements to Registration Statement No. 333-214360 on behalf of certain directors of NiSource Inc.*</u>
25.1	<u>Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Bank of New York Mellon as Trustee with respect to the Indenture dated as of November 14, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to the NiSource Inc. Form S-3 filed November 1, 2016 (Registration No. 333-214360))</u>
25.2	<u>Form of Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of the Bank of New York Mellon, with respect to the Form of Subordinated Indenture*</u>

\* Filed herewith.



Table of Contents

<u>Wayne S. DeVeydt</u>	*	Director	November 30, 2017
<u>Deborah A. Henretta</u>	*	Director	November 30, 2017
<u>Michael E. Jesanis</u>	*	Director	November 30, 2017
<u>Kevin T. Kabat</u>	*	Director	November 30, 2017
<u>Carolyn Y. Woo</u>	*	Director	November 30, 2017

\* By: /s/ Shawn Anderson  
Shawn Anderson, Attorney-in-fact

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN

A. ALL Utilities

5. Supply projected capital requirements and sources of Company, Parent, and System (Consolidated) for each of future three years.

Response:

Please see Exhibit No. 405 Attachment A page 1 for Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc.

Please see Exhibit No. 405 Attachment A page 2 for NiSource Inc.

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL Utilities

USES OF FUNDS 000's	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
Constructions	\$291,769	\$293,978	\$333,344
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	1,244	1,275	1,384
Debt Retirement and Redemption	0	0	0
Other Investing Activities	(1,452)	(230)	143
Common Dividends	(0)	5,000	(0)
Total Funds Required	<u>291,562</u>	<u>300,022</u>	<u>334,870</u>
<b>SOURCES OF FUNDS</b>			
<u>Internal Sources</u>			
Net Income	\$78,668	\$98,239	\$105,205
Depreciation	64,353	72,428	81,757
Deferred Taxes	48,223	49,949	36,621
Other Cash Flow from Operations	(1,479)	1,879	1,669
Working Capital	(2,347)	8,599	885
Total Internal Sources	<u>187,419</u>	<u>231,094</u>	<u>226,138</u>
<u>External Sources</u>			
Common Stock/Additional Paid in Capital	19,900	(98)	(93)
Net Increase(Decrease) in Short-Term Borrowings	4,785	(10,369)	14,528
Issuance of Long-Term debt	79,457	79,395	94,297
Net Increase(Decrease) in Temporary Cash Investment	0	0	0
Total External Sources	<u>104,142</u>	<u>68,929</u>	<u>108,732</u>
Total Sources of Funds	<u>291,562</u>	<u>300,022</u>	<u>334,870</u>

NISOURCE, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL Utilities

USES OF FUNDS 000's	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
Constructions	\$1,772,380	\$1,642,477	\$1,807,802
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	0	0	0
Debt Retirement and Redemption	282,230	311,719	433,526
Common Dividends	249,905	307,753	377,702
Other Investing Activities	23,676	16,791	16,852
Total Funds Required	2,328,192	2,278,740	2,635,882
<b>SOURCES OF FUNDS</b>			
<u>Internal Sources</u>			
Net Income	\$440,399	\$549,191	\$631,285
Depreciation	575,039	624,303	659,254
Deferred Taxes	97,209	132,246	141,079
Other Cash Flow From Operations	(30,163)	(134,151)	(121,025)
Working Capital	9,686	62,995	(101,723)
Total Internal Sources	1,092,171	1,234,583	1,208,871
<u>External Sources</u>			
Common Stock	407,801	1,030,570	333,068
MLP LP Share Issuances	0	0	0
Treasury Stock Acquisition	0	0	0
Distributions to NonControlling Interest	0	0	0
Net Increase(Decrease) in Short-Term Borrowings	(73,619)	(481,034)	600,470
Issuance of Long-Term debt	900,000	500,000	500,000
Sale of Assets	0	0	0
Total External Sources	1,234,182	1,049,536	1,433,538
Net Cash from (used for) Discontinued Operations	0	0	0
Net Investing Activities from (used for) Discontinued Operations	0	0	0
Net Financing Activities from (used for) Discontinued Operations	0	0	0
Total Sources of Funds	2,326,352	2,284,119	2,642,409

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. BALANCE SHEET AND OPERATING STATEMENT  
A. ALL UTILITIES

6. Provide a schedule of debt and preferred stock of Company, Parent and System (consolidated) as of test year-end and latest date, detailing for each issue (if applicable):
- a. Date of issue
  - b. Date of maturity
  - c. Amount issued
  - d. Amount outstanding
  - e. Amount retired
  - f. Amount reacquired
  - g. Gain on reacquisition
  - h. Coupon rate
  - i. Discount or premium at issuance
  - j. Issuance expenses
  - k. Net proceeds
  - l. Sinking Fund requirements
  - m. Effective interest rate
  - n. Dividend rate
  - o. Effective cost rate
  - p. Total average weighted effective cost rate

Response: Please see Attachment A:

Page 1 – Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. (Company)

Page 2 and 3 – NiSource Inc. (System)

The December 31, 2017 year-end long-term debt schedule is the latest date available for NiSource Inc.



COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
SCHEDULE OF LONG TERM DEBT AND PREFERRED STOCK CAPITAL  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(000's)

Line No.	Title	Date of Issue (1)	Date of Maturity (2)	Principal Amount Issued (3)	Amount Paid (4)	Amount Outstanding (5)	Coupon Interest Rate (6)	Unamortized Debt costs	Net Amount Outstanding	Annualized Cost (a) (7)
				\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
1										
2										
3	<b>NISOURCE, INC.</b>									
4										
5	<b>Current Portion of Long-term Debt</b>									
6										
7	NiSource Inc.									
8	Notes	8/31/2007	3/15/2018	275,105	0	275,105	6.40%	0	275,105	17,607
9										
10	<u>Pollution Control Bonds:</u>									
11	n/a									
12										
13	<u>Construction Loans:</u>									
14	n/a									
15										
16	<b>Total Current Portion of Long-term Debt</b>			<b>275,105</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>275,105</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>275,105</b>	<b>17,607</b>
17										
18										
19	<b>Long-term Debt</b>									
20										
21	<u>Pollution Control Bonds:</u>									
22	Northern Indiana									
23	Series 1994 B	8/25/94	04/01/19	41,000	0	41,000	5.85%	0	41,000	2,399
24	<b>Total Pollution Control Bonds</b>			<b>41,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,000</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>2,399</b>
25										
26	<u>Medium Term Notes:</u>									
27		8/26/97	8/30/22	10,000	0	10,000	7.40%	0	10,000	740
28		6/6/97	6/6/27	20,000	0	20,000	7.69%	0	20,000	1,538
29		6/6/97	6/27/27	33,000	0	33,000	7.69%	0	33,000	2,538
30		8/4/97	8/4/27	5,000	0	5,000	7.16%	0	5,000	358
31										
32	Bay State Gas	12/15/95	12/15/25	10,000	0	10,000	6.43%	0	10,000	643
33		2/1/98	2/15/28	30,000	0	30,000	6.26%	0	30,000	1,878
34										
35	NiSource Inc.	3/31/1997	4/1/2022	6,000	0	6,000	7.99%	0	6,000	479
36		3/31/1997	4/1/2022	8,000	0	8,000	7.99%	0	8,000	639
37		3/31/1997	4/1/2022	6,000	0	6,000	7.99%	0	6,000	479
38		5/5/1997	5/5/2027	29,000	0	29,000	7.99%	0	29,000	2,317
39										
40	<b>Total Medium Term Notes</b>			<b>157,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>157,000</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>11,610</b>

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

SCHEDULE OF LONG TERM DEBT AND PREFERRED STOCK CAPITAL  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017  
(000's)

Line No.	Title	Date of Issue (1)	Date of Maturity (2)	Principal Amount Issued (3)	Amount Paid (4)	Amount Outstanding (5)	Coupon Interest Rate (6)	Unamortized Debt costs	Net Amount Outstanding	Annualized Cost (a) (7)
				\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
41										
42	<b>NISOURCE, INC.</b>									
43										
44	<b>Senior Notes:</b>									
45		5/15/2008	1/15/2019	255,117	0	255,117	6.80%	0	255,117	17,348
46		9/16/2005	9/15/2020	325,113	0	325,113	5.45%	0	325,113	17,719
47		11/23/2011	12/1/2021	63,552	0	63,552	4.45%	0	63,552	2,828
48		12/4/2009	3/1/2022	179,954	0	179,954	6.13%	0	179,954	11,022
49		6/14/2012	2/15/2023	250,000	0	250,000	3.85%	0	250,000	9,625
50		11/28/2005	11/28/2025	265,000	0	265,000	5.89%	0	265,000	15,609
		12/1/1997	12/1/2027	3,000	0	3,000	6.78%	0	3,000	203
51		12/8/2010	12/15/2040	250,000	0	250,000	6.25%	0	250,000	15,625
52		6/10/2011	6/15/2041	400,000	0	400,000	5.95%	0	400,000	23,800
53		11/23/2011	2/1/2042	250,000	0	250,000	5.80%	0	250,000	14,500
54		6/14/2012	2/15/2043	500,000	0	500,000	5.25%	0	500,000	26,250
55		4/12/2013	2/15/2044	750,000	0	750,000	4.80%	0	750,000	36,000
56		10/10/2013	2/1/2045	500,000	0	500,000	5.65%	0	500,000	28,250
57		5/22/2017	5/15/2027	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	3.49%	0	1,000,000	34,900
58		5/22/2017	5/15/2047	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	4.38%	0	1,000,000	43,750
59		9/14/2017	3/30/2048	750,000	0	750,000	3.95%	0	750,000	29,625
60		11/17/2017	11/17/2022	500,000	0	500,000	2.65%	0	500,000	13,250
61	<b>Total Senior Notes</b>			<b>7,241,736</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,241,736</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>7,241,736</b>	<b>340,304</b>
62										
63										
64	<b>Total Non-Current Portion of Long-term Debt</b>			<b>7,439,736</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,439,736</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>7,439,736</b>	<b>354,312</b>
65										
66	<b>Total Long-term Debt</b>			<b>7,714,841</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,714,841</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>7,714,841</b>	<b>371,919</b>

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

7. Supply financial data of Company and/or Parent for last five years:
- a. Earnings - price ratio (average)
  - b. Earnings - book value ratio (per share basis)  
(average book value)
  - c. Dividend yield (average)
  - d. Earnings per share (dollars)
  - e. Dividends paid per share (dollars)
  - f. Average book value per share yearly
  - g. Average yearly market price per share  
(monthly high-low basis)
  - h. Pre-tax funded debt interest coverage
  - I. Post-tax funded debt interest coverage
  - j. Average market price - average book value ratio

Response:

Please see Exhibit 407 Page 2.

NISOURCE, INC  
FINANCIAL DATA FOR THE YEARS 2013-2017  
As Reported

Line No.	Description	Year Ended December 31,				
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1						
2						
3	(a) Earnings - Price Ratio					
4	(Average) (%)	2.4	2.1	1.8	4.3	1.6
5						
6	(b) Earnings - Book Value Ratio					
7	(Per share basis) (Average Book Value) (%)	3.8	4.1	5.2	8.0	3.0
8						
9	(c) Dividend Yield (Average) (%)	3.3	2.7	2.4	2.7	2.8
10						
11	(d) Earnings - per share (\$)	0.71	0.81	0.63	1.01	0.39
12						
13	(e) Dividends - per share (\$)	0.98	1.02	0.83	0.64	0.70
14						
15	(f) Average Book Value per Share Yearly (\$)	18.77	19.54	12.04	12.60	12.82
16						
17	(g) Average Yearly Market Price per Share					
18	(Monthly high-low basis) (\$)	29.5	37.9	34.7	23.3	25.1
19						
20						
21	(h) Pre-Tax Funded Debt Interest Coverage (X)	2.71	2.84	2.17	2.47	2.25
22						
23	(i) Post-Tax Funded Debt Interest Coverage (X)	2.42	2.40	1.79	1.95	1.36
24						
25	(j) Market Price - Book Value Ratio (%)	157.2	193.9	288.2	185.2	195.7

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN

A. ALL UTILITIES

11. Provide AFUDC charged by company at test year-end and latest date, and explain method by which rate was calculated.

Response: AFUDC in the amount of \$1,873,602.56 was recorded during the historic test year. The calculated rate of 4.61% was based in large part on Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania's average Construction Work In Progress (CWIP) compared to its average short term (ST) borrowings on a monthly basis and on an aggregate annual basis.

As of this filing, this is the latest AFUDC rate available, further details on this rate and computation are included in response to Question No. GAS-ROR-005.

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

12. Set forth provisions of Company's and Parent's charter and indentures (if applicable) which describe coverage requirements, limits on proportions of types of capital outstanding, and restrictions on dividend payouts.

Response:

1. Restrictions contained in the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of NiSource Inc. as amended ("Charter").

The Charter provides that dividends may be declared by the Board of Directors and paid on NiSource Inc.'s common stock subject to the powers, preferences and other special rights afforded Preferred Stock holders. (See Article IV, Section A on Exhibit No. 409, Attachment A, page 2 of 17). Currently, NiSource Inc. does not have any outstanding preferred stock.

The Charter does not contain any coverage requirements or any limits on proportions of types of capital outstanding.

2. Restrictions contained in indentures and indenture supplements.

The indenture and indenture supplements to which Company or Parent is a party do not contain any coverage requirements, limits on proportions of types of capital outstanding and restrictions on dividend payouts.

NiSource Inc. is party to a Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated November 28, 2016 with a syndicate of banks. This agreement requires NiSource Inc. to maintain a Debt to Capitalization Ratio of no greater than 0.70 to 1.00. For purposes of the covenant, "Debt to Capitalization" is calculated for NiSource Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. (See the Fourth Amended Revolving Credit Agreement, Article VII on Exhibit 409, Attachment B, page 67)

NiSource Inc. has notes outstanding in the private market, which were originally issued by a subsidiary, NiSource Finance Corp. ("NFC"), and were assumed by NiSource Inc. when NFC merged with and into

NiSource Inc. The notes were issued pursuant to a Note Purchase Agreement. In the agreement, there is a financial covenant which states, "The Debt to Capitalization ratio shall not be more than .75 to 1.00 at any given time." For purposes of the covenant, "Debt to Capitalization" is calculated for NiSource Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. (See the Note Purchase Agreement, Exhibit No. 409, on Attachment C, page 22)

**AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION**

**OF**

**NISOURCE INC.**

**As Amended Through**

**May 12, 2015**

AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
NISOURCE INC.

**Article I  
Name**

The name of this Corporation is NiSource Inc.

**Article II  
Registered Office**

The registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is located at Corporation Service Company, 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle. The name of its registered agent is Corporation Service Company, and the address of said registered agent is 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, in said city.

**Article III  
Statement of Purpose**

The nature of the business to be conducted and the purposes of the Corporation are to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended.

**Article IV  
Classes of Capital Stock**

The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is Four hundred twenty million (420,000,000), of which Twenty million (20,000,000) shares of the par value \$.01 each are to be of a class designated Preferred Stock and Four hundred million (400,000,000) shares of the par value of \$.01 each are to be of a class designated Common Stock.

**A. Common Stock**

1. Subject to the powers, preferences and other special rights afforded Preferred Stock by the provisions of this Article IV or resolutions adopted pursuant hereto, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive, to the extent permitted by Delaware law, such

dividends as may from time to time be declared by the Board of Directors.

2. Except as otherwise required by Delaware law and as otherwise provided in this Article IV and resolutions adopted pursuant hereto with respect to Preferred Stock, and subject to the provisions of the Bylaws of the Corporation, as from time to time amended, with respect to the closing of the transfer books and the fixing of a record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote, the holders of the Common Stock shall exclusively possess voting power for the election of directors and for all other purposes, and the holders of the Preferred Stock shall have no voting power and shall not be entitled to any notice of any meeting of stockholders.

3. Except as may otherwise be required by law, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the provisions of the resolution or resolutions as may be adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to this Article IV with respect to Preferred Stock, each holder of Common Stock, and each holder of Preferred Stock, if entitled to vote on such matter, shall be entitled to one vote in respect of each share of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, held by such holder on each matter voted upon by stockholders, and any such right to vote shall not be cumulative.

4. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at an annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and may not be effected by any consent in writing by such stockholders. Except as otherwise required by law and subject to the rights of the holders of any class or any series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of stockholders of the Corporation may be called only by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such resolution is presented to the Board for adoption) or, subject to the provisions of the Bylaws of the Corporation, upon the written request of stockholders of the Corporation holding no less than twenty-five percent of the shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding.

5. In the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding-up of the Corporation, after distribution in full of the preferential amounts, if any, to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock, as set forth in this Article IV or the resolutions adopted with respect to such series under this Article IV, holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all of the remaining assets of the Corporation of whatever kind available for distribution to the stockholders ratably and in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them respectively. The Board of Directors may distribute in kind to the holders of Common Stock such remaining assets of the Corporation or may sell, transfer, otherwise dispose of all or any part of such remaining assets to any other corporation, trust or other entity and receive payment therefor in cash, stock or obligations of such other corporation, trust or other entity, or a combination thereof, and may set all or make any part of the consideration so received and distributed or any balance thereof in kind to holders of Common Stock. The merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with any other corporation, or the merger of any other corporation into it, or any purchase or redemption of shares of stock of the Corporation of any class, shall not be deemed to be a dissolution, liquidation, or winding-up of the Corporation for the purposes of this Article IV.

## **B. Preferred Stock**

The express grant of authority to the Board of Directors of the Corporation to fix by resolution or resolutions the designations and the powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of the shares of Preferred Stock that are not fixed by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is as follows:

1. The Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in any amount, not exceeding in the aggregate the total number of shares of Preferred Stock herein above authorized, reduced by the number of shares of Preferred Stock designated under Section C of this Article IV, as Preferred Stock of one or more series, as hereinafter provided. All shares of any one series of Preferred Stock shall be alike in every particular, each series thereof shall be distinctively designated by letter or descriptive words, and all series of Preferred Stock shall rank equally and be identical in all respects except as permitted by the provisions of Subsection B.2 of this Article IV.

2. Authority is hereby expressly granted to and vested in the Board of Directors from time to time to issue the Preferred Stock as Preferred Stock of any series and in connection with the creation of each such series to fix, by the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of shares thereof, the voting powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, of such series, to the full extent now or hereafter permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware. Pursuant to the foregoing general authority vested in the Board of Directors, but not in limitation of the powers conferred on the Board of Directors thereby and by the laws of the State of Delaware, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to determine with respect to each series of Preferred Stock other than the series designated under Section C of this Article IV:

- (a) the designation of such series and number of shares constituting such series;
- (b) the dividend rate or amount of such series, the payment dates for dividends on shares of such series, the status of such dividends as cumulative or non-cumulative, the date from which dividends on shares of such series, if cumulative, shall be cumulative, and the status of such as participating or non-participating after the payment of dividends as to which such shares are entitled to any preference;
- (c) the price or prices (which amount may vary under different conditions or at different dates) at which, and the times, terms and conditions on which, the shares of such series may be redeemed at the option of the Corporation;
- (d) whether or not the shares of such series shall be made optionally or mandatorily convertible into, or exchangeable for, shares of any other class or classes or of any other series of the same or any other class or classes of stock of the Corporation or other securities and, if made so convertible or exchangeable, the conversion price or prices, or the rates of exchange, and the adjustments thereof, if any, at which such conversion or exchange may be made and any other terms and conditions of such conversion or exchange;

- (e) whether or not the shares of such series shall be entitled to the benefit of a retirement or sinking fund to be applied to the purchase or redemption of shares of such series, and if so entitled, the amount of such fund and the manner of its application, including the price or prices at which shares of such series may be redeemed or purchased through the application of such fund;
- (f) whether or not the issue of any additional shares of such series or any future series in addition to such series or of any shares of any other class of stock of the Corporation shall be subject to restrictions and, if so, the nature thereof;
- (g) the rights and preferences, if any, of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Corporation, and the status of the shares of such series as participating or non-participating after the satisfaction of any such rights and preferences;
- (h) the full or limited voting rights, if any, to be provided for shares of such series, in addition to the voting rights provided by law; and
- (i) any other relative powers, preferences and participating, optional or other special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of shares of such series;

in each case, so far as not inconsistent with the provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Delaware General Corporation Law then in effect.

### **C. Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock.**

The designation and number of shares, and the powers, preferences and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of a series of Preferred Stock are fixed by this Section C of ARTICLE IV as follows:

1. Designation and Amount. The shares of such series shall be designated as “Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock” (the “Series A Preferred Stock”) and the number of shares constituting the Series A Preferred Stock shall be 4,000,000.

2. Dividends and Distributions.

(a) Subject to the rights of the holders of any shares of any series of Preferred Stock (or any similar shares) ranking prior and superior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock, in preference to the holders of Common Stock and of any other junior shares, shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, quarterly dividends payable in cash on the 20th day of February, May, August and November in each year (each such date being referred to herein as a “Quarterly Dividend Payment Date”), commencing on the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the first issuance of a share or fraction of a share of Series A Preferred Stock, in an amount per share (rounded to the nearest cent) equal to the greater of (i) \$26 or (ii) subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, 100 times the aggregate per

share amount of all cash dividends, and 100 times the aggregate per share amount (payable in kind) of all non-cash dividends or other distributions, other than a dividend payable in Common Stock or a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise), declared on the Common Stock since the immediately preceding Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share of Series A Preferred Stock or fraction of a share of Series A Preferred Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the amount to which holders of Series A Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) The Corporation shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series A Preferred Stock as provided in paragraph 2(a) of this Section C immediately after it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock (other than a dividend payable in shares of Common Stock); provided that, in the event no dividend or distribution shall have been declared on the Common Stock during the period between any Quarterly Dividend Payment Date and the next subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, a dividend of \$26 per share on the Series A Preferred Stock shall nevertheless be payable on such subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date.

(c) Dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative on outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock from the Quarterly Dividend Payment Date next preceding the date of issue of such shares, unless the date of issue of such shares is prior to the record date for the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in which case dividends on such shares shall begin to accrue from the date of issue of such shares, or unless the date of issue is a Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or is a date after the record date for the determination of holders of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to receive a quarterly dividend and before such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in either of which events such dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative from such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. Accrued but unpaid dividends shall not bear interest. Dividends paid on the Series A Preferred Stock in an amount less than the total amount of such dividends at the time accrued and payable on such shares shall be allocated pro rata on a share-by-share basis among all such shares at the time outstanding. The Board of Directors may fix a record date for the determination of holders of Series A Preferred Stock entitled to receive payment of a dividend or distribution declared thereon, which record date shall be not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for the payment thereof.

3. Voting Rights. The holders of Series A Preferred Stock will have the following voting rights:

(a) Subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to 100 votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the number of votes per share to which holders of Series A Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event shall be adjusted by multiplying such number by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in any resolution creating a series of Preferred Stock or by law, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock and the holders of Common Stock and any other capital stock of the Corporation having general voting rights shall vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Corporation.

(c) If at the time of any annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors a "default in preference dividends" on the Series A Preferred Stock shall exist, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be increased by two (2), and the holders of the Preferred Stock of all series (whether or not the holders of such series of Preferred Stock would be entitled to vote for the election of directors if such default in preference dividends did not exist) shall have the right at such meeting, voting together as a single class without regard to series, to the exclusion of the holders of Common Stock, to elect two (2) directors of the Corporation to fill such newly created directorships. Such right shall continue until there are no dividends in arrears upon the Preferred Stock. Each director elected by the holders of Preferred Stock (a "Preferred Director") shall continue to serve as such director for the full term for which he shall have been elected, notwithstanding that prior to the end of such term a default in preference dividends shall cease to exist. Any Preferred Director may be removed by, and shall not be removed except by, the vote of the holders of record of the outstanding Preferred Stock voting together as a single class without regard to series, at a meeting of the stockholders or of the holders of Preferred Stock called for the purpose. So long as a default in any preference dividends on the Preferred Stock shall exist, (i) any vacancy in the office of a Preferred Director may be filled (except as provided in the following clause (ii)) by an instrument in writing signed by the remaining Preferred Director and filed with the Corporation and (ii) in the case of the removal of any Preferred Director, the vacancy may be filled by the vote of the holders of the outstanding Preferred Stock voting together as a single class without regard to series, at the same meeting at which such removal shall be voted. Each director appointed as aforesaid by the remaining Preferred Director shall be deemed, for all purposes hereof, to be a Preferred Director.

Whenever the term of office of the Preferred Directors shall end and a default in preference dividends shall no longer exist, the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be reduced by two (2). For the purposes hereof, a "default in preference dividends" on the Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have occurred whenever the amount of accrued dividends upon any series of the Preferred Stock shall be equivalent to six (6) full quarterly dividends or more, and, having so occurred, such default shall be deemed to exist thereafter until, but only until, all accrued dividends on all Preferred Stock of each and every series then outstanding shall have been paid to the end of the last preceding quarterly dividend period.

(d) Except as set forth herein, or as otherwise provided by law, holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall have no special voting rights and their consent shall not be required (except to the extent they are entitled to vote with holders of Common Stock as set forth herein) for taking any corporate action.

4. Certain Restrictions.

(a) Whenever quarterly dividends or other dividends or distributions payable on the Series A Preferred Stock, as provided in paragraph 2 of this Section C, are in arrears, thereafter and until all accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions, whether or not declared, on Series A Preferred Stock outstanding shall have been paid in full, the Corporation shall not:

(i) declare or pay dividends, or make any other distributions, on any shares ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Preferred Stock;

(ii) declare or pay dividends, or make any other distributions, on any shares ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A Preferred Stock, except dividends paid ratably on the Series A Preferred Stock and all such parity shares on which dividends are payable or in arrears in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are then entitled;

(iii) redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Preferred Stock, provided that the Corporation may at any time redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire shares of any such junior shares in exchange for any shares of the Corporation ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) to the Series A Preferred Stock; or

(iv) redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any Series A Preferred Stock, or any shares ranking on a parity with the Series A Preferred Stock, except in accordance with a purchase offer made in writing or by publication (as determined by the Board of Directors) to all holders of such stock upon such terms as the Board of Directors, after consideration of the respective

annual dividend rates and other relative rights and preferences of the respective series and classes, shall determine in good faith will result in fair and equitable treatment among the respective series or classes.

(b) The Corporation shall not permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of the Corporation unless the Corporation could, under paragraph 4(a) of this Section C, purchase or otherwise acquire such shares at such time and in such manner.

5. Reacquired Shares. Any Series A Preferred Stock purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation in any manner whatsoever shall be retired and, upon the filing of any certificate that may be required by Delaware law, canceled promptly after the acquisition thereof. All such shares shall upon their cancellation become authorized but unissued Preferred Stock and may be reissued as part of a new series of Preferred Stock subject to the conditions and restrictions on issuance set forth in this Article IV or any resolution providing for the creation of any series of Preferred Stock adopted pursuant thereto or as otherwise required by law.

6. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up. Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, no distribution shall be made (a) to the holders of shares ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A Preferred Stock unless, prior thereto, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall have received \$6,000 per share, plus an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, provided that the holders of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive an aggregate amount per share, subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 100 times the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of Common Stock, or (b) to the holders of shares ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A Preferred Stock, except distributions made ratably on the Series A Preferred Stock and all such parity shares in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are entitled upon such liquidation, dissolution or winding up. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the aggregate amount to which holders of Series A Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event under the proviso in clause (a) of the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

7. Consolidation, Merger, etc. In case the Corporation shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the shares of Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other shares or securities, cash and/or any other property, then in any such case each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed into an amount per share, subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 100 times the aggregate amount of shares, securities, cash and/or

any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock is changed or exchanged. In the event the Corporation shall at any time declare or pay any dividend on the Common Shares payable in shares of Common Stock, or effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of Common Stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such case the amount set forth in the preceding sentence with respect to the exchange or change of shares of Series A Preferred Stock shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

8. No Redemption. The Series A Preferred Stock shall not be redeemable.

9. Conversion. The Series A Preferred Stock shall not be convertible into Common Stock or shares of any other series of any other class of Preferred Stock.

10. Rank. The Series A Preferred Stock shall rank, with respect to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets, junior to all series of any other class of Preferred Stock, unless the terms of any such series shall provide otherwise.

11. Amendment. This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall not be amended in any manner which would materially alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Series A Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class.

## **Article V Board of Directors**

### **A. Election and Removal of Directors**

1. The Board of Directors shall consist of not less than seven (7) or more than twelve (12) persons, the exact number to be fixed from time to time exclusively by the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such resolution is presented to the Board for adoption), provided, however, this provision shall not act to limit Board size in the event the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock are entitled to elect directors to the exclusion of holders of Common Stock. Each director who is serving as a director on the date of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders following such date and until his or her successor has been duly elected and qualified, notwithstanding that such director may have been elected for a term that extended beyond the date of such next annual meeting of stockholders. At each annual meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation after the date of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directors elected at such annual meeting shall hold office until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.

2. Notwithstanding the foregoing and except as otherwise provided by law, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock shall have the right (to the exclusion of holders of Common Stock) to elect directors of the Corporation pursuant to the provisions of Article IV or any resolution adopted pursuant thereto, the election of such directors of the Corporation shall be governed by the terms and provisions of Article IV or said resolutions and such directors shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders held in the first year following their election or, if such right of the holders of the Preferred Stock is terminated, for a term expiring in accordance with the provisions of Article IV or such resolutions.

3. Newly-created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies in the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause may be filled only by a majority vote of the directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors, acting at a regular or special meeting. If any applicable provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, Article IV or any resolution adopted pursuant to Article IV expressly confers power on stockholders to fill such a directorship at a special meeting of stockholders, such a directorship may be filled at such a meeting only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the combined voting powers of the outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally; provided, however, that when (a) pursuant to the provisions of Article IV or any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, the holders of any series of Preferred Stock have the right (to the exclusion of holders of the Common Stock), and have exercised such right, to elect directors and (b) Delaware General Corporation Law, Article IV or any such resolution expressly confers on stockholders voting rights as aforesaid, if the directorship to be filled had been occupied by a director elected by the holders of Common Stock, then such directorship shall be filled by a majority vote as aforesaid, but if such directorship to be filled had been elected by holders of Preferred Stock, then such directorship shall be filled in accordance with Article IV or the applicable resolutions adopted under Article IV. Any director elected in accordance with the two preceding sentences shall hold office until such director's successor shall have been elected and qualified unless such director was elected by holders of Preferred Stock (acting to the exclusion of the holders of Common Stock), in which case such director's term shall expire in accordance with Article IV or the applicable resolutions adopted pursuant to Article IV. No decrease in the number of authorized directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director, except as otherwise provided in Article IV or the applicable resolutions adopted pursuant to Article IV with respect to directorships created pursuant to one or more series of Preferred Stock.

4. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors under specified circumstances, any director or directors may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the combined voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally, voting together as a single class (it being understood that for all purposes of this Article V, each share of Preferred Stock shall have the number of votes, if any, granted to it pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any resolution adopted pursuant to Article IV).

5. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of

Incorporation or any provision of law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of the stock of the Corporation required by law, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any resolution adopted pursuant to Article IV, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such alteration, amendment or repeal is presented to the Board for adoption), shall be required to alter, amend or repeal this Article V, or any provision hereof.

## **B. Liability, Indemnification and Insurance**

1. Limitation on Liability. To the fullest extent that the Delaware General Corporation Law as it exists on the date hereof or as it may hereafter be amended permits the limitation or elimination of the personal liability of directors, no director of the Corporation shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. No amendment to or repeal of this Section B.1 shall apply to or have any effect on the liability or alleged liability of any director of the Corporation for or with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to such amendment or repeal.

2. Right to Indemnification. The Corporation shall to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as then in effect indemnify any person (the Indemnitee) who was or is involved in any manner (including, without limitation, as a party or a witness) or is threatened to be made so involved in any threatened, pending or completed investigation, claim, action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (including, without limitation, any action, suit or proceeding by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor) (a "Proceeding") by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or of NiSource Corporate Services Company or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (including, without limitation, any employee benefit plan) against all expenses including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding. Such indemnification shall be a contract right and shall include the right to receive payment of any expenses incurred by the Indemnitee in connection with such Proceeding in advance of its final disposition, consistent with the provisions of applicable law as then in effect.

3. Insurance, Contracts and Funding. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance to protect itself and any Indemnitee against any expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement as specified in Subsection B.2 of this Section B or incurred by any Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding referred to in Subsection B.2 of this Section B, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as then in effect. The Corporation may enter into contracts with any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation in furtherance of the provisions of this Section B and may create a trust fund, grant a security interest or use other means (including, without limitation, a letter of credit) to ensure the payment of such amounts as may be necessary to effect indemnification as provided in this Section B.

4. Indemnification; No Exclusive Right. The right of indemnification provided in this Section B shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification may otherwise be entitled, and the provisions of this Section B shall inure to the benefit of the

heirs and legal representatives of any person entitled to indemnity under this Section B and shall be applicable to Proceedings commenced or continuing after the adoption of this Section B, whether arising from acts or omissions occurring before or after such adoption.

5. Advancement of Expenses; Procedures; Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings; Remedies. In furtherance, but not in limitation of the foregoing provisions, the following procedures, presumptions and remedies shall apply with respect to advancement of expenses and the right to indemnification under this Section B:

(a) Advancement of Expenses. All reasonable expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding shall be advanced to the Indemnitee by the Corporation within twenty (20) days after the receipt by the Corporation of a statement or statements from the Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the expenses incurred by the Indemnitee and, if required by law at the time of such advance, shall include or be accompanied by an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay the amounts advanced if it should ultimately be determined that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified against such expenses pursuant to this Section B.

(b) Procedure for Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification.

(i) To obtain indemnification under this Section B, an Indemnitee shall submit to the Secretary of the Corporation a written request, including such documentation and information as is reasonably available to the Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification (the "Supporting Documentation"). The determination of the Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification shall be made not later than sixty (60) days after receipt by the Corporation of the written request for indemnification together with the Supporting Documentation. The Secretary of the Corporation shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board of Directors in writing that the Indemnitee has requested indemnification.

(ii) The Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification under this Section B shall be determined in one of the following ways: (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors (as hereinafter defined), even if they constitute less than a quorum of the Board; (B) by a written opinion of Independent Counsel (as hereinafter defined) if (x) a Change of Control (as hereinafter defined) shall have occurred and the Indemnitee so requests or (y) there are no Disinterested Directors or a majority of such Disinterested Directors so directs; (C) by the stockholders of the Corporation (but only if a majority of the Disinterested Directors presents the issue of entitlement to indemnification to the stockholders for their determination); or (D) as provided in Section B.5(c).

(iii) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section B.5(b)(ii), a majority of

the Disinterested Directors shall select the Independent Counsel (except that if there are no Disinterested Directors, the Corporation's General Counsel shall select the Independent Counsel), but only an Independent Counsel to which the Indemnitee does not reasonably object; provided, however, that if a Change of Control shall have occurred, the Indemnitee shall select such Independent Counsel, but only an Independent Counsel to which the Board of Directors does not reasonably object.

(iv) The only basis upon which a finding of no entitlement to indemnification may be made is that indemnification is prohibited by law.

(c) Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Section B, if a Change of Control shall have occurred, the Indemnitee shall be presumed to be entitled to indemnification under this Section B upon submission of a request for indemnification together with the Supporting Documentation in accordance with Section B.5(b)(i), and thereafter the Corporation shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in reaching a contrary determination. In any event, if the person or persons empowered under Section B.5(b) to determine entitlement to indemnification shall not have been appointed or shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Corporation of the request therefor together with the Supporting Documentation, the Indemnitee shall be deemed to be entitled to indemnification and the Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification unless (A) the Indemnitee misrepresented or failed to disclose a material fact in making the request for indemnification or in the Supporting Documentation or (B) such indemnification is prohibited by law. The termination of any Proceeding described in Section B.2, or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, adversely affect the right of the Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that the Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which the Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that the Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) Remedies of Indemnitee.

(i) In the event that a determination is made, pursuant to Section B.5(b) that the Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Section B, (A) the Indemnitee shall be entitled to seek an adjudication of his entitlement to such indemnification either, at the Indemnitee's sole option, in (x) an appropriate court of the State of Delaware or any other court of competent jurisdiction or (y) an arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association; (B) any such judicial Proceeding or arbitration shall be de novo and the Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of such adverse determination; and (C) in any such judicial Proceeding or arbitration the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Section B.

(ii) If a determination shall have been made or deemed to have been made, pursuant to Section B.5(b) or (c), that the Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Corporation shall be obligated to pay the amounts constituting such indemnification within five (5) days after such determination has been made or deemed to have been made and shall be conclusively bound by such determination unless (A) the Indemnitee misrepresented or failed to disclose a material fact in making the request for indemnification or in the Supporting Documentation or (B) such indemnification is prohibited by law. In the event that (x) advancement of expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section B.5(a) or (y) payment of indemnification is not made within five (5) days after a determination of entitlement to indemnification has been made or deemed to have been made pursuant to Section B.5(b) or (c), the Indemnitee shall be entitled to seek judicial enforcement of the Corporation's obligation to pay to the Indemnitee such advancement of expenses or indemnification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation may bring an action, in an appropriate court in the State of Delaware or any other court of competent jurisdiction, contesting the right of the Indemnitee to receive indemnification hereunder due to the occurrence of an event described in subclause (A) or (B) of this clause (ii) (a "Disqualifying Event"); provided, however, that in any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving the occurrence of such Disqualifying Event.

(iii) The Corporation shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial Proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section B.5(d) that the procedures and preemptions of this Section B are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Corporation is bound by all the provisions of this Section B.

(iv) In the event that the Indemnitee, pursuant to this Section B.5(d), seeks a judicial adjudication of or an award in arbitration to enforce his rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Section B, the Indemnitee shall be entitled to recover from the Corporation, and shall be indemnified by the Corporation against, any expenses actually and reasonably incurred by the Indemnitee if the Indemnitee prevails in such judicial adjudication or arbitration. If it shall be determined in such judicial adjudication or arbitration that the Indemnitee is entitled to receive part but not all of the indemnification or advancement of expenses sought, the expenses incurred by the Indemnitee in connection with such judicial adjudication or arbitration shall be prorated accordingly.

(e) Definitions. For purposes of this Section B.5:

(i) "Change in Control" means (A) so long as the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 is in effect, any "company" becoming a "holding company in respect to the Corporation or any determination by the Securities and Exchange Commission that any "person" should be subject to the obligations, duties, and liabilities if imposed by said Act by virtue of his, hers or its influence over the management or policies of the Corporation, or (B) whether or not said

Act is in effect a change in control of the Corporation of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”), whether or not the Corporation is then subject to such reporting requirement; provided that, without limitation, such a change in control shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) any “person” (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Corporation representing ten percent or more of the combined voting power of the Corporation’s then outstanding securities without the prior approval of at least two-thirds of the members of the Board of Directors in office immediately prior to such acquisition; (ii) the Corporation is a party to a merger, consolidation, sale of assets or other reorganization, or a proxy contest, as a consequence of which members of the Board of Directors in office immediately prior to such transaction or event constitute less than a majority of the Board of Directors thereafter; or (iii) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board of Directors (including for this purpose any new director whose election or nomination for election by the Corporation’s stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who were directors at the beginning of such period) cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the Board of Directors.

(ii) “Disinterested Director” means a director of the Corporation who is not or was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by the Indemnitee.

(iii) “Independent Counsel” means a law firm or a member of a law firm that neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (A) the Corporation or the Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party or (B) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification under this Section B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing under Delaware law, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Corporation or the Indemnitee in an action to determine the Indemnitee’s rights under this Section B.

6. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Section B shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provision of this Section B (including, without limitation, all portions of any paragraph of this Section B containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (ii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Section B (including, without limitation, all portions of any paragraph of this Section B containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

7. Successor Laws, Regulations and Agencies. Reference herein to laws, regulations or agencies shall be deemed to include all amendments thereof, substitutions therefor and successors thereto.

**Article VI**  
**General Powers of the Board of Directors**

**A. Bylaws**

The Board of Directors shall have the power to make, alter, amend and repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation in such form and with such terms as the Board may determine, subject to the power granted to stockholders to alter or repeal the Bylaws provided under Delaware law; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law which might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such alteration, amendment or repeal is presented to the Board for adoption), shall be required to alter, amend or repeal any provision of the Bylaws which is to the same effect as any one or more sections of this Article VI.

**B. Charter Amendments**

Subject to the provisions hereof, the Corporation, through its Board of Directors, reserves the right at any time, and from time to time, to amend, alter, repeal or rescind any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in the manner now or hereinafter prescribed by law, and any other provisions authorized by Delaware law at the time enforced may be added or inserted, in the manner now or hereinafter prescribed by law, and any and all rights, preferences and privileges of whatsoever nature conferred upon stockholders, directors or any other persons whomsoever by and pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in its present form or as hereinafter amended are granted subject to the rights reserved in this Article.

**EXECUTION VERSION**

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT

among

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.,  
as Borrower,

NISOURCE INC.,  
as Guarantor,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

BARCLAYS BANK PLC,  
as Administrative Agent,

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

and

THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD.,  
as Co-Syndication Agents,

CITIBANK, N.A.

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Co-Documentation Agents

---

BARCLAYS BANK PLC  
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.  
THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD.  
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC  
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS, INC.  
and  
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,  
Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

---

Dated as of November 28, 2016

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
<b>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
SECTION 1.01. DEFINED TERMS.....	1
SECTION 1.02. CLASSIFICATION OF LOANS AND BORROWINGS. ....	22
SECTION 1.03. TERMS GENERALLY. ....	22
SECTION 1.04. ACCOUNTING TERMS; GAAP.....	22
SECTION 1.05. AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE EXISTING CREDIT AGREEMENT. ....	23
<b>ARTICLE II THE CREDITS.....</b>	<b>24</b>
SECTION 2.01. COMMITMENTS. ....	24
SECTION 2.02. REVOLVING LOANS AND REVOLVING BORROWINGS; REQUESTS FOR BORROWINGS.....	24
SECTION 2.03. [RESERVED]. ....	25
SECTION 2.04. LETTERS OF CREDIT .....	25
SECTION 2.05. FUNDING OF BORROWINGS. ....	30
SECTION 2.06. INTEREST ELECTIONS.....	31
SECTION 2.07. MANDATORY TERMINATION OR REDUCTION OF COMMITMENTS. ....	32
SECTION 2.08. MANDATORY PREPAYMENTS. ....	32
SECTION 2.09. OPTIONAL REDUCTION OR TERMINATION OF COMMITMENTS. ....	32
SECTION 2.10. REPAYMENT OF LOANS; EVIDENCE OF DEBT. ....	33
SECTION 2.11. OPTIONAL PREPAYMENT OF LOANS. ....	34
SECTION 2.12. FEES.....	34
SECTION 2.13. INTEREST. ....	35
SECTION 2.14. ALTERNATE RATE OF INTEREST .....	36
SECTION 2.15. INCREASED COSTS. ....	36
SECTION 2.16. BREAK FUNDING PAYMENTS.....	38
SECTION 2.17. TAXES. ....	39
SECTION 2.18. PAYMENTS GENERALLY; PRO RATA TREATMENT; SHARING OF SET-OFFS. ....	43
SECTION 2.19. MITIGATION OBLIGATIONS; REPLACEMENT OF LENDERS. ....	44
SECTION 2.20. DEFAULTING LENDERS. ....	45
SECTION 2.21. EXTENSION OF TERMINATION DATE. ....	47
SECTION 2.22. EXPANSION OPTION. ....	49
<b>ARTICLE III CONDITIONS.....</b>	<b>50</b>
SECTION 3.01. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS AGREEMENT.....	50
SECTION 3.02. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EACH EXTENSION OF CREDIT.....	52
<b>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.....</b>	<b>53</b>
SECTION 4.01. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES.....	53
<b>ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.....</b>	<b>55</b>
SECTION 5.01. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS. ....	55
<b>ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS .....</b>	<b>59</b>
SECTION 6.01. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.....	59
<b>ARTICLE VII FINANCIAL COVENANT.....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT .....</b>	<b>63</b>
SECTION 8.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. ....	63
<b>ARTICLE IX THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT .....</b>	<b>67</b>
SECTION 9.01. THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT. ....	67

<b>ARTICLE XGUARANTY</b> .....	<b>70</b>
SECTION 10.01. THE GUARANTY .....	70
SECTION 10.02. WAIVERS.....	71
<b>ARTICLE XIMISCELLANEOUS</b> .....	<b>72</b>
SECTION 11.01. NOTICES .....	72
SECTION 11.02. WAIVERS; AMENDMENTS.....	75
SECTION 11.03. EXPENSES; INDEMNITY; DAMAGE WAIVER.....	76
SECTION 11.04. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. ....	77
SECTION 11.05. SURVIVAL. ....	82
SECTION 11.06. COUNTERPARTS; INTEGRATION; EFFECTIVENESS; ELECTRONIC EXECUTION. ....	82
SECTION 11.07. SEVERABILITY.....	82
SECTION 11.08. RIGHT OF SETOFF.....	82
SECTION 11.09. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS.....	83
SECTION 11.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.....	84
SECTION 11.11. HEADINGS.....	84
SECTION 11.12. CONFIDENTIALITY.....	84
SECTION 11.13. USA PATRIOT ACT.....	85
SECTION 11.14. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....	86
SECTION 11.15. ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CONSENT TO BAIL-IN OF EEA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.....	86

## **ANNEXES, EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES**

<b>ANNEX A</b>	<b>Pricing Grid</b>
<b>EXHIBIT A</b>	<b>Form of Assignment and Assumption</b>
<b>EXHIBIT B</b>	<b>Form of Opinion of Schiff Hardin LLP</b>
<b>EXHIBIT C</b>	<b>Revolving Loan Borrowing Request</b>
<b>EXHIBIT D</b>	<b>[Reserved]</b>
<b>EXHIBIT E</b>	<b>Letter of Credit Extension Request</b>
<b>EXHIBIT F</b>	<b>Form of Revolving Note</b>
<b>EXHIBIT G</b>	<b>Interest Election Request</b>
<b>EXHIBIT H</b>	<b>Prepayment Notice</b>
<b>EXHIBIT I-1</b>	<b>Form of U.S. Tax Certificate (Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships)</b>
<b>EXHIBIT I-2</b>	<b>Form of U.S. Tax Certificate (Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships)</b>
<b>EXHIBIT I-3</b>	<b>Form of U.S. Tax Certificate (Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships)</b>
<b>EXHIBIT I-4</b>	<b>Form of U.S. Tax Certificate (Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships)</b>
<b>EXHIBIT J</b>	<b>Form of Increasing Lender Supplement</b>
<b>EXHIBIT K</b>	<b>Form of Augmenting Lender Supplement</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2.01</b>	<b>Lenders and Commitments</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2.04</b>	<b>Existing Letters of Credit</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6.01(e)</b>	<b>Existing Agreements</b>

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED REVOLVING CREDIT AGREEMENT**, dated as of November 28, 2016 (this “*Agreement*”), among NISOURCE FINANCE CORP., an Indiana corporation, as Borrower (the “*Borrower*”), NISOURCE INC., a Delaware corporation (“*NiSource*”), as Guarantor (the “*Guarantor*”), the Lead Arrangers and other Lenders from time to time party hereto, the Co-Documentation Agents party hereto, the Co-Syndication Agents party hereto and BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder (in such capacity, the “*Administrative Agent*”).

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Borrower, the Guarantor, certain Lenders and the Administrative Agent are parties to the Existing Credit Agreement (as defined herein) pursuant to which, among other things, the Lenders agreed to enter, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, into a revolving credit facility in an aggregate amount of \$1,500,000,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto have agreed to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 1.01. Defined Terms.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“*ABR*”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan is, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing are, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“*Act*” means the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

“*Additional Commitment Lender*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(d).

“*Administrative Questionnaire*” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“*Affiliate*” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“*Agent Party*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.01(h).

“*Aggregate Commitments*” means the aggregate amount of the Commitments of all Lenders, as in effect from time to time. As of the date hereof, the Aggregate Commitments equal \$1,850,000,000.

“**Alternate Base Rate**” means, for any day, a rate *per annum* equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1% and (c) 1.0% per annum plus the LIBO Rate applicable to an Interest Period of one month on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day), provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) the LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the rate appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or on any successor or substitute page of such page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day and (ii) if the Alternate Base Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the one-month LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the one-month LIBO Rate, respectively.

“**Anti-Corruption Laws**” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery, corruption or money laundering.

“**Applicable Percentage**” means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the Aggregate Commitments represented by such Lender’s Commitment; provided that, in the case of Section 2.20 when a Defaulting Lender shall exist, “Applicable Percentage” shall mean the percentage of the Aggregate Commitment (disregarding any Defaulting Lender’s Commitment) represented by such Lender’s Commitment. If the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentages shall be determined based upon the Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments and to any Lender’s status as a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination.

“**Applicable Rate**” means, for any day, with respect to any ABR Loan or Eurodollar Revolving Loan or with respect to the Facility Fees and the LC Risk Participation Fee payable hereunder, as the case may be, the applicable rate *per annum* determined pursuant to the Pricing Grid.

“**Arrangers**” means each of Barclays, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Citigroup Global Markets, Inc. and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC.

“**Assignment and Assumption**” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.04), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“**Augmenting Lender**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.22.

“**Authorized Officer**” means the president, chief financial officer or the treasurer of the Borrower; provided that solely with respect to the submission of a Borrowing Request, “**Authorized Officer**” shall also mean the assistant treasurer, the treasury operations manager or the corporate finance manager of the Borrower.

“*Auto-Extension Letter of Credit*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04(j).

“*Availability Period*” means the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the Termination Date.

“*Bail-In Action*” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“*Bail-In Legislation*” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“*Bankruptcy Event*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, provided, further, that such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States of America or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Person (or such Governmental Authority or instrumentality) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made by such Person.

“*Barclays*” means Barclays Bank PLC, a company incorporated in United Kingdom.

“*Beneficiary*” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.01.

“*Board*” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

“*Board of Directors*” means, with respect to any Person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such Person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers (or equivalent) of such Person, (iii) in the case of any partnership, the board of directors (or equivalent) of the general partner of such Person and (iv) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

“*Borrower*” means NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation.

“**Borrowing**” means Loans of the same Type, made, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

“**Borrowing Request**” means a request by the Borrower for a Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.02.

“**Business Day**” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; *provided* that, when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term “**Business Day**” shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

“**Capital Lease**” means, as to any Person, any lease of real or personal property in respect of which the obligations of the lessee are required, in accordance with GAAP, to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person, *provided that*, for purposes of this Agreement:

(i) any changes in GAAP pursuant to ASC Topic 840 or 842 (or any successor thereto) that would treat as capital leases any operating leases existing as of the date of this Agreement (and any renewals or replacements thereof), and

(ii) additional operating leases entered into after the date of this Agreement (to the extent not exceeding \$100,000,000 in aggregate notional amount for all such capitalized lease obligations),

in each case that would not have been treated as capital leases under GAAP as in effect on December 31, 2015, will not be given effect for purposes of calculation of the financial covenant contained in Article VII.

“**Capital Stock**” means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a corporation, any and all equivalent ownership interests in a Person other than a corporation (including, but not limited to, all common stock and preferred stock and partnership, membership and joint venture interests or units in a Person), and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

“**Cash Account**” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01.

“**CERCLA**” means the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, 42, U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq., as amended.

“**Change in Law**” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement (or with respect to any Lender, if later, the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender), of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or

(c) the making or issuance of any request, rules, guideline, requirement or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives thereunder, issued in connection therewith or in implementation thereof, and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States of America or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law” regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

“*Change of Control*” means (a) any “person” or “group” within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, shall become the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of more than 50% of the then outstanding voting Capital Stock of the Guarantor, (b) Continuing Directors shall cease to constitute at least a majority of the directors constituting the Board of Directors of the Guarantor, (c) a consolidation or merger of the Guarantor shall occur after which the holders of the outstanding voting Capital Stock of the Guarantor immediately prior thereto hold less than 50% of the outstanding voting Capital Stock of the surviving entity, (d) more than 50% of the outstanding voting Capital Stock of the Guarantor shall be transferred to an entity of which the Guarantor owns less than 50% of the outstanding voting Capital Stock, (e) there shall occur a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Guarantor or (f) the Borrower or NIPSCO shall cease to be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Guarantor (except to the extent otherwise permitted under clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of Section 6.01(b)).

“*Co-Documentation Agents*” means Citibank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in their respective capacities as co-documentation agents for the Lenders hereunder.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

“*Commitment*” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Revolving Loans hereunder and to participate in Letters of Credit issued hereunder as set forth herein, as such commitment may be (a) reduced from time to time or terminated pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.09, (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Section 2.22 and (c) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 11.04. The initial amount of each Lender’s Commitment is (x) the amount set forth on Schedule 2.01 opposite such Lender’s name; or (y) the amount set forth in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Commitment, as applicable.

“*Communications*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.01(h).

“**Connection Income Taxes**” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Consolidated Capitalization**” means the sum of (a) Consolidated Debt, (b) consolidated common equity of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP, (c) Hybrid Securities and Mandatorily Convertible Securities not exceeding 15% of Consolidated Capitalization, and (d) the aggregate liquidation preference of preferred stocks (other than preferred stocks subject to mandatory redemption or repurchase) of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries upon involuntary liquidation.

“**Consolidated Debt**” means, at any time, the Indebtedness of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries that would be classified as debt on a balance sheet of the Guarantor determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, provided that for purposes of calculation of the financial covenant contained in Article VII Consolidated Debt shall exclude Hybrid Securities and Mandatorily Convertible Securities not exceeding 15% of Consolidated Capitalization. For the avoidance of doubt, the aggregate amount of Hybrid Securities and Mandatorily Convertible Securities in excess of 15% of Consolidated Capitalization will be included in Consolidated Debt.

“**Consolidated Subsidiary**” means, on any date, each Subsidiary of the Guarantor the accounts of which, in accordance with GAAP, would be consolidated with those of the Guarantor in its consolidated financial statements if such statements were prepared as of such date.

“**Contingent Guaranty**” means a direct or contingent liability in respect of a Project Financing (whether incurred by assumption, guaranty, endorsement or otherwise) that either (a) is limited to guarantying performance of the completion of the Project that is financed by such Project Financing or (b) is contingent upon, or the obligation to pay or perform under which is contingent upon, the occurrence of any event other than failure of the primary obligor to pay upon final maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise).

“**Continuing Directors**” means (a) all members of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor who have held office continually since the Effective Date, and (b) all members of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor who were elected as directors after the Effective Date and whose nomination for election was approved by a vote of at least 50% of the Continuing Directors.

“**Contractual Obligation**” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“**Control**” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “**Controlling**” and “**Controlled**” have meanings correlative thereto.

“*Co-Syndication Agents*” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., in their respective capacities as co-syndication agents for the Lenders hereunder.

“*Credit Documents*” means (a) this Agreement, any promissory notes executed pursuant to Section 2.10, and any Assignment and Assumptions, (b) any certificates, opinions and other documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 3.01 and (c) any other documents delivered by a Credit Party pursuant to or in connection with any one or more of the foregoing.

“*Credit Party*” means each of the Borrower and the Guarantor; and “*Credit Parties*” means the Borrower and the Guarantor, collectively.

“*Creditor Party*” means the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any other Lender.

“*Debt for Borrowed Money*” means, as to any Person, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all Capital Lease obligations of such Person, and (d) all obligations of such Person under synthetic leases, tax retention operating leases, off-balance sheet loans or other off-balance sheet financing products that, for tax purposes, are considered indebtedness for borrowed money of the lessee but are classified as operating leases under GAAP.

“*Debt to Capitalization Ratio*” means, at any time, the ratio of Consolidated Debt to Consolidated Capitalization.

“*Default*” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.

“*Defaulting Lender*” means any Lender that (a) has failed, within two Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or (iii) pay over to any Creditor Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding set forth in Section 3.02 (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrower or any Creditor Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender’s good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement set forth in Section 3.02 cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by a Creditor Party, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will

comply with its obligations to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit under this Agreement, provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Creditor Party's receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, or (d) has become the subject of (i) a Bankruptcy Event or (ii) a Bail-In Action.

***"Departing Lender"*** means each lender under the Existing Credit Agreement that executes and delivers to the Administrative Agent a Departing Lender Signature Page.

***"Departing Lender Signature Page"*** means each signature page to this Agreement on which it is indicated that the Departing Lender executing the same shall cease to be a party to the Existing Credit Agreement on the Effective Date.

***"Dollars"*** or ***"\$"*** refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

***"EEA Financial Institution"*** means (a) any institution established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

***"EEA Member Country"*** means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

***"EEA Resolution Authority"*** means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

***"Effective Date"*** means the date on which this Agreement has been executed and delivered by each of the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Co-Syndication Agents, the Co-Documentation Agents, the initial Lenders, the LC Banks and the Administrative Agent.

***"Electronic Signature"*** means an electronic sound, symbol or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

***"Electronic System"*** means any electronic system, including (i) e-mail, (ii) e-fax, (iii) Intralinks®, Syndtrak®, ClearPar® and (iv) any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by the Administrative Agent and any of its Related Parties or any other Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security system.

***"Environmental Laws"*** means any and all foreign, federal, state, local or municipal laws (including, without limitation, common laws), rules, orders, regulations, statutes, ordinances, codes, decrees, judgments, awards, writs, injunctions, requirements of any Governmental Authority or other requirements of law regulating, relating to or

imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, pollution, waste, industrial hygiene, occupational safety or health, the presence, transport, manufacture, generation, use, handling, treatment, distribution, storage, disposal or release of Hazardous Materials, or protection of human health, plant life or animal life, natural resources or the environment, as now or at any time hereafter in effect.

**“Environmental Liability”** means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

**“ERISA”** means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

**“ERISA Affiliate”** means any Person who, for purposes of Title IV of ERISA, is a member of the Guarantor’s controlled group, or under common control with the Guarantor, within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

**“ERISA Event”** means (a) a reportable event, within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA, with respect to a Plan unless the 30-day notice requirement with respect thereto has been waived by the PBGC, (b) the provision by the administrator of any Plan of a notice of intent to terminate such Plan, pursuant to Section 4041(a)(2) and 4041(c) of ERISA (including any such notice with respect to a plan amendment referred to in Section 4041(e) of ERISA), (c) the withdrawal by the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiple Employer Plan during a plan year for which it was a substantial employer, as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA, (d) the failure by the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate to make a payment to a Plan required under Section 302 of ERISA, for which Section 303(k) of ERISA imposes a lien for failure to make required payments, or (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Plan, pursuant to Section 4042 of ERISA, or the occurrence of any event or condition which may reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, a Plan.

**“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule”** means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

**“Eurocurrency Liabilities”** has the meaning assigned to that term in Regulation D of the Board, as in effect from time to time.

“**Eurodollar**”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan is, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing are, bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBO Rate.

“**Eurodollar Rate Reserve Percentage**” of any Lender for the Interest Period for any Eurodollar Loan means the reserve percentage applicable during such Interest Period (or if more than one such percentage shall be so applicable, the daily average of such percentages for those days in such Interest Period during which any such percentage shall be so applicable) under regulations issued from time to time by the Board (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, without limitation, any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) for such Lender with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including Eurocurrency Liabilities having a term equal to such Interest Period.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Article VIII.

“**Excluded Taxes**” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on (or measured by) its net income or net earnings (however denominated), franchise Taxes and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the laws of which such Recipient is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Lender, in which its applicable lending office is located or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 2.19) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.17, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.17(e) or (f), and (d) any Taxes imposed under FATCA.

“**Existing Credit Agreement**” means that certain Third Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of December 5, 2014, by and among the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Lenders from time to time party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

“**Existing Letters of Credit**” means the Letters of Credit listed in Schedule 2.04.

“**Existing Termination Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

“**Extending Lender**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

“**Extension Date**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(a).

***“Extension of Credit”*** means (a) the making by any Lender of a Revolving Loan, (b) the issuance of a Letter of Credit by any LC Bank or (c) the amendment of any Letter of Credit having the effect of extending the stated termination date thereof, increasing the LC Outstandings, or otherwise altering any of the material terms or conditions thereof.

***“Facility Fee”*** has the meaning set forth in Section 2.12.

***“FATCA”*** means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

***“Federal Bankruptcy Code”*** means Title 11 of the United States Code (11 U.S.C. § 101 et seq.) as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor statute.

***“Federal Funds Effective Rate”*** means, for any day, the rate calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on such day’s federal funds transactions by depository institutions (as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as the federal funds effective rate; provided that if such rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

***“Foreign Lender”*** means any Lender that is not a U.S. Person.

***“GAAP”*** means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America consistent with those applied in the preparation of the financial statements referred to in Section 4.01(e) and (f).

***“Governmental Authority”*** means the government of the United States of America, any other nation, or any political subdivision of the United States of America or any other nation, whether state or local, any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank), and any group or body charged with setting financial accounting or regulatory capital rules or standards (including, without limitation, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Bank for International Settlements or the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority to any of the foregoing).

***“Guarantor”*** means NiSource.

***“Guaranty”*** means the guaranty of the Guarantor pursuant to Article X of this Agreement.

***“Hazardous Materials”*** means any asbestos; flammables; volatile hydrocarbons; industrial solvents; explosive or radioactive materials; hazardous wastes; toxic

substances; liquefied natural gas; natural gas liquids; synthetic gas; oil, petroleum, or related materials and any constituents, derivatives, or byproducts thereof or additives thereto; or any other material, substance, waste, element or compound (including any product) regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law, including, without limitation, substances defined as “hazardous substances,” “hazardous materials,” “contaminants,” “pollutants,” “hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” “solid waste,” or “extremely hazardous substances” in (i) CERCLA, (ii) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 1801 et seq., (iii) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq., (iv) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq., (v) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq., (vi) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq., (vii) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 300f et seq., or (viii) foreign, state, local or municipal law, in each case, as may be amended from time to time.

“**Hybrid Securities**” means, on any date, any securities, other than common stock, issued by the Guarantor, the Borrower or a Hybrid Vehicle that meet the following criteria: (a) at the time of issuance and at the time of any amendment, restatement or other modification of the related indenture or other operative documentation in respect of such securities, such securities are classified as possessing a minimum of “intermediate equity content” by S&P, Basket B equity credit by Moody’s, and 50% equity credit by Fitch Ratings Ltd. (or any successor) (or the equivalent classifications then in effect by such agencies), (b) such securities require no repayments or prepayments and no mandatory redemptions or repurchases, in each case prior to a date at least 91 days after the Termination Date and (c) the claims of holders of any such securities are subordinated to the claims of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in respect of the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Arrangers. As used in this definition, “mandatory redemption” shall not include conversion of a security into common stock of the Guarantor or the applicable Hybrid Vehicle.

“**Hybrid Vehicle**” means a special purpose subsidiary directly owned by the Guarantor, or a trust formed by the Guarantor, in each case for the sole purpose of issuing Hybrid Securities and which conducts no business other than the issuance of Hybrid Securities and activities incidental thereto.

“**Increasing Lender**” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.22.

“**Indebtedness**” of any Person means (without duplication) (a) Debt for Borrowed Money, (b) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, except trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue, (c) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of any letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances or interest rate, currency or commodity swap, cap or floor arrangements, (d) all indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (e) all amounts payable by such Person in connection with mandatory redemptions or repurchases of preferred stock, and (f) obligations of such Person under direct or indirect guarantees in respect of, and

obligations (contingent or otherwise) to purchase or otherwise acquire, or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss in respect of, indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (e) above.

***“Indemnified Taxes”*** means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Credit Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

***“Indemnitee”*** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.03.

***“Index Debt”*** means the senior unsecured long-term debt securities of the Borrower, without third-party credit enhancement provided by a Person other than the Guarantor.

***“Ineligible Institution”*** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.04(b).

***“Information”*** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.12.

***“Initial LC Bank”*** means each of the Lead Lenders.

***“Insufficiency”*** means, with respect to any Plan, the amount, if any, by which the present value of all vested and unvested accrued benefits under such Plan exceeds the fair market value of assets allocable to such benefits, all determined as of the then most recent valuation date for such Plan using actuarial assumptions used in determining such Plan’s target normal cost for purposes of Section 430(b) of the Code.

***“Interest Election Request”*** means a request by the Borrower to convert or continue a Revolving Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.06.

***“Interest Payment Date”*** means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan, the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months’ duration, the day that is three months after the first day of such Interest Period and (c) with respect to any Loan, the Termination Date.

***“Interest Period”*** means with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one week or one, two, three or six months thereafter, as the Borrower may elect; *provided* that (a) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day; and (b) any Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar

month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and, in the case of a Revolving Borrowing, thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

**“Interpolated Rate”** means, in relation to the LIBO Rate, the rate which results from interpolating on a linear basis between:

- (a) the applicable LIBO Rate for the longest period (for which that LIBO Rate is available) which is less than the Interest Period of that Loan; and
- (b) the applicable LIBO Rate for the shortest period (for which that LIBO Rate is available) which exceeds the Interest Period of that Loan,

each as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period of that Loan.

**“LC Bank”** means the Initial LC Banks or any other Lender approved by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent that may agree to issue Letters of Credit pursuant to an agreement in form satisfactory to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, so long as such Lender expressly agrees to perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations that by the terms of this Agreement are required to be performed by it as an LC Bank and notifies the Administrative Agent of its applicable lending office (which information shall be recorded by the Administrative Agent in the Register), for so long as such Initial LC Bank or Lender, as the case may be, shall have a Letter of Credit Commitment.

**“LC Exposure”** means, at any time, the sum of (a) the LC Outstandings at such time plus (b) the aggregate amount of all Unreimbursed LC Disbursements at such time. The LC Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time.

**“LC Outstandings”** means, for any date of determination, the aggregate maximum amount available to be drawn under all Letters of Credit outstanding on such date (assuming the satisfaction of all conditions for drawing enumerated therein).

**“LC Risk Participation Fee”** has the meaning set forth in Section 2.12.

**“Lead Lenders”** means Barclays, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., Citibank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

**“Lender Notice Date”** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

**“Lenders”** means (a) the Persons listed on Schedule 2.01, including any such Person identified thereon or in the signature pages hereto as a Lead Arranger, and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.22 or pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party

hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption and (b) if and to the extent so provided in Section 2.04(c), the applicable LC Bank. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Lenders” excludes the Departing Lenders.

“*Letter of Credit*” means a standby letter of credit issued by the applicable LC Bank pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, together with the Existing Letters of Credit deemed issued hereunder pursuant to Section 2.04(h), in each case, as such letter of credit may from time to time be amended, modified or extended in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“*Letter of Credit Commitment*” means, with respect to each LC Bank, the obligation of such LC Bank to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrower from time to time in an aggregate amount up to \$25,000,000 (or such larger amount as may be separately agreed to in writing by such LC Bank and the Borrower and notified to the Administrative Agent). The Letter of Credit Commitment is part of, and not in addition to, the Commitments.

“*LIBO Rate*” means for any Interest Period as to any Eurodollar Loan, (i) the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the offered rate which appears on the page of the Reuters Screen which displays the London interbank offered rate administered by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (such page currently being the LIBOR01 page) (the “*LIBO Rate*”) for deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period in Dollars, determined as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London, England time), two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, (ii) in the event the rate referenced in the preceding clause (i) does not appear on such page or service or if such page or service shall cease to be available, the rate determined by the Administrative Agent to be the offered rate on such other page or other service which displays the LIBO Rate for deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period in Dollars, determined as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period or (iii) in the event the rates referenced in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii) are not available, the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the average offered quotation rate by major banks in the London interbank market to Barclays for deposits (for delivery on the first day of the relevant period) in Dollars of amounts in same day funds comparable to the principal amount of the Eurodollar Loan for which the LIBO Rate is then being determined with maturities comparable to such Interest Period as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London, England time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; provided that if LIBO Rates are quoted under either of the preceding clauses (i) or (ii), but there is no such quotation for the Interest Period elected, the LIBO Rate shall be equal to the Interpolated Rate; and provided, further, that if any such rate determined pursuant to the preceding clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) is below zero, the LIBO Rate will be deemed to be zero.

“*Lien*” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(a).

“**Loans**” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Mandatorily Convertible Securities**” means any mandatorily convertible equity-linked securities issued by the Guarantor, Borrower or a Hybrid Vehicle that meet the following criteria: (a) such securities require no repayments or prepayments and no mandatory redemptions or repurchases (other than repayments, prepayments, redemptions or repurchases that are to be settled by the issuance of equity securities by the Guarantor), in each case prior to at least 91 days after the Termination Date and (b) the claims of holders of any such securities are subordinated to the claims of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders in respect of the Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Arrangers. As used in this definition, “mandatory redemption” shall not include conversion of a security into common stock of the Guarantor.

“**Margin Stock**” means margin stock within the meaning of Regulations U and X issued by the Board.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, assets, operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) the validity or enforceability of any of Credit Documents or the rights, remedies and benefits available to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders thereunder; or (c) the ability of the Borrower or the Guarantor to consummate the Transactions.

“**Material Subsidiary**” means at any time the Borrower, NIPSCO, and each Subsidiary of the Guarantor, other than the Borrower and NIPSCO, in respect of which:

(a) the Guarantor’s and its other Subsidiaries’ investments in and advances to such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries exceed 10% of the consolidated total assets of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, as of the end of the most recent fiscal year; or

(b) the Guarantor’s and its other Subsidiaries’ proportionate interest in the total assets (after intercompany eliminations) of such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries exceeds 10% of the consolidated total assets of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries as of the end of the most recent fiscal year; or

(c) the Guarantor’s and its other Subsidiaries’ equity in the income from continuing operations before income taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles of such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries exceeds 10% of the consolidated income of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries for the most recent fiscal year.

“**Moody’s**” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., and any successor thereto.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA that is subject to Title IV of ERISA and to which the

Guarantor or an ERISA Affiliate makes, or is required to make, contributions or otherwise has any liability (including contingent liability).

**“Multiple Employer Plan”** means a single employer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, which (a) is maintained for employees of the Guarantor or an ERISA Affiliate and at least one Person other than the Guarantor and its ERISA Affiliates, or (b) was so maintained and in respect of which the Guarantor or an ERISA Affiliate could have liability under Section 4064 or 4069 of ERISA in the event that such plan has been or were to be terminated.

**“NIPSCO”** means Northern Indiana Public Service Company, an Indiana corporation.

**“Non-Consenting Lender”** means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (i) requires the approval of all or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 11.02 and (ii) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

**“Non-Extending Lender”** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.21(b).

**“Non-Extension Notice Date”** has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04(j).

**“Non-Recourse Debt”** means Indebtedness of the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries which is incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, sale, transfer or other disposition of specific assets, to the extent recourse, whether contractual or as a matter of law, for non-payment of such Indebtedness is limited (a) to such assets or (b) if such assets are (or are to be) held by a Subsidiary formed solely for such purpose, to such Subsidiary or the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary.

**“Obligations”** means all amounts, direct or indirect, contingent or absolute, of every type or description, and at any time existing and whenever incurred (including, without limitation, after the commencement of any bankruptcy proceeding), owing to the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Credit Document.

**“OFAC”** means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

**“Other Connection Taxes”** means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Credit Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Credit Document).

“**Other Taxes**” means any and all present or future stamp, documentary or similar Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment.

“**Outstanding Loans**” means, as to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount of all Loans made or maintained by such Lender then outstanding.

“**Parent**” means, with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a subsidiary.

“**Participant**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.04.

“**Participant Register**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.04.

“**PBGC**” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“**Person**” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“**Plan**” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“**Pricing Grid**” means the pricing grid attached hereto as Annex A.

“**Prime Rate**” means the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the “Prime Rate” in the U.S. or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Board in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (Selected Interest Rates) as the “bank prime loan” rate or, if such rate is no longer quoted therein, any similar rate quoted therein (as determined by the Administrative Agent) or any similar release by the Board (as determined by the Administrative Agent).

“**Pro Forma Basis**” means, in connection with any calculation of compliance with any financial covenant or term, the calculation thereof after giving effect on a pro forma basis to the change in such calculation required by the applicable provision hereof, and otherwise on a basis in accordance with GAAP as used in the preparation of the latest financial statements provided pursuant to Section 5.01(h)(i) or (ii) and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“**Project**” means an energy or power generation, transmission or distribution facility (including, without limitation, a thermal energy generation, transmission or distribution facility and an electric power generation, transmission or distribution facility

(including, without limitation, a cogeneration facility)), a gas production, transportation or distribution facility, or a minerals extraction, processing or distribution facility, together with (a) all related electric power transmission, fuel supply and fuel transportation facilities and power supply, thermal energy supply, gas supply, minerals supply and fuel contracts, (b) other facilities, services or goods that are ancillary, incidental, necessary or reasonably related to the marketing, development, construction, management, servicing, ownership or operation of such facility, (c) contractual arrangements with customers, suppliers and contractors in respect of such facility, and (d) any infrastructure facility related to such facility, including, without limitation, for the treatment or management of waste water or the treatment or remediation of waste, pollution or potential pollutants.

***“Project Financing”*** means Indebtedness incurred by a Project Financing Subsidiary to finance (a) the development and operation of the Project such Project Financing Subsidiary was formed to develop or (b) activities incidental thereto; *provided* that such Indebtedness does not include recourse to the Guarantor or any of its other Subsidiaries other than (x) recourse to the Capital Stock in any such Project Financing Subsidiary, and (y) recourse pursuant to a Contingent Guaranty.

***“Project Financing Subsidiary”*** means any Subsidiary of the Guarantor (a) that (i) is not a Material Subsidiary, and (ii) whose principal purpose is to develop a Project and activities incidental thereto (including, without limitation, the financing and operation of such Project), or to become a partner, member or other equity participant in a partnership, limited liability company or other entity having such a principal purpose, and (b) substantially all the assets of which are limited to the assets relating to the Project being developed or Capital Stock in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity (and substantially all of the assets of any such partnership, limited liability company or other entity are limited to the assets relating to such Project); *provided* that such Subsidiary incurs no Indebtedness other than in respect of a Project Financing.

***“Recipient”*** means, as applicable, (a) the Administrative Agent and (b) any Lender.

***“Referenced Annual Financial Statements”*** means the consolidated balance sheet of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries dated as of December 31, 2015, and related statements of income, statements of cash flows and common shareholders’ equity of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended.

***“Referenced Quarterly Financial Statements”*** means the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries dated as of September 30, 2016, and related statements of income, statements of cash flows and common shareholders’ equity of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries for nine-month period then ended.

***“Register”*** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.04.

**“Related Parties”** means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents, partners, advisors and representatives of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates.

**“Request for Issuance”** has the meaning set forth in Section 2.04.

**“Required Lenders”** means, subject to the terms of Section 2.20, Lenders having more than 50% in aggregate amount of the Commitments, or if the Commitments shall have been terminated, of the Total Outstanding Principal.

**“Responsible Officer”** of a Credit Party means any of (a) the President, the chief financial officer, the chief accounting officer and the Treasurer of such Credit Party and (b) any other officer of such Credit Party whose responsibilities include monitoring compliance with this Agreement.

**“Revolving Credit Exposure”** means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender’s Revolving Loans and its LC Exposure at such time.

**“Revolving Loan”** means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.02.

**“Sanctioned Country”** means, at any time, a region, country or territory which is, or whose government is, the subject or target of any Sanctions (at the date of this Credit Agreement, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

**“Sanctioned Person”** means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, the European Union or any EU member state, (b) any Person located, operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person controlled by any such Person.

**“Sanctions”** means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom.

**“S&P”** means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business.

**“Subsidiary”** means, with respect to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which at least a majority of the outstanding shares of stock or other ownership interests having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the Board of Directors of such corporation or other entity (irrespective of whether or not at the time stock or other equity interests of any other class or classes of such corporation or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more of the Subsidiaries of such Person.

**“Substantial Subsidiaries”** has the meaning set forth in Section 8.01.

**“Taxes”** means any and all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings, assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, penalties and additions to tax imposed thereon or in connection therewith.

**“Termination Date”** means the earlier of (a) November 28, 2021 (or such later date pursuant to an extension in accordance with the terms of Section 2.21) and (b) the date upon which the Commitments are terminated pursuant to Section 8.1 or otherwise.

**“Total Outstanding Principal”** means the aggregate amount of the Outstanding Loans of all Lenders plus the aggregate LC Exposure.

**“Transactions”** means the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrower and the Guarantor of this Agreement and the Borrowing of Loans and issuances of Letters of Credit hereunder.

**“Type”**, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate.

**“Unreimbursed LC Disbursement”** means the unpaid obligation (or, if the context so requires, the amount of such obligation) of the Borrower to reimburse the applicable LC Bank for a payment made by such LC Bank under a Letter of Credit, but shall not include any portion of such obligation that has been repaid with the proceeds of, or converted to, Loans hereunder.

**“U.S. Person”** means any Person that is a “United States Person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

**“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”** has the meaning specified in Section 2.17(e).

**“Utility Subsidiary”** means a Subsidiary of the Guarantor that is subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority (federal, state or otherwise) having authority to regulate utilities, and any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary thereof.

**“Wholly-Owned Subsidiary”** means, with respect to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which all of the outstanding shares of stock or other ownership interests in which, other than directors’ qualifying shares (or the equivalent thereof), are at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or one or more of the Subsidiaries of such Person.

**“Withdrawal Liability”** means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Sections 4201, 4203 and 4205 of ERISA.

**“Withholding Agent”** means any Loan Party and the Administrative Agent.

**“Write-Down and Conversion Powers”** means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**SECTION 1.02. Classification of Loans and Borrowings.** For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Type (e.g., a **“Eurodollar Loan”**). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Type (e.g., a **“Eurodollar Borrowing”**).

**SECTION 1.03. Terms Generally.** The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The word “or” shall not be exclusive. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”. The word “law” shall be construed as referring to all statutes, rules, regulations, codes and other laws (including official rulings and interpretations thereunder having the force of law or with which affected Persons customarily comply), and all judgments, orders and decrees, of all Governmental Authorities. Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, restatements, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any definition of or reference to any statute, rule or regulation shall be construed as referring thereto as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (including by succession of comparable successor laws), (c) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (d) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (e) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (f) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights. The terms “knowledge of”, “awareness of” and “receipt of notice of” in relation to a Credit Party, and other similar expressions, mean knowledge of, awareness of, or receipt of notice by, a Responsible Officer of such Credit Party.

**SECTION 1.04. Accounting Terms; GAAP.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; *provided* that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Effective Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice

shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made (i) without giving effect to any election under Accounting Standards Codification 825-10-25 (previously referred to as Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 159) (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of the Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value", as defined therein and (ii) without giving effect to any treatment of Indebtedness in respect of convertible debt instruments under Financial Accounting Standards Board Staff Position APB 14-1 to value any such Indebtedness in a reduced or bifurcated manner as described therein, and such Indebtedness shall at all times be valued at the full stated principal amount thereof.

***SECTION 1.05. Amendment and Restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement.***

The parties to this Agreement agree that, upon (i) the execution and delivery by each of the parties hereto of this Agreement and (ii) satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3.01, the terms and provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement shall be and hereby are amended, superseded and restated in their entirety by the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not constitute a novation. All Loans made and Obligations incurred under the Existing Credit Agreement which are outstanding on the Effective Date shall continue as Loans and Obligations under (and shall be governed by the terms of) this Agreement and the other Credit Documents. Without limiting the foregoing, upon the effectiveness hereof: (a) all references in the "Credit Documents" (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) to the "Administrative Agent", the "Credit Agreement" and the "Credit Documents" shall be deemed to refer to the Administrative Agent, this Agreement and the Credit Documents, (b) the Existing Letters of Credit which remain outstanding on the Effective Date shall continue as Letters of Credit under (and shall be governed by the terms of) this Agreement, (c) all obligations constituting "Obligations" with any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender which are outstanding on the Effective Date shall continue as Obligations under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents (subject to clause (f) below), (d) the Administrative Agent shall make such reallocations, sales, assignments or other relevant actions in respect of each Lender's credit exposure under the Existing Credit Agreement as are necessary in order that each such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure and outstanding Revolving Loans hereunder reflects such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the outstanding aggregate Revolving Credit Exposures on the Effective Date, (e) the Borrower hereby agrees to compensate each Lender for any and all losses, costs and expenses incurred by such Lender (including the Departing Lenders) in connection with the sale and assignment of any Eurodollar Loans (including the "Eurodollar Loans" under the Existing Credit Agreement) and such reallocation described above, in each case on the terms and in the manner set forth in Section 2.16 hereof and (f) each Departing Lender's "Commitment" under the Existing Credit Agreement shall be terminated, each Departing Lender shall have received payment in full of all of the "Obligations" owing to it under the Existing Credit Agreement (other than obligations to pay fees and expenses with respect to which the Borrower has not received an invoice, contingent indemnity obligations and other contingent obligations owing to it under the "Credit Documents" as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) and the Departing Lenders shall not be Lenders hereunder.

## ARTICLE II THE CREDITS

### *SECTION 2.01. Commitments.*

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make Revolving Loans in Dollars to the Borrower from time to time during the Availability Period in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in (i) such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Commitment or (ii) the sum of the Revolving Credit Exposures of all of the Lenders exceeding the Aggregate Commitments.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each LC Bank agrees to issue, extend or amend Letters of Credit and each Lender severally agrees to participate in such Letters of Credit, in each case as set forth herein, from time to time during the Availability Period in an aggregate stated amount that will not result in (i) the aggregate LC Outstandings under this Agreement exceeding \$150,000,000, (ii) any Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure exceeding such Lender's Commitment, (iii) the aggregate LC Outstandings of all Letters of Credit issued by any LC Bank exceeding at any time such LC Bank's Letter of Credit Commitment or (iv) the sum of the Revolving Credit Exposures of all of the Lenders exceeding the Aggregate Commitments.

(d) Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans and request the issuance, extension or amendment of Letters of Credit.

### *SECTION 2.02. Revolving Loans and Revolving Borrowings; Requests for Borrowings.*

(a) Each Revolving Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder; provided that the Commitments of the Lenders are several and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Subject to Section 2.14, each Revolving Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of ABR Loans or Eurodollar Loans or some combination thereof as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith. Each Lender at its option may make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$5,000,000 and not less than \$10,000,000. At the time that each ABR Revolving Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in an aggregate amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000,000; provided that an ABR Revolving Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the

entire unused balance of the Aggregate Commitments. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time; provided that there shall not at any time be more than a total of ten Eurodollar Revolving Borrowings outstanding under this Agreement.

(d) To request a Revolving Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone or email (i) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing; or (ii) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic or email Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by email, hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in substantially the form of Exhibit C (or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent) signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower. Each such telephonic, email and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information:

- (i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing;
- (ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing and the aggregate amount of each Type of Borrowing (if applicable); and
- (iv) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period".

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Eurodollar Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Termination Date.

***SECTION 2.03. [Reserved].***

***SECTION 2.04. Letters of Credit***

(a) *LC Banks.* Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may from time to time request any LC Bank to issue, extend or amend one or more Letters of Credit hereunder. Any such request by the Borrower shall be notified to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the date upon which the Borrower proposes that the applicable LC Bank issue, extend or amend such Letter of Credit and in the case of an extension request, shall be in

substantially the form of Exhibit E (or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent and the applicable LC Bank) accompanied by the letter of credit application form of the LC Bank appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower including agreed-upon draft language for such Letter of Credit reasonably acceptable to the applicable LC Bank. At no time shall (i) the aggregate LC Outstandings exceed the sum of the Commitments, (ii) the sum of the aggregate LC Outstandings under this Agreement exceed \$150,000,000 or (iii) the aggregate LC Outstandings of all Letters of Credit issued by any LC Bank exceed at any time such LC Bank's Letter of Credit Commitment. No LC Bank shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if (i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such LC Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such LC Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such LC Bank shall prohibit, or request that such LC Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such LC Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such LC Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Effective Date, or shall impose upon such LC Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Effective Date and which such LC Bank in good faith deems material to it, (ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such LC Bank applicable to letters of credit generally (iii) except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and such LC Bank, such Letter of Credit is in an initial stated amount less than \$10,000, (iv) such Letter of Credit is to be denominated in a currency other than Dollars or (v) such Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the stated amount after any drawing thereunder. No LC Bank shall be under any obligation to amend or extend any Letter of Credit if (i) such Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof or (ii) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment thereto.

(b) *Letters of Credit.* Each Letter of Credit shall be issued (or the stated maturity thereof extended or terms thereof modified or amended) on not less than five Business Days' prior written notice thereof to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly distribute copies thereof to the Lenders) and the applicable LC Bank. Each such notice (a "*Request for Issuance*") shall specify (i) the date (which shall be a Business Day) of issuance of such Letter of Credit (or the date of effectiveness of such extension, modification or amendment) and the stated expiry date thereof (which shall be (A) subject to Section 2.04(j), not more than twelve months after the date of issuance or last extension and (B) not later than five days prior to the Termination Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day)), (ii) the proposed stated amount of such Letter of Credit and (iii) such other information as shall demonstrate compliance of such Letter of Credit with the requirements specified therefor in this Agreement. Each Request for Issuance shall be irrevocable unless modified or rescinded by the Borrower not less than two days prior to the proposed date of issuance (or effectiveness) specified therein. If the applicable LC Bank shall have approved the form of such Letter of Credit (or such extension, modification or amendment thereof), such LC Bank shall not later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on the proposed date specified in such Request for Issuance, and upon fulfillment of the applicable conditions precedent and the other requirements set forth herein and as otherwise agreed to between such LC Bank and the Borrower, issue (or extend, amend or modify) such Letter of Credit and provide notice and a copy thereof to the Administrative Agent. The

Administrative Agent shall furnish (x) to each Lender, a copy of such notice and (y) to each Lender that may so request, a copy of such Letter of Credit.

(c) *Reimbursement on Demand.* Subject to the provisions of Section 2.04(d) hereof, the Borrower hereby agrees to pay (whether with the proceeds of Loans made pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise) to the applicable LC Bank on demand (i) on and after each date on which such LC Bank shall pay any amount under any Letter of Credit issued by such LC Bank a sum equal to such amount so paid (which sum shall constitute a demand loan from such LC Bank to the Borrower from the date of such payment by such LC Bank until so paid by the Borrower), plus (ii) interest on any amount remaining unpaid by the Borrower to such LC Bank under clause (i), above, from the date such sum becomes payable on demand until payment in full, at a rate *per annum* which is equal to 2% plus the then applicable Alternate Base Rate until paid in full.

(d) *Loans for Unreimbursed LC Disbursements.* If any LC Bank shall make any payment under any Letter of Credit and if the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.02 of this Agreement have been satisfied as of the date of such honor, then, each Lender's payment made to such LC Bank pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section 2.04 in respect of such Unreimbursed LC Disbursement shall be deemed to constitute an ABR Loan made for the account of the Borrower by such Lender. Each such ABR Loan shall mature and be due and payable on the earlier of (i) the first March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31 to occur following the date such ABR Loan is made and (ii) the Termination Date.

(e) *Participation; Reimbursement of the LC Banks.*

(i) Upon the issuance of any Letter of Credit by any LC Bank (and, in the case of the Existing Letters of Credit, on the Effective Date), such LC Bank hereby sells and transfers to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from such LC Bank, an undivided interest and participation to the extent of such Lender's Applicable Percentage in and to such Letter of Credit, including the obligations of such LC Bank under and in respect thereof and the Borrower's reimbursement and other obligations in respect thereof, whether now existing or hereafter arising.

(ii) If any LC Bank shall not have been reimbursed in full for any payment made by such LC Bank under any Letter of Credit issued by such LC Bank on the date of such payment, such LC Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of such non-reimbursement and the amount thereof. Upon receipt of such notice from the Administrative Agent, each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such LC Bank an amount equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Unreimbursed LC Disbursement, plus interest on such amount at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Effective Rate from the date of such payment by such LC Bank to the date of payment to such LC Bank by such Lender. All such payments by each Lender shall be made in United States dollars and in same day funds not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the later to occur of (A) the Business Day immediately following the date of such payment by the applicable LC Bank and (B) the Business Day on which such Lender shall have received notice of such non-reimbursement; *provided, however*, that if such notice is received by

such Lender later than 11:00 A.M. (New York City time) on such Business Day, such payment shall be payable on the next Business Day. Each Lender agrees that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. If a Lender shall have paid to the applicable LC Bank its ratable portion of any Unreimbursed LC Disbursement, together with all interest thereon required by the second sentence of this subparagraph (ii), such Lender shall be entitled to receive its ratable share of all interest paid by the Borrower in respect of such Unreimbursed LC Disbursement. If such Lender shall have made such payment to the applicable LC Bank, but without all such interest thereon required by the second sentence of this subparagraph (ii), such Lender shall be entitled to receive its ratable share of the interest paid by the Borrower in respect of such Unreimbursed LC Disbursement only from the date it shall have paid all interest required by the second sentence of this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) The failure of any Lender to make any payment to the applicable LC Bank in accordance with subparagraph (ii) above, shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligation to make payment, but neither such LC Bank nor any Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make such payment. If any Lender shall fail to make any payment to the applicable LC Bank in accordance with subparagraph (ii) above, then such Lender shall pay to such LC Bank forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day until the date such amount is repaid to such LC Bank at the Federal Funds Effective Rate. Nothing herein shall in any way limit, waive or otherwise reduce any claims that any party hereto may have against any non-performing Lender.

(f) *Obligations Absolute.* The payment obligations of each Lender under Section 2.04(e) and of the Borrower under Section 2.04(c) of this Agreement in respect of any payment under any Letter of Credit and any Loan made under Section 2.04(d) shall be unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including, without limitation, the following circumstances:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto or to such Letter of Credit;

(ii) any amendment or waiver of, or any consent to departure from, all or any of the Credit Documents;

(iii) the existence of any claim, set-off, defense or other right which the Borrower may have at any time against any beneficiary, or any transferee, of such Letter of Credit (or any Persons for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), any LC Bank, or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein or by such Letter of Credit, or any unrelated transaction;

(iv) any statement or any other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect;

(v) payment in good faith by the applicable LC Bank under the Letter of Credit issued by such LC Bank against presentation of a draft or certificate which does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or

(vi) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing.

(g) *Liability of LC Banks and the Lenders.* The Borrower assumes all risks of the acts and omissions of any beneficiary or transferee of any Letter of Credit. Neither the LC Banks, the Lenders nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or Affiliates shall be liable or responsible for (i) the use that may be made of such Letter of Credit or any acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee thereof in connection therewith; (ii) the validity, sufficiency or genuineness of documents, or of any endorsement thereon, even if such documents should prove to be in any or all respects invalid, insufficient, fraudulent or forged; (iii) payment by any LC Bank against presentation of documents that do not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit, including failure of any documents to bear any reference or adequate reference to such Letter of Credit; or (iv) any other circumstances whatsoever in making or failing to make payment under such Letter of Credit, *except* that the Borrower or any Lender shall have the right to bring suit against the applicable LC Bank, and such LC Bank shall be liable to the Borrower and any Lender, to the extent of any direct, as opposed to consequential, damages suffered by the Borrower or such Lender which were caused by such LC Bank's wilful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment, including such LC Bank's wilful or grossly negligent failure to make timely payment under such Letter of Credit following the presentation to it by the beneficiary thereof of a draft and accompanying certificate(s) which strictly comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the applicable LC Bank may accept sight drafts and accompanying certificates presented under the Letter of Credit issued by such LC Bank that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Lender shall be obligated to indemnify the Borrower for damages caused by any LC Bank's wilful misconduct or gross negligence as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment, and the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the Lenders hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, notwithstanding the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of any LC Bank.

(h) *Transitional Provision.* Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions contained in Sections 3.01 and 3.02, from and after the Effective Date the Existing Letters of Credit shall be deemed to be Letters of Credit issued pursuant to this Section 2.04.

(i) *LC Bank Agreements.* Unless otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent, each LC Bank shall report in writing to the Administrative Agent (i) promptly following the end of each calendar month, the aggregate amount of Letters of Credit issued by it and outstanding at the end of such month, (ii) on or prior to each Business Day on which such LC Bank expects to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, and the aggregate face amount of the Letters of Credit to be issued, amended, renewed or extended by it and outstanding after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension occurred (and whether the amount thereof changed), it being

understood that such LC Bank shall not permit any issuance, renewal, extension or amendment resulting in an increase in the amount of any Letter of Credit to occur without first obtaining written confirmation from the Administrative Agent that it is then permitted under this Agreement, (iii) on each Business Day on which such LC Bank makes any LC Disbursement, the date of such LC Disbursement and the amount of such LC Disbursement, (iv) on any Business Day on which the Borrower fails to reimburse an LC Disbursement required to be reimbursed to such LC Bank on such day, the date of such failure and the amount of such LC Disbursement and (v) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(j) *Auto-Extension Letters of Credit.* If the Borrower so requests in any applicable request for a Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.04(a), each LC Bank may, in its sole discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic extension provisions (each, an “*Auto-Extension Letter of Credit*”); provided that any such Auto-Extension Letter of Credit must permit such LC Bank to prevent any such extension at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day set forth in such Letter of Credit (the “*Non-Extension Notice Date*”) in each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the applicable LC Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to such LC Bank for any such extension. Any LC Bank that agrees to issue an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit shall notify the Administrative Agent of such issuance within five Business Days after the date of issuance thereof and shall notify the Administrative Agent of any prevention of extension. Once an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the applicable LC Bank to permit the extension of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than five days prior to the Termination Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day); provided, however, that no LC Bank shall permit any such extension if such LC Bank has determined that it would not be permitted, or would have no obligation, at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its revised form (as extended) under the terms hereof (including the applicable conditions specified in Section 3.02).

#### ***SECTION 2.05. Funding of Borrowings.***

(a) Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds (i) in the case of Eurodollar Borrowings, by 1:00 p.m., New York City time and (ii) in the case of ABR Borrowings, by 3:00 p.m., New York City time, in each case to the account of the Administrative Agent designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account established and maintained by the Borrower at the Administrative Agent’s office in New York City.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed time of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender’s share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such

Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (i) in the case of such Lender, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or (ii) in the case of the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to ABR Loans. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing.

***SECTION 2.06. Interest Elections.***

(a) Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type or Types specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.02 if the Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election; provided, however, with regard to any election pursuant to this Section 2.06 related to a Eurodollar Borrowing, notice of election shall be delivered not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three (3) Business Days prior to the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Interest Election Request in substantially the form of Exhibit G (or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent) and signed by the Borrower.

(c) Each telephonic and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions of such Borrowing, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Type of Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period".

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Type of Borrowing.

(e) If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Required Lenders, so notifies the Borrower, then, so long as an Event of Default is continuing (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing and (ii) unless repaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

***SECTION 2.07. Mandatory Termination or Reduction of Commitments.***

Unless previously terminated, the Commitments shall terminate on the Termination Date.

***SECTION 2.08. Mandatory Prepayments.***

(a) If at any time the Total Outstanding Principal exceeds the Aggregate Commitments then in effect for any reason whatsoever (including, without limitation, as a result of any reduction in the Aggregate Commitments pursuant to Section 2.09), the Borrower shall prepay Loans or cash collateralize LC Exposure in an account with the Administrative Agent pursuant to the final paragraph of Section 8.01, as applicable, in such aggregate amount (together with accrued interest thereon to the extent required by Section 2.13) as shall be necessary so that, after giving effect to such prepayment, the Total Outstanding Principal does not exceed the Aggregate Commitments.

(b) Each prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 2.08 shall be accompanied by the Borrower's payment of any amounts payable under Section 2.16 in connection with such prepayment. Prepayments of Revolving Loans shall be applied ratably to the Loans so prepaid.

***SECTION 2.09. Optional Reduction or Termination of Commitments.***

(a) The Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Commitments (including the unused Letter of Credit Commitments of the LC Banks); *provided*

that (i) each reduction of the Commitments shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$10,000,000 and (ii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Loans in accordance with Section 2.11, the Total Outstanding Principal would exceed the Aggregate Commitments thereafter in effect.

(b) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.09(a) at least five Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; *provided* that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments shall be permanent.

(c) Each reduction of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.09 shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments immediately preceding such reduction.

***SECTION 2.10. Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt.***

(a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent (i) for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan on the Termination Date and (ii) for the account of each Lender the then unpaid principal amount of each ABR Loan deemed to be made pursuant to Section 2.04(d) on the maturity date therefor as determined pursuant to Section 2.04(d).

(b) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(d) The Register and the corresponding entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this Section shall be *prima facie* evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein; *provided* that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Any Lender may request that Loans made by it be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender a promissory note

payable to such Lender and its registered assigns and in substantially the form of Exhibit F. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 11.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to the payee named therein and its registered assigns.

***SECTION 2.11. Optional Prepayment of Loans.***

(a) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing in whole or in part, subject to prior notice in accordance with paragraph (b) of this Section.

(b) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent by telephone (confirmed by telecopy or email) of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of prepayment or (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid; *provided* that, if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.09, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.09. Each such telephonic notice of prepayment shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a prepayment notice in substantially the form of Exhibit H (or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent) and signed by the Borrower. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Revolving Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of an advance of a Revolving Borrowing of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, it being understood that the foregoing minimum shall not apply to the prepayment in whole of the outstanding Revolving Loans of all Lenders. Each prepayment of a Revolving Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Revolving Borrowing. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.13 and by any amounts payable under Section 2.16 in connection with such prepayment.

***SECTION 2.12. Fees.***

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender a facility fee (each a "***Facility Fee***"), which shall accrue at the Applicable Rate on the daily amount of the Commitment of such Lender (whether used or unused) during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the date on which such Commitment terminates; *provided* that, if such Lender continues to have any Revolving Credit Exposure after its Commitment terminates, then such Facility Fee shall continue to accrue on the daily amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure from and including the date on which its Commitment terminates to but excluding the date on which such Lender ceases to have any Revolving Credit Exposure. Accrued Facility Fees shall be payable in arrears on the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which the Commitments terminate, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Effective Date; *provided* that any Facility Fees accruing after the date on which the Commitments terminate shall be payable on

demand. All Facility Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender a letter of credit risk participation fee (each a "*LC Risk Participation Fee*"), which shall accrue at the Applicable Rate on the average daily amount of the LC Outstandings during the period from and including the Effective Date to but excluding the Termination Date or such later date as on which there shall cease to be any LC Outstandings. Accrued LC Risk Participation Fees shall be payable in arrears on the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which the Commitments terminate, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Effective Date; *provided* that any LC Risk Participation Fees accruing after the date on which the Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. All LC Risk Participation Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The Borrower shall also pay to the LC Bank for its own account (x) a fronting fee, which fronting fee shall accrue at a per annum rate agreed upon between the Borrower and the applicable LC Bank on the average daily amount of such LC Outstandings in respect of all Letters of Credit issued by such LC Bank during the period each such Letter of Credit shall be outstanding, which fronting fee shall be payable in arrears on the last day of March, June, September and December of each year and on the date on which such Letter of Credit terminates, and (y) documentary and processing charges in connection with the issuance, or modification cancellation, negotiation, or transfer of, and draws under Letters of Credit issued by such LC Bank in accordance with such LC Bank's standard schedule for such charges as in effect from time to time.

(c) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent and each Arranger, in each case, for its own account and for the account of the other Persons entitled thereto, the fees provided for in the applicable fee letter dated November 3, 2016, executed and delivered with respect to the credit facility provided for herein, in each case, in the amounts and at the times set forth therein and in immediately available funds.

(d) All fees payable hereunder shall be paid in immediately available funds. Fees due and paid shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

### ***SECTION 2.13. Interest.***

(a) The Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate *per annum* equal to the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate.

(b) The Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate *per annum* equal to the LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Rate.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate *per annum* equal to (i) in the case of overdue principal of any Loan,

2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided above or (ii) in the case of any other amount, 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Loans as provided above.

(e) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; *provided* that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment, (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Revolving Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion and (iv) all accrued interest shall be payable upon termination of the Commitments.

(f) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate or LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

***SECTION 2.14. Alternate Rate of Interest.*** If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent reasonably determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders by telephone or telecopy as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Revolving Borrowing to, or continuation of any Revolving Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing.

***SECTION 2.15. Increased Costs.***

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, liquidity, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar assessment or requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Lender or any LC Bank (except any such reserve requirement described in paragraph (e) of this Section);

(ii) impose on any Lender or any LC Bank or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Loans made by such Lender or participation therein or Unreimbursed LC Disbursements or Letters of Credit and participations therein; or

(iii) subject the Administrative Agent or any Lender to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, Letter of Credit Commitment or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such LC Bank of making, continuing, converting to or maintaining any Loan or Unreimbursed LC Disbursement or issuing or maintaining Letters of Credit and participation interests therein (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan or issue or participate in such Letter of Credit) or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such LC Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then the Borrower will pay to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such LC Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such LC Bank for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) If any Lender or any LC Bank determines that any Change in Law regarding capital adequacy or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such LC Bank's capital or on the capital of its holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement to a level below that which such Lender or such LC Bank or its holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration its policies and the policies of its holding company with respect to capital adequacy and liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or such LC Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate it or its holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Lender or the applicable LC Bank, as the case may be, setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate it or its holding company as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any LC Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of its right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than ninety days prior to the date that such Lender or such LC Bank notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of its intention to claim compensation therefor; provided, further that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the ninety day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

(e) The Borrower shall pay (without duplication as to amounts paid under this Section 2.15) to each Lender, so long as such Lender shall be required under regulations of the Board to maintain reserves with respect to liabilities or assets consisting of or including Eurocurrency Liabilities, additional interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Eurodollar Loan of such Lender, from the date of such Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at an interest rate per annum equal at all times to the remainder obtained by subtracting (i) the LIBO Rate for the Interest Period for such Loan from (ii) the rate obtained by dividing such LIBO Rate by a percentage equal to 100% minus the Eurodollar Rate Reserve Percentage of such Lender for such Interest Period, payable on each date on which interest is payable on such Loan. Such additional interest determined by such Lender and notified to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, accompanied by the calculation of the amount thereof, shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes absent manifest error.

(f) If any Lender determines that any law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make, maintain or fund Eurodollar Loans, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the LIBO Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Eurodollar Loans or to convert ABR Loans to Eurodollar Loans shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Loans of such Lender to ABR Loans, either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Loans. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

**SECTION 2.16. Break Funding Payments.** In the event of (a) the payment of any principal of any Eurodollar Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurodollar Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Revolving Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice is permitted to be revocable under Section 2.11(b) and is revoked in accordance therewith), or (d) the assignment of any Eurodollar Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19, then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurodollar Loan, the loss to any Lender attributable to any such event shall be deemed to include an amount reasonably determined by such Lender to be equal to the excess, if any, of (x) the amount of interest that such Lender would pay for a deposit equal to the principal amount of such Loan for the period from the date of such payment, conversion, failure or assignment to the last day of the then current Interest Period for such Loan (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, the duration of the Interest Period that would have resulted from such borrowing, conversion or continuation) if the interest rate payable on such deposit were equal to the LIBO

Rate for such Interest Period, over (y) the amount of interest that such Lender would earn on such principal amount for such period if such Lender were to invest such principal amount for such period at the interest rate that would be bid by such Lender (or an affiliate of such Lender) for dollar deposit from other banks in the eurodollar market at the commencement of such period. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

***SECTION 2.17. Taxes.***

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Borrower hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Taxes, except as required by applicable law. If any applicable law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then (i) the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law, and (ii) if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the amount payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions and withholdings of Indemnified Taxes applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholdings been made.

(b) In addition, the Borrower shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) The Borrower shall indemnify each Recipient, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) paid by such Recipient and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or any LC Bank, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or any LC Bank, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes by a Loan Party to a Governmental Authority, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e)

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Credit Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed

documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17(e)(ii)(A) and (ii)(B) and Section 2.17(f) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Credit Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Credit Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a

certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit I-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a “U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (as applicable); or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit I-2 or Exhibit I-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit I-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner; and

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made.

Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) If a payment made to a Lender under any Credit Document would be subject to U.S. Federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this Section 2.17(f), “FATCA” shall include any amendments

made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement. Each Lender agrees that if any documentation it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such documentation or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(g) If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 2.17 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this Section 2.17(g) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.17(g), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this Section 2.17(g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(h) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Credit Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 11.04 relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Credit Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Credit Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (h).

(i) Each party's obligations under this Section 2.17 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Credit Document.

(j) For purposes of this Section 2.17, the term “applicable law” includes FATCA.

***SECTION 2.18. Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-Offs.***

(a) The Borrower shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder (whether of principal, interest or fees, or under Section 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 or 11.03, or otherwise) prior to 12:00 noon, New York City time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without set-off or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent at its office listed in Section 11.01(b), except that payments pursuant to Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 11.03 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments hereunder shall be made in Dollars.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, to pay interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, to pay principal then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of set-off or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Obligations owing to it resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of such Obligations and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other Lender, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Revolving Loans of, or other Obligations owing to, other Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Revolving Loans or other Obligations, as applicable; *provided* that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans to any assignee or participant, other than to the Guarantor, the Borrower or any other Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Guarantor (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). The Borrower and the Guarantor consent to the foregoing and agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against the Borrower and the Guarantor rights of set-off and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such

Lender were a direct creditor of the Borrower or the affected Guarantor in the amount of such participation.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

(e) If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.04(e), 2.05(b) or 2.18(d), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

(f) None of the funds or assets of the Borrower that are used to pay any amount due pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute funds obtained from transactions with or relating to Anti-Corruption Laws or Sanctions.

***SECTION 2.19. Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.***

(a) Any Lender claiming reimbursement or compensation from the Borrower under either of Sections 2.15 and 2.17 for any losses, costs or other liabilities shall use reasonable efforts (including, without limitation, reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office of such Lender for funding or booking its Loans or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates) to mitigate the amount of such losses, costs and other liabilities, if such efforts can be made and such mitigation can be accomplished without such Lender suffering (i) any economic disadvantage for which such Lender does not receive full indemnity from the Borrower under this Agreement or (ii) otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender.

(b) In determining the amount of any claim for reimbursement or compensation under Sections 2.15 and 2.17, each Lender will use reasonable methods of calculation consistent with such methods customarily employed by such Lender in similar situations.

(c) Each Lender will notify the Borrower either directly or through the Administrative Agent of any event giving rise to a claim under Section 2.15 or Section 2.17 promptly after the occurrence thereof which notice shall be accompanied by a certificate of such Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the circumstances of such claim.

(d) If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.15, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.17, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a

Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 11.04, provided that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive the \$3,500 processing and recordation fee in connection therewith), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); *provided* that (i) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each LC Bank, which consent, in the case of the Administrative Agent, shall not unreasonably be withheld and, in the case of each LC Bank, may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of such LC Bank, (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 2.15 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 2.17, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments, (iv) such assignment does not conflict with applicable law and (v) in the case of any assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent. A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

***SECTION 2.20. Defaulting Lenders.***

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) fees shall cease to accrue on the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(a);

(b) the Commitment and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether the Required Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment, waiver or other modification pursuant to Section 11.02); provided, that this clause (b) shall not apply to the vote of a Defaulting Lender in the case of an amendment, waiver or other modification requiring the consent of such Lender or each Lender affected thereby;

(c) if any LC Exposure exists at the time such Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) so long as no Default shall be continuing, all or any part of the LC Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages but only to the extent the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposures plus such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure does not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders'

Commitments and to the extent the sum of each non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure and LC Exposure does not exceed such non-Defaulting Lender's Commitment;

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall within one (1) Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent cash collateralize for the benefit of the applicable LC Bank only the Borrower's obligations corresponding to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure (after giving effect to any partial reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above) in accordance with the procedures set forth in the last paragraph of Section 8.01 for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) if the Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure pursuant to clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.12(b) or the applicable LC Bank pursuant to Section 2.12(b)(x) (solely with respect to any fronting fee), in each case with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the LC Exposure of the non-Defaulting Lenders is reallocated pursuant to clause (i) above, then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Applicable Percentages;

(v) if all or any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is neither reallocated nor cash collateralized pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of any LC Bank or any other Lender hereunder, all Facility Fees that otherwise would have been payable to such Defaulting Lender (solely with respect to the portion of such Defaulting Lender's Commitment that was utilized by such LC Exposure) and letter of credit fees payable under Section 2.12(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure shall be payable to the applicable LC Bank until and to the extent that such LC Exposure is reallocated and/or cash collateralized; and

(d) so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, no LC Bank shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is reasonably satisfied that (i) the related exposure and the Defaulting Lender's then outstanding LC Exposure will be 100% covered by the Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.20(c), and (ii) participating interests in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.20(c)(i) (and such Defaulting Lender shall not participate therein).

If (i) a Bankruptcy Event or a Bail-In Action with respect to a Parent of any Lender shall occur following the date hereof and for so long as such event shall continue or (ii) any LC Bank has a good faith belief that any Lender has defaulted in fulfilling its obligations under one or more other agreements in which such Lender commits to extend credit, no LC Bank shall be required to issue, amend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless the applicable LC Bank shall

have entered into arrangements with the Borrower or such Lender, satisfactory to the applicable LC Bank to defease any risk to it in respect of such Lender hereunder.

In the event that the Administrative Agent, the Borrower and the LC Banks each agrees that a Defaulting Lender has adequately remedied all matters that caused such Lender to be a Defaulting Lender, then the LC Exposure of the Lenders shall be readjusted to reflect the inclusion of such Lender's Commitment and on such date such Lender shall purchase at par such of the Loans of the other Lenders as the Administrative Agent shall determine may be necessary in order for such Lender to hold such Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

***SECTION 2.21. Extension of Termination Date.***

(a) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time not more than sixty (60) days and not less than thirty (30) days prior to any anniversary of the Effective Date (other than the Termination Date), by notice to the Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the Lenders), request that each Lender extend (each such date on which an extension occurs, an "***Extension Date***") such Lender's Termination Date to the date that is one year after the Termination Date then in effect for such Lender (the "***Existing Termination Date***").

(b) Each Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to the Administrative Agent given not later than the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which the Administrative Agent received the Borrower's extension request (the "***Lender Notice Date***"), advise the Administrative Agent whether or not such Lender agrees to such extension (each Lender that determines to so extend its Termination Date, an "***Extending Lender***"). Each Lender that determines not to so extend its Termination Date (a "***Non-Extending Lender***") shall notify the Administrative Agent of such fact promptly after such determination (but in any event no later than the Lender Notice Date), and any Lender that does not so advise the Administrative Agent on or before the Lender Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender. The election of any Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other Lender to so agree, and it is understood and agreed that no Lender shall have any obligation whatsoever to agree to any request made by the Borrower for extension of the Termination Date.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower of each Lender's determination under this Section.

(d) The Borrower shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, on or before the applicable Termination Date for any Non-Extending Lender to replace such Non-Extending Lender with, and add as "Lenders" under this Agreement in place thereof, one or more financial institutions that are not Ineligible Institutions (each, an "***Additional Commitment Lender***") approved by the Administrative Agent and the LC Banks, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, each of which Additional Commitment Lenders shall have entered into an Assignment and Assumption (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 11.04, with the Borrower obligated to pay any applicable processing or recordation fee; provided, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive the \$3,500 processing and recordation fee in connection therewith) with such Non-Extending Lender, pursuant to which such Additional Commitment Lenders shall, effective on or before the applicable Termination Date for such Non-Extending Lender, assume a Commitment

(and, if any such Additional Commitment Lender is already a Lender, its Commitment shall be in addition to such Lender's Commitment hereunder on such date). Prior to any Non-Extending Lender being replaced by one or more Additional Commitment Lenders pursuant hereto, such Non-Extending Lender may elect, in its sole discretion, by giving irrevocable notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower (which notice shall set forth such Lender's new Termination Date), to become an Extending Lender. The Administrative Agent may effect such amendments to this Agreement as are reasonably necessary to provide solely for any such extensions with the consent of the Borrower but without the consent of any other Lenders.

(e) If (and only if) the total of the Commitments of the Lenders that have agreed to extend their Termination Date and the new or increased Commitments of any Additional Commitment Lenders is more than 50% of the aggregate amount of the Commitments in effect immediately prior to the applicable Extension Date, then, effective as of the applicable Extension Date, the Termination Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender shall be extended to the date that is one year after the then Existing Termination Date (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Termination Date as so extended shall be the immediately preceding Business Day) and each Additional Commitment Lender shall thereupon become a "Lender" for all purposes of this Agreement and shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement as a Lender hereunder and shall have the obligations of a Lender hereunder. For purposes of clarity, it is acknowledged and agreed that the Termination Date on any date of determination shall not be a date more than five (5) years after such date of determination, whether such determination is made before or after giving effect to any extension request made hereunder.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) no more than two (2) extensions of the Termination Date shall be permitted hereunder and (y) any extension of any Revolving Termination Date pursuant to this Section 2.21 shall not be effective with respect to any Extending Lender unless:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the applicable Extension Date and immediately after giving effect thereto;

(ii) the representations and warranties of the Borrower set forth in this Agreement are true and correct on and as of the applicable Extension Date and after giving effect thereto, as though made on and as of such date (or to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, as of such earlier date); and

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate dated as of the applicable Extension Date from the Borrower signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower (A) certifying the accuracy of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) and (B) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by the Borrower approving or consenting to such extension.

(g) On the Termination Date of each Non-Extending Lender, (i) the Commitment of each Non-Extending Lender shall automatically terminate and (ii) the Borrower shall repay such Non-Extending Lender in accordance with Section 2.09 (and shall pay to such Non-Extending

Lender all of the other Obligations owing to it under this Agreement) and after giving effect thereto shall prepay any Revolving Loans outstanding on such date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 2.15) to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Revolving Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective Lenders effective as of such date, and the Administrative Agent shall administer any necessary reallocation of the Revolving Credit Exposures (without regard to any minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and/or pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement).

(h) This Section shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.18 or Section 11.02 to the contrary.

**SECTION 2.22. Expansion Option.** The Borrower may from time to time elect to increase the Commitments, in each case in minimum increments of \$50,000,000 so long as, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of such increases does not exceed \$500,000,000. The Borrower may arrange for any such increase to be provided by one or more Lenders (each Lender so agreeing to an increase in its Commitment, an "**Increasing Lender**"), or by one or more new banks, financial institutions or other entities (each such new bank, financial institution or other entity, an "**Augmenting Lender**"; provided that no Ineligible Institution may be an Augmenting Lender), which agree to increase their existing Commitments or provide new Commitments, as the case may be; provided that (i) each Increasing Lender and each Augmenting Lender shall be subject to the approval of the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each LC Bank and (ii) (x) in the case of an Increasing Lender, the Borrower and such Increasing Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit J hereto, and (y) in the case of an Augmenting Lender, the Borrower and such Augmenting Lender execute an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit K hereto. No consent of any Lender (other than the Lenders participating in the increase) shall be required for any increase in Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.22. Increases and new Commitments created pursuant to this Section 2.22 shall become effective on the date agreed by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the relevant Increasing Lenders or Augmenting Lenders, and the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no increase in the Commitments (or in the Commitment of any Lender) shall become effective under this paragraph unless, (i) on the proposed date of the effectiveness of such increase, (A) the conditions set forth in Section 3.02 shall be satisfied or waived by the Required Lenders, each Increasing Lender and each Augmenting Lender and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate to that effect dated such date and executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower and (B) the Borrower shall be in compliance (on a pro forma basis) with the covenant contained in Article VII and (ii) the Administrative Agent shall have received documents and opinions consistent with those delivered on the Effective Date as to the organizational power and authority of the Borrower to borrow hereunder after giving effect to such increase. On the effective date of any increase in the Commitments, (i) each relevant Increasing Lender and Augmenting Lender shall make available to the Administrative Agent such amounts in immediately available funds as the Administrative Agent shall determine, for the benefit of the other Lenders, as being required in order to cause, after giving effect to such increase and the use of such amounts to make payments to such other Lenders, each Lender's portion of the outstanding Revolving Loans of all the Lenders to equal its Applicable Percentage of such outstanding Revolving Loans, and (ii) the Borrower shall be deemed to have repaid and reborrowed all outstanding Revolving Loans as of the date of any increase in the Commitments

(with such reborrowing to consist of the Types of Revolving Loans, with related Interest Periods if applicable, specified in a notice delivered by the Borrower, in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02). The deemed payments made pursuant to clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall be accompanied by payment of all accrued interest on the amount prepaid and, in respect of each Eurodollar Loan, shall be subject to indemnification by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.16 if the deemed payment occurs other than on the last day of the related Interest Periods. Nothing contained in this Section 2.22 shall constitute, or otherwise be deemed to be, a commitment on the part of any Lender to increase its Commitment hereunder at any time. In connection with any increase of the Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.22, any Augmenting Lender becoming a party hereto shall (1) execute such documents and agreements as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and (2) in the case of any Augmenting Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction outside of the United States of America, provide to the Administrative Agent and each LC Bank, its name, address, tax identification number and/or such other information as shall be necessary for the Administrative Agent and each LC Bank to comply with “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation, the Patriot Act.

### ARTICLE III CONDITIONS

***SECTION 3.01. Conditions Precedent to the Effectiveness of this Agreement.*** This Agreement shall not become effective until the date on which each of the following conditions is satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 11.02).

(a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from each party thereto either (i) a counterpart of this Agreement signed on behalf of such party or (ii) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or electronic transmission of a signed signature page of this Agreement) that such party has signed a counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) The Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and each other Person entitled to the payment of fees or the reimbursement or payment of expenses, pursuant hereto or to those certain fee letters dated November 3, 2016, executed and delivered with respect to the credit facility provided for herein, shall have received all fees required to be paid by the Effective Date (including, without limitation, all fees owing on the Effective Date under Section 2.12(c) hereof), and all expenses for which invoices have been presented on or before the Effective Date.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received certified copies of the resolutions of the Board of Directors of each of the Guarantor and the Borrower approving this Agreement, and of all documents evidencing other necessary corporate action and governmental and regulatory approvals with respect to this Agreement.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall have received from each of the Borrower and the Guarantor, to the extent generally available in the relevant jurisdiction, a copy of a certificate or certificates of the Secretary of State (or other appropriate public official) of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, dated reasonably near the Effective Date, (i) listing the charters of the Borrower or the Guarantor, as the case may be, and each amendment thereto on file in such office and

certifying that such amendments are the only amendments to the Borrower's or the Guarantor's charter, as the case may be, on file in such office, and (ii) stating, in the case of the Borrower, that the Borrower is authorized to transact business under the laws of the jurisdiction of its place of incorporation, and, in the case of the Guarantor, that the Guarantor is duly incorporated and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its place of incorporation.

(e) (i) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate or certificates of each of the Borrower and the Guarantor, signed on behalf of the Borrower and the Guarantor respectively, by a the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary or a Responsible Officer thereof, dated the Effective Date, certifying as to (A) the absence of any amendments to the charter of the Borrower or the Guarantor, as the case may be, since the date of the certificates referred to in paragraph (d) above, (B) a true and correct copy of the bylaws of each of the Borrower or the Guarantor, as the case may be, as in effect on the Effective Date, (C) the absence of any proceeding for the dissolution or liquidation of the Borrower or the Guarantor, as the case may be, (D) the truth, in all material respects (provided, that, in each case, such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are already qualified or modified by "materiality," "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language in the text thereof), of the representations and warranties contained in the Credit Documents to which the Borrower or the Guarantor is a party, as the case may be, as though made on and as of the Effective Date, and (E) the absence, as of the Effective Date, of any Default or Event of Default; and (ii) each of such certifications shall be true.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of each of the Guarantor and the Borrower certifying the names and true signatures of the officers of Guarantor or the Borrower, as the case may be, authorized to sign, and signing, this Agreement and the other Credit Documents to be delivered hereunder on or before the Effective Date.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received from Schiff Hardin LLP, counsel for the Guarantor and the Borrower, a favorable opinion, substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto and as to such other matters as any Lender through the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(h) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received, at least ten business days prior to the Effective Date (or such later date approved by the Administrative Agent) all documentation and other information that is required by the regulatory authorities under the applicable "know your customer" and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Act.

**SECTION 3.02. Conditions Precedent to Each Extension of Credit.** The obligation of each Lender to make any Extension of Credit and of each LC Bank to issue, extend (other than an extension pursuant to an automatic extension provision set forth in the applicable Letter of Credit) or amend any Letter of Credit (including the initial Extension of Credit but excluding any conversion or continuation of any Loan), and any increase in Commitments pursuant to Section 2.22 shall be subject to the satisfaction (or waiver in accordance with Section 11.02) of each of the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the Guarantor and the Borrower set forth in this Agreement (other than the representation and warranty set forth in Section 4.01(g)) shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of each Extension of Credit, the date of any such increase in Commitments pursuant to Section 2.22 and each Extension Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties are specifically limited to a prior date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of such prior date provided, that, in each case, such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that are already qualified or modified by “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language in the text thereof.

(b) After giving effect to (A) such Extension of Credit, together with all other Extensions of Credit to be made contemporaneously therewith, and (B) the repayment of any Loans or Unreimbursed LC Disbursements that are to be contemporaneously repaid at the time such Loan is made, such Extension of Credit will not result in the sum of the then Total Outstanding Principal exceeding the Aggregate Commitments.

(c) Such Extension of Credit will comply with all other applicable requirements of Article II, including, without limitation Sections 2.01, 2.02 and 2.04, as applicable.

(d) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Extension of Credit, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from such Extension of Credit or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(e) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to any increase in Commitments pursuant to Section 2.22 no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom.

(f) In the case of a Revolving Loan, the Administrative Agent shall have timely received a Borrowing Request; and, in the case of a Letter of Credit issuance, extension (other than an extension pursuant to an automatic extension provision set forth in the applicable Letter of Credit) or amendment, a Request for Issuance.

Each Extension of Credit and the acceptance by the Borrower of the benefits thereof shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date thereof as to the matters specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this Section.

## ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

**SECTION 4.01. Representations and Warranties of the Credit Parties.** Each of the Borrower and the Guarantor represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Each of the Borrower and the Guarantor is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and, in the case of the Borrower, authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of its incorporation, and, in the case of the Guarantor, in good standing under the laws of the State of its incorporation.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance by each of the Credit Parties of the Credit Documents to which it is a party (i) are within such Credit Party's corporate powers, (ii) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, (iii) do not contravene (A) such Credit Party's charter or by-laws, as the case may be, or (B) any law, rule or regulation, or any material Contractual Obligation or legal restriction, binding on or affecting such Credit Party or any Material Subsidiary, as the case may be, and (iv) do not require the creation of any Lien on the property of such Credit Party or any Material Subsidiary under any Contractual Obligation binding on or affecting such Credit Party or any Material Subsidiary.

(c) No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or other Person is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by any Credit Party of this Agreement or any other Credit Document to which any of them is a party, except for such as (i) have been obtained or made and that are in full force and effect or (ii) are not presently required under applicable law and have not yet been applied for.

(d) Each Credit Document to which any Credit Party is a party is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Credit Party, enforceable against such Credit Party in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

(e) The Referenced Annual Financial Statements, copies of which have been made available or furnished to each Lender, fairly present the financial condition of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries as at the date thereof and the results of the operations of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries for the period ended on such date, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

(f) The Referenced Quarterly Financial Statements, copies of which have been made available or furnished to each Lender, fairly present (subject to year end audit adjustments) the financial condition of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries as at the date thereof and the results of the operations of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries for the period ended on such date, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

(g) Since December 31, 2015, there has been no material adverse change in such condition or operations, or in the business, assets, operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of any of the Credit Parties.

(h) There is no pending or threatened action, proceeding or investigation affecting such Credit Party before any court, governmental agency or other Governmental Authority or arbitrator that (taking into account the exhaustion of appeals) would have a Material Adverse Effect, or that (i) purports to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any promissory notes executed pursuant hereto, or (ii) seeks to prohibit the ownership or operation, by any Credit Party or any of their respective Material Subsidiaries, of all or a material portion of their respective businesses or assets.

(i) The Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, do not hold or carry Margin Stock having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the value of their consolidated assets, and no part of the proceeds of any Loan or Letter of Credit hereunder will be used to buy or carry any Margin Stock.

(j) No ERISA Event has occurred, or is reasonably expected to occur, with respect to any Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Schedule SB (Actuarial Information) to the 2015 Annual report (Form 5500 Series) for each Plan, copies of which have been filed with the Internal Revenue Service and made available or furnished to each Lender, is complete and accurate and fairly presents the funding status of such Plan, and since the date of such Schedule SB there has been no adverse change in such funding status which may reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) Neither the Guarantor nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred or is reasonably expected to incur any Withdrawal Liability to any Multiemployer Plan which may reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Neither the Guarantor nor any ERISA Affiliate has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or has been terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, and no Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected to be in reorganization or to be terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, in either such case, that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) No Credit Party is an "investment company", or a company "controlled" by an "investment company", within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(o) Each Credit Party has filed all federal, state and other material income tax returns required to be filed by it and has paid or caused to be paid all taxes due for the periods covered thereby, including interest and penalties, except for any such taxes, interest or penalties which are being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and in respect of which such Credit Party has set aside adequate reserves for the payment thereof in accordance with GAAP.

(p) Each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries are and have been in compliance with all laws (including, without limitation, all Environmental Laws), except to the extent that any failure to be in compliance, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) No Subsidiary of any Credit Party is party to, or otherwise bound by, any agreement that prohibits such Subsidiary from making any payments, directly or indirectly, to such Credit Party, by way of dividends, advances, repayment of loans or advances, reimbursements of management or other intercompany charges, expenses and accruals or other returns on investment, or any other agreement that restricts the ability of such Subsidiary to make any payment, directly or indirectly, to such Credit Party, other than prohibitions and restrictions permitted to exist under Section 6.01(e).

(r) The information, exhibits and reports furnished by the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries to the Administrative Agent or to any Lender in connection with the negotiation of, or compliance with, the Credit Documents, taken as a whole, do not contain any material misstatement of fact and do not omit to state a material fact or any fact necessary to make the statements contained therein not misleading in light of the circumstances made.

(s) Each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries have implemented and maintain in effect policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance by each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective officers and employees and, to the knowledge of such Credit Party and its Subsidiaries, its respective directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects. None of (a) the Credit Parties or its Subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of such Credit Party or its Subsidiaries, any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of the Credit Parties, any agent of the Credit Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries which agent will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. No Borrowing, use of proceeds hereunder or other Transactions will violate Anti-Corruption Laws or applicable Sanctions.

(t) No Credit Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

## ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

**SECTION 5.01. Affirmative Covenants.** So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder or any principal of any Loan, Unreimbursed LC Disbursement, interest or fees payable hereunder shall remain unpaid or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, each of the Credit Parties will, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing:

(a) **Compliance with Laws, Etc.** (i) Comply, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to comply, in all material respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders (including, without limitation, any of the foregoing relating to employee health and safety or public utilities and all Environmental Laws), unless the failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance by each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions.

(b) ***Maintenance of Properties, Etc.*** Maintain and preserve, and cause each Material Subsidiary to maintain and preserve, all of its material properties which are used in the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, if the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) ***Payment of Taxes, Etc.*** Pay and discharge, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, before the same shall become delinquent, (i) except to the extent the failure to do so could not be reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, all taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its property, and (ii) all legal claims which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon its property; *provided, however*, that neither any Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay or discharge any such tax, assessment, charge or claim which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and as to which appropriate reserves are being maintained.

(d) ***Maintenance of Insurance.*** Maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations in such amounts and covering such risks as is usually obtained by companies engaged in similar businesses of comparable size and financial strength and owning similar properties in the same general areas in which such Credit Party or such Subsidiary operates, or, to the extent such Credit Party or Subsidiary deems it reasonably prudent to do so, through its own program of self-insurance.

(e) ***Preservation of Corporate Existence, Etc.*** Preserve and maintain, and cause each Material Subsidiary to preserve and maintain, its corporate existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises, except as otherwise permitted under this Agreement; *provided that* no such Person shall be required to preserve any right or franchise with respect to which the Board of Directors of such Person has determined that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of such Person and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to any Credit Party or the Lenders.

(f) ***Visitation Rights.*** At any reasonable time and from time to time, permit the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders or any agents or representatives thereof, on not less than five Business Days' notice (which notice shall be required only so long as no Default shall be occurred and be continuing), to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records and books of account of, and visit the properties of, such Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Credit Parties and their respective Subsidiaries with any of their respective officers and with their independent certified public accountants; subject, however, in all cases to the imposition of such conditions as the affected Credit Party or Subsidiary shall deem necessary based on reasonable considerations of safety and security and provided that so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender will be limited to one visit each year.

(g) ***Keeping of Books.*** (i) Keep, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep, proper books of record and account, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all material financial transactions and the assets and business of each of the Credit Parties and each of their respective Subsidiaries, and (ii) maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, a system of accounting established and administered in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

(h) **Reporting Requirements.** Deliver to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders:

(i) as soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year of the Guarantor (or, if earlier, concurrently with the filing thereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange in accordance with applicable law or regulation), commencing with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2017, balance sheets and cash flow statements of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries in comparative form as of the end of such quarter and statements of income, statements of common shareholders' equity of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for the period commencing at the end of the previous fiscal year of the Guarantor and ending with the end of such quarter, each prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments, certified by the chief financial officer of the Guarantor.

(ii) as soon as available and in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Guarantor (or, if earlier, concurrently with the filing thereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange in accordance with applicable law or regulation), commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, a copy of the audit report for such year for the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries containing balance sheets and cash flow statements of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries and statements of income, statements of common shareholders' equity of the Guarantor and its Consolidated Subsidiaries for such year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied as reported on by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing acceptable to the Required Lenders, which audit was conducted by such accounting firm in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards;

(iii) concurrently with the delivery of financial statements pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above or the notice relating thereto contemplated by the final sentence of this Section 5.01(h), a certificate of a senior financial officer of each of the Guarantor and the Borrower (A) to the effect that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (or, if any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the same in reasonable detail and describing the action that the Guarantor or the Borrower, as the case may be, has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto), and (B) in the case of the certificate relating to the Guarantor, setting forth calculations, in reasonable detail, establishing Borrower's compliance, as at the end of such fiscal quarter, with the financial covenant contained in Article VII;

(iv) as soon as possible and in any event within five days after the occurrence of each Default or Event of Default continuing on the date of such statement, a statement of the chief financial officer of the Borrower setting forth details of such Event of Default or event and the action which the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto;

(v) promptly after the sending or filing thereof, copies of all reports which the Guarantor sends to its stockholders, and copies of all reports and registration statements (other than registration statements filed on Form S-8) that the Guarantor, the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor or the Borrower, files with the Securities and Exchange Commission;

(vi) promptly and in any event within 10 days after the Guarantor knows or has reason to know that any material ERISA Event has occurred, a statement of the chief financial officer of the Borrower describing such ERISA Event and the action, if any, which the Guarantor or any affected ERISA Affiliate proposes to take with respect thereto;

(vii) promptly and in any event within two Business Days after receipt thereof by the Guarantor (or knowledge being obtained by the Guarantor of the receipt thereof by any ERISA Affiliate), copies of each notice from the PBGC stating its intention to terminate any Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer any Plan;

(viii) promptly and in any event within five Business Days after receipt thereof by the Guarantor (or knowledge being obtained by the Guarantor of the receipt thereof by any ERISA Affiliate) from the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan, a copy of each notice received by the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate concerning (A) the imposition on the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate of material Withdrawal Liability by a Multiemployer Plan, (B) the reorganization or termination, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, of any Multiemployer Plan or (C) the amount of liability incurred, or which may be incurred, by the Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate in connection with any event described in clause (A) or (B) above;

(ix) promptly after the Guarantor has knowledge of the commencement thereof, notice of any actions, suits and proceedings before any court or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, affecting the Guarantor or any Material Subsidiary of the type described in Section 4.01(h);

(x) promptly after the Guarantor or the Borrower knows of any change in the rating of the Index Debt by S&P or Moody's, a notice of such changed rating; and

(xi) such other information respecting the condition or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries as any Lender through the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Credit Parties' obligations to deliver the documents or information required under any of clauses (i), (ii) and (v) above shall be deemed to be satisfied upon (x) the relevant documents or information being publicly available on the Guarantor's website or other publicly available electronic medium (such as EDGAR) within the time period required by such clause, and (y) the delivery by the Guarantor or the Borrower of notice to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Lenders, within the time period required by such clause, that such documents or information are so available.

(i) **Use of Proceeds.** Use the proceeds of the Loans and the Letters of Credit hereunder for working capital and other general corporate purposes, and not request any Extensions of Credit, nor use, and shall procure that its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall not use, the proceeds of any Extension of Credit directly or indirectly (i) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any acquisition for which the Board of Directors of the Person to be acquired (or whose assets are to be acquired) shall have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn), (ii) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (iii) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country or (iv) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

(j) **Ratings.** At all times maintain ratings by both Moody's and S&P with respect to the Index Debt.

## ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS

**SECTION 6.01. Negative Covenants.** So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder or any principal of any Loan, Unreimbursed LC Disbursement, interest or fees payable hereunder shall remain unpaid or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, no Credit Party will, without the written consent of the Required Lenders:

(a) **Limitation on Liens.** Create or suffer to exist, or permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Utility Subsidiary) to create or suffer to exist, any lien, security interest, or other charge or encumbrance (collectively, "**Liens**") upon or with respect to any of its properties, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or collaterally assign for security purposes, or permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Utility Subsidiary) to so assign any right to receive income in each case to secure or provide for or guarantee the payment of Debt for Borrowed Money of any Person, without in any such case effectively securing, prior to or concurrently with the creation, issuance, assumption or guaranty of any such Debt for Borrowed Money, the Obligations (together with, if the Guarantor shall so determine, any other Debt for Borrowed Money of or guaranteed by the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries ranking equally with the Loans and Unreimbursed LC Disbursements and then existing or thereafter created) equally and ratably with (or prior to) such Debt for Borrowed Money; *provided, however*, that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to or prevent the creation or existence of:

(i) (A) Liens on any property acquired, constructed or improved by the Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Utility Subsidiary) after the date of this Agreement that are created or assumed prior to, contemporaneously with, or within 180 days after, such acquisition or completion of such construction or improvement, to secure or provide for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of such property or the cost of such construction or improvement; or (B) in addition to Liens contemplated by clauses (ii) and (iii) below, Liens on any property existing at the time of acquisition thereof, provided that the Liens shall not apply to any property theretofore owned by the

Guarantor or any such Subsidiary other than, in the case of any such construction or improvement, (1) unimproved real property on which the property so constructed or the improvement is located, (2) other property (or improvements thereon) that is an improvement to or is acquired or constructed for specific use with such acquired or constructed property (or improvement thereof), and (3) any rights and interests (A) under any agreements or other documents relating to, or (B) appurtenant to, the property being so constructed or improved or such other property;

(ii) existing Liens on any property or indebtedness of a corporation that is merged with or into or consolidated with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries; *provided* that such Lien was not created in contemplation of such merger or consolidation;

(iii) Liens on any property or indebtedness of a corporation existing at the time such corporation becomes a Subsidiary of any Credit Party; *provided* that such Lien was not created in contemplation of such occurrence;

(iv) Liens to secure Debt for Borrowed Money of a Subsidiary of a Credit Party to a Credit Party or to another Subsidiary of the Guarantor;

(v) Liens in favor of the United States of America, any State, any foreign country or any department, agency or instrumentality or political subdivision of any such jurisdiction, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments pursuant to any contract or statute or to secure any Debt for Borrowed Money incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of the cost of constructing or improving the property subject to such Liens, including, without limitation, Liens to secure Debt for Borrowed Money of the pollution control or industrial revenue bond type;

(vi) Liens on any property (including any natural gas, oil or other mineral property) to secure all or part of the cost of exploration, drilling or development thereof or to secure Debt for Borrowed Money incurred to provide funds for any such purpose;

(vii) Liens existing on the date of this Agreement;

(viii) Liens for the sole purposes of extending, renewing or replacing in whole or in part Debt for Borrowed Money secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (i) through (vii), inclusive, or this clause (viii); *provided, however*, that the principal amount of Debt for Borrowed Money secured thereby shall not exceed the principal amount of Debt for Borrowed Money so secured at the time of such extension, renewal or replacement (which, for purposes of this limitation as it applies to a synthetic lease, shall be deemed to be (x) the lessor's original cost of the property subject to such lease at the time of extension, renewal or replacement, *less* (y) the aggregate amount of all prior payments under such lease allocated pursuant to the terms of such lease to reduce the principal amount of the lessor's investment, and borrowings by the lessor, made to fund the original cost of the property), and that such extension, renewal or replacement shall be limited to all or a part of the property or indebtedness which secured the Lien so extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such property);

(ix) Liens on any property or assets of a Project Financing Subsidiary, or on any Capital Stock in a Project Financing Subsidiary, in either such case, that secure only a Project Financing or a Contingent Guaranty that supports a Project Financing; or

(x) Any Lien, other than a Lien described in any of the foregoing clauses (i) through (ix), inclusive, to the extent that it secures Debt for Borrowed Money, or guaranties thereof, the outstanding principal balance of which at the time of creation of such Lien, when added to the aggregate principal balance of all Debt for Borrowed Money secured by Liens incurred under this clause (x) then outstanding, does not exceed \$150,000,000.

If at any time any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries shall create, issue, assume or guaranty any Debt for Borrowed Money secured by any Lien and the first paragraph of this Section 6.01(a) requires that the Loans be secured equally and ratably with such Debt for Borrowed Money, the Borrower shall promptly deliver to the Administrative Agent and each Lender:

(1) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of the Borrower stating that the covenant contained in the first paragraph of this Section 6.01(a) has been complied with; and

(2) an opinion of counsel acceptable to the Required Lenders to the effect that such covenant has been complied with and that all documents executed by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries in the performance of such covenant comply with the requirements of such covenant.

(b) *Mergers, Etc.* Merge or consolidate with or into, or, except in a transaction permitted under paragraph (c) of this Section, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to any Person, or permit any of its Subsidiaries to do so, except that:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Guarantor (other than the Borrower) may merge or consolidate with or transfer assets to or acquire assets from any other Subsidiary of the Guarantor, *provided* that in the case of any such merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets to which NIPSCO is a party, the continuing or surviving Person shall be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Guarantor; and

(ii) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with, or transfer assets to, or acquire assets from, any other Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Guarantor, provided that in the case of any such merger or consolidation to which the Borrower is not the surviving Person, or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower to any other Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Guarantor, immediately after giving effect thereto, (A) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (determined, for purposes of compliance with Article VII after giving effect to such transaction, on a pro forma basis as if such transaction had occurred on the last day of the Guarantor's fiscal quarter then most recently ended), (B) such surviving Person or transferee, as applicable,

shall have assumed all of the obligations of the Borrower under and in respect of the Credit Documents by written instrument satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel in their reasonable discretion, accompanied by such opinions of counsel and other supporting documents as they may reasonably require and (C) such surviving Person or transferee, as applicable, shall be organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; and

(iii) any Subsidiary of the Guarantor may merge into the Guarantor or the Borrower or transfer assets to the Borrower or the Guarantor, *provided* that in the case of any merger or consolidation of the Borrower into the Guarantor or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Borrower to the Guarantor, immediately after giving effect thereto, (A) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (determined, for purposes of compliance with Article VII after giving effect to such transaction, on a pro forma basis as if such transaction had occurred on the last day of the Guarantor's fiscal quarter then most recently ended) and (B) the Guarantor shall have assumed all of the obligations of the Borrower under and in respect of the Credit Documents by written instrument satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and its counsel in their reasonable discretion, accompanied by such opinions of counsel and other supporting documents as they may reasonably require; and

(iv) the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor may merge, or consolidate with or transfer all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person; provided that in each case under this clause (iii), immediately after giving effect thereto, (A) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (determined, for purposes of compliance with Article VII after giving effect to such transaction, on a pro forma basis as if such transaction had occurred on the last day of the Guarantor's fiscal quarter then most recently ended); (B) in the case of any such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets to which the Borrower is a party, the Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving corporation; (C) in the case of any such merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets to which NIPSCO is a party, NIPSCO shall be the continuing or surviving corporation and shall be a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Guarantor; (D) in the case of any such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets to which the Guarantor is a party, the Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving corporation; and (E) the Index Debt shall be rated at least BBB- by S&P and at least Baa3 by Moody's.

(c) *Sales, Etc. of Assets.* Sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of (other than in connection with a transaction authorized by paragraph (b) of this Section) any substantial part of its assets; *provided* that the foregoing shall not prohibit (i) the realization on a Lien permitted to exist under Section 6.01(a); or (ii) any such sale, conveyance, lease, transfer or other disposition that (A) (1) is for a price not materially less than the fair market value of such assets, (2) would not materially impair the ability of any Credit Party to perform its obligations under this Agreement and (3) together with all other such sales, conveyances, leases, transfers and other dispositions, would have no Material Adverse Effect, or (B) would not result in the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition, in the aggregate, of more than 10% of the consolidated total assets of the Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP, on December 31, 2015.

(d) **Compliance with ERISA.** (i) Terminate, or permit any ERISA Affiliate to terminate, any Plan so as to result in a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) permit to exist any occurrence of any Reportable Event (as defined in Title IV of ERISA), or any other event or condition, that presents a material (in the reasonable opinion of the Required Lenders) risk of such a termination by the PBGC of any Plan, if such termination could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) **Certain Restrictions.** Permit any of its Subsidiaries (other than, in the case of the Guarantor, the Borrower) to enter into or permit to exist any agreement that by its terms prohibits such Subsidiary from making any payments, directly or indirectly, to such Credit Party by way of dividends, advances, repayment of loans or advances, reimbursements of management or other intercompany charges, expenses and accruals or other returns on investment, or any other agreement that restricts the ability of such Subsidiary to make any payment, directly or indirectly, to such Credit Party; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to prohibitions and restrictions (i) imposed by applicable law, (ii) (A) imposed under an agreement in existence on the date of this Agreement, and (B) described on Schedule 6.01(e), (iii) existing with respect to a Subsidiary on the date it becomes a Subsidiary that are not created in contemplation thereof (but shall apply to any extension or renewal of, or any amendment or modification expanding the scope of, any such prohibition or restriction), (iv) contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary pending such sale, *provided* that such prohibitions or restrictions apply only to the Subsidiary that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, (v) imposed on a Project Financing Subsidiary in connection with a Project Financing, or (vi) that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

## ARTICLE VII FINANCIAL COVENANT

So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder or any principal of any Loan, Unreimbursed LC Disbursement, interest or fees payable hereunder shall remain unpaid or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, the Guarantor shall maintain a Debt to Capitalization Ratio of not more than 0.70 to 1.00.

## ARTICLE VIII EVENTS OF DEFAULT

**SECTION 8.01. Events of Default.** If any of the following events (“*Events of Default*”) shall occur and be continuing:

(a) The Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan or Unreimbursed LC Disbursement when the same becomes due and payable or shall fail to pay any interest, fees or other amounts hereunder within three Business Days after when the same becomes due and payable; or

(b) Any representation or warranty made by any Credit Party in any Credit Document or by any Credit Party (or any of its officers) in connection with this Agreement shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect (or any such representation or warranty that was otherwise

qualified by materiality shall prove to have been false or misleading in any respect) when made; or

(c) Any Credit Party shall fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 5.01(e), 5.01(f), 5.01(h)(other than clause (y) of the last paragraph thereof), 5.01(i), 6.01 or Article VII; or

(d) Any Credit Party shall fail to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any Credit Document on its part to be performed or observed (other than one identified in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above) if the failure to perform or observe such other term, covenant or agreement shall remain unremedied for thirty days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent or any Lender; or

(e) The Guarantor, the Borrower or any of their respective Subsidiaries shall fail to pay any principal of or premium or interest on any Indebtedness (excluding Non-Recourse Debt) which is outstanding in a principal amount of at least \$50,000,000 in the aggregate (but excluding the Loans) of the Guarantor, the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, when the same becomes due and payable (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand or otherwise), and such failure shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in the agreement or instrument relating to such Indebtedness; or any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any agreement or instrument relating to any such Indebtedness and shall continue after the applicable grace period, if any, specified in such agreement or instrument, if the effect of such event or condition is to accelerate, or to permit the acceleration of, the scheduled maturity of such Indebtedness; or any such Indebtedness shall be declared to be due and payable, or required to be prepaid (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment), prior to the stated maturity thereof; or

(f) Any Credit Party shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding shall be instituted by or against any Credit Party seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceeding instituted against any Credit Party (but not instituted by any Credit Party), either such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days, or any of the actions sought in such proceeding (including, without limitation, the entry of an order for relief against, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for, any Credit Party or for any substantial part of its property) shall occur; or any Credit Party shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this paragraph (f); or

(g) One or more Subsidiaries of the Guarantor (other than the Borrower) in which the aggregate sum of (i) the amounts invested by the Guarantor and its other Subsidiaries in the aggregate, by way of purchases of Capital Stock, Capital Leases, loans or otherwise, and (ii) the amount of recourse, whether contractual or as a matter of law (but excluding Non-Recourse Debt), available to creditors of such Subsidiary or Subsidiaries against the Guarantor or any of its

other Subsidiaries, is \$100,000,000 or more (collectively, “*Substantial Subsidiaries*”) shall generally not pay their respective debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing their respective inability to pay their debts generally, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding shall be instituted by or against Substantial Subsidiaries seeking to adjudicate them bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of them or their respective debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for them or for any substantial part of their respective property and, in the case of any such proceeding instituted against Substantial Subsidiaries (but not instituted by the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor), either such proceeding shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 days, or any of the actions sought in such proceeding (including, without limitation, the entry of an order for relief against, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for, the Substantial Subsidiaries or for any substantial part of their respective property) shall occur; or Substantial Subsidiaries shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this paragraph (g); or

(h) Any judgment or order for the payment of money in excess of \$50,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower, the Guarantor or any of its other Subsidiaries and either (i) enforcement proceedings shall have been commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order or (ii) there shall be any period of 30 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, shall not be in effect; or

(i) Any ERISA Event shall have occurred with respect to a Plan and, 30 days after notice thereof shall have been given to the Guarantor or the Borrower by the Administrative Agent, (i) such ERISA Event shall still exist and (ii) the sum (determined as of the date of occurrence of such ERISA Event) of the Insufficiency of such Plan and the Insufficiency of any and all other Plans with respect to which an ERISA Event shall have occurred and then exist (or, in the case of a Plan with respect to which an ERISA Event described in clauses (c) through (e) of the definition of ERISA Event shall have occurred and then exist, the liability related thereto) is equal to or greater than \$10,000,000 (when aggregated with paragraphs (j), (k) and (l) of this Section 8.01), and a Material Adverse Effect could reasonably be expected to occur as a result thereof; or

(j) The Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that it has incurred Withdrawal Liability to such Multiemployer Plan in an amount which, when aggregated with all other amounts required to be paid to Multiemployer Plans by the Guarantor and its ERISA Affiliates as Withdrawal Liability (determined as of the date of such notification), exceeds \$10,000,000 or requires payments exceeding \$10,000,000 per annum (in either case, when aggregated with paragraphs (i), (k) and (l) of this Section 8.01), and a Material Adverse Effect could reasonably be expected to occur as a result thereof; or

(k) The Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate shall have been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or is being terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, if as a result of such reorganization or termination the aggregate annual contributions of the Guarantor and its ERISA Affiliates to all Multiemployer

Plans which are then in reorganization or being terminated have been or will be increased over the amounts contributed to such Multiemployer Plans for the respective plan year of each such Multiemployer Plan immediately preceding the plan year in which the reorganization or termination occurs by an amount exceeding \$10,000,000 (when aggregated with paragraphs (i), (j) and (l) of this Section 8.01), and a Material Adverse Effect could reasonably be expected to occur as a result thereof; or

(l) The Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate shall have committed a failure described in Section 303(k)(1) of ERISA and the amount determined under Section 303(k)(3) of ERISA is equal to or greater than \$10,000,000 (when aggregated with paragraphs (i), (j) and (k) of this Section 8.01), and a Material Adverse Effect could reasonably be expected to occur as a result thereof; or

(m) Any provision of the Credit Documents shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable against any Credit Party purported to be bound thereby, or any Credit Party shall so assert in writing; or

(n) Any Change of Control shall occur;

then, and in any such event, the Administrative Agent (i) shall at the request, or may with the consent, of the Required Lenders, by notice to the Borrower, declare the Commitment of each Lender and the obligation of each LC Bank to issue or maintain Letters of Credit hereunder to be terminated, whereupon the same shall forthwith terminate, and (ii) shall at the request or with the consent of the Required Lenders, by notice to the Borrower, declare all amounts payable under this Agreement to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon all such amounts shall become and be forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or further notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower; *provided* that in the event of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to any Credit Party under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, (1) the Commitment of each Lender and the obligation of each LC Bank to issue or maintain Letters of Credit hereunder shall automatically be terminated and (2) all such amounts shall automatically become and be due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no notice given or declaration made by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 8.01 shall affect (i) the obligation of any LC Bank to make any payment under any outstanding Letter of Credit issued by such LC Bank in accordance with the terms of such Letter of Credit or (ii) the obligations of each Lender in respect of each such Letter of Credit; *provided, however*, that upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall at the request, or may with the consent, of the Required Lenders, upon notice to the Borrower, require the Borrower to deposit with the Administrative Agent an amount in the cash account (the "*Cash Account*") described below equal to the then current LC Outstandings. Such Cash Account shall at all times be free and clear of all rights or claims of third parties. The Cash Account shall be maintained with the Administrative Agent in the name of, and under the sole dominion and control of, the Administrative Agent, and amounts deposited in the Cash Account shall bear interest at a rate equal to the rate generally offered by Barclays for deposits equal to the amount deposited by the Borrower in the Cash Account pursuant to this Section 8.01, for a term to be agreed to between

the Borrower and the Administrative Agent. If any drawings under any Letter of Credit then outstanding or thereafter made are not reimbursed in full immediately upon demand or, in the case of subsequent drawings, upon being made, then, in any such event, the Administrative Agent may apply the amounts then on deposit in the Cash Account, in such priority as the Administrative Agent shall elect, toward the payment in full of any or all of the Borrower's obligations hereunder as and when such obligations shall become due and payable. Upon payment in full, after the termination of the Letters of Credit, of all such obligations, the Administrative Agent will repay to the Borrower any cash then on deposit in the Cash Account.

## **ARTICLE IX THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT**

### ***SECTION 9.01. The Administrative Agent.***

(a) Each of the Lenders and each LC Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as its agent and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such bank and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with any Credit Party or any of such Credit Party's Subsidiaries or other Affiliates thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise in writing by the Required Lenders, and (iii) except as expressly set forth herein, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower, the Guarantor or any of its other Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the bank serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or, if applicable, all of the Lenders) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (1) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement, (2) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or in connection herewith, (3) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein, (4) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (5) the

satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article III or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent and the conformity thereof to such express requirement.

(d) The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for a Credit Party) independent accountants and other experts selected by it and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

(e) The Administrative Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.

(f) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided in this paragraph, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders and the Credit Parties. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld), to appoint a successor, *provided* that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York, or an Affiliate of any such bank, in any event having total assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and who shall serve until such time, if any, as an Agent shall have been appointed as provided above. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 11.03 shall continue in effect for its benefit in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was acting as Administrative Agent.

(g) Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement.

Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

(h) No Lender identified on the signature pages of this Agreement as a “Lead Arranger”, “Co-Documentation Agent” or “Co-Syndication Agent”, or that is given any other title hereunder other than “LC Bank” or “Administrative Agent”, shall have any right, power, obligation, liability, responsibility or duty under this Agreement other than those applicable to all Lenders as such. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no Lender so identified as a “Lead Arranger”, “Co-Documentation Agent” or “Co-Syndication Agent” or that is given any other title hereunder, shall have, or be deemed to have, any fiduciary relationship with any Lender. Each Lender acknowledges that it has not relied, and will not rely, on the Lenders so identified in deciding to enter into this Agreement or in taking or not taking action hereunder.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Credit Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and in the other Credit Documents against the Credit Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 8.01 for the benefit of all the Lenders and LC Banks; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (i) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, (ii) the LC Banks from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as LC Bank) hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, (iii) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 11.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.18(c)) or (iv) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a Bankruptcy Event relative to any Credit Party; and *provided, further*, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Credit Documents, then (A) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 8.01 and (B) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.18(c), any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

(j) Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that the Extensions of Credit made hereunder are commercial loans and letters of credit and not investments in a business enterprise or securities. Each Lender further represents that it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course of its business and has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder. Each Lender shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the United States securities laws concerning the Borrower and its Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in

taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder and in deciding whether or to the extent to which it will continue as a Lender or assign or otherwise transfer its rights, interests and obligations hereunder.

## ARTICLE X GUARANTY

### *SECTION 10.01. The Guaranty.*

(a) The Guarantor, as primary obligor and not merely as a surety, hereby irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally guarantees to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and each of their respective successors, endorsees, transferees and assigns (each a “**Beneficiary**” and collectively, the “**Beneficiaries**”) the prompt and complete payment by the Borrower, as and when due and payable, of the Obligations, in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents. The provisions of this Article X are sometimes referred to hereinafter as the “**Guaranty**”.

(b) The Guarantor hereby guarantees that the Obligations will be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, regardless of any law now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any such terms or the rights of the Beneficiaries with respect thereto. The obligations and liabilities of the Guarantor under this Guaranty shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of: (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any of the Obligations or any Credit Document, or any delay, failure or omission to enforce or agreement not to enforce, or the stay or enjoining, by order of court, by operation of law or otherwise, of the exercise of any right with respect to the foregoing (including, in each case, without limitation, as a result of the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of any Beneficiary, the Borrower or any other Person); (ii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term in respect of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from the Credit Documents or any agreement or instrument relating thereto; (iii) any exchange or release of, or non-perfection of any Lien on or in any collateral, or any release, amendment or waiver of, or consent to any departure from, any other guaranty of, or agreement granting security for, all or any of the Obligations; (iv) any claim, set-off, counterclaim, defense or other rights that the Guarantor may have at any time and from time to time against any Beneficiary or any other Person, whether in connection with this Transaction or any unrelated transaction; or (v) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower or any other guarantor or surety in respect of the Obligations or the Guarantor in respect hereof.

(c) The Guaranty provided for herein (i) is a guaranty of payment and not of collection; (ii) is a continuing guaranty and shall remain in full force and effect until the Commitments and Letters of Credit have been terminated and the Obligations have been paid in full in cash; and (iii) shall continue to be effective or shall be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment, or any part thereof, of any of the Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by any Beneficiary upon or as a result of the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of the Borrower or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

(d) The obligations and liabilities of the Guarantor hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by any Beneficiary or any other Person at any time of any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Person that may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any collateral security or guaranty therefor or right of setoff with respect thereto.

(e) The Guarantor hereby consents that, without the necessity of any reservation of rights against the Guarantor and without notice to or further assent by the Guarantor, any demand for payment of any of the Obligations made by any Beneficiary may be rescinded by such Beneficiary and any of the Obligations continued after such rescission.

(f) The Guarantor's obligations under this Guaranty shall be unconditional, irrespective of any lack of capacity of the Borrower or any lack of validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, and this Guaranty shall not be affected in any way by any variation, extension, waiver, compromise or release of any or all of the Obligations or of any security or guaranty from time to time therefor.

(g) The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guaranty shall not be reduced, limited, impaired, discharged, deferred, suspended or terminated by any proceeding or action, voluntary or involuntary, involving the bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, marshalling of assets, assignment for the benefit of creditors, composition with creditors, readjustment, liquidation or arrangement of the Borrower or any similar proceedings or actions, or by any defense the Borrower may have by reason of the order, decree or decision of any court or administrative body resulting from any such proceeding or action. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Guarantor's liability shall extend to all amounts and obligations that constitute the Obligations and would be owed by the Borrower, but for the fact that they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of any such proceeding or action.

***SECTION 10.02. Waivers.***

(a) The Guarantor hereby unconditionally waives: (i) promptness and diligence; (ii) notice of or proof of reliance by the Administrative Agent or the Lenders upon this Guaranty or acceptance of this Guaranty; (iii) notice of the incurrence of any Obligation by the Borrower or the renewal, extension or accrual of any Obligation or of any circumstances affecting the Borrower's financial condition or ability to perform the Obligations; (iv) notice of any actions taken by the Beneficiaries or the Borrower or any other Person under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto; (v) all other notices, demands and protests, and all other formalities of every kind in connection with the enforcement of the Obligations, of the obligations of the Guarantor hereunder or under any other Credit Document, the omission of or delay in which, but for the provisions of this Section 10 might constitute grounds for relieving the Guarantor of its obligations hereunder; (vi) any requirement that the Beneficiaries protect, secure, perfect or insure any Lien or any property subject thereto, or exhaust any right or take any action against the Borrower or any other Person or any collateral; and (vii) each other circumstance, other than payment of the Obligations in full, that might otherwise result in a discharge or exoneration of, or constitute a defense to, the Guarantor's obligations hereunder.

(b) No failure on the part of any Beneficiary to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. This Guaranty is in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights, remedies, powers and privileges the Beneficiaries may have by virtue of any other instrument or agreement heretofore, contemporaneously herewith or hereafter executed by the Guarantor or any other Person or by applicable law or otherwise. All rights, remedies, powers and privileges of the Beneficiaries shall be cumulative and may be exercised singly or concurrently. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges of the Beneficiaries under this Guaranty against the Guarantor are not conditional or contingent on any attempt by the Beneficiaries to exercise any of their rights, remedies, powers or privileges against any other guarantor or surety or under the Credit Documents or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against the Borrower or against any other Person.

(c) The Guarantor hereby acknowledges and agrees that, until the Commitments have been terminated and all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash, under no circumstances shall it be entitled to be subrogated to any rights of any Beneficiary in respect of the Obligations performed by it hereunder or otherwise, and the Guarantor hereby expressly and irrevocably waives, until the Commitments have been terminated and all of the Obligations have been paid in full in cash, (i) each and every such right of subrogation and any claims, reimbursements, right or right of action relating thereto (howsoever arising), and (ii) each and every right to contribution, indemnification, set-off or reimbursement, whether from the Borrower or any other Person now or hereafter primarily or secondarily liable for any of the Obligations, and whether arising by contract or operation of law or otherwise by reason of the Guarantor's execution, delivery or performance of this Guaranty.

(d) The Guarantor represents and warrants that it has established adequate means of keeping itself informed of the Borrower's financial condition and of other circumstances affecting the Borrower's ability to perform the Obligations, and agrees that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall have any obligation to provide to the Guarantor any information it may have, or hereafter receive, in respect of the Borrower.

## ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

**SECTION 11.01. Notices.** Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone, all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by email or telecopy, as follows:

(a) if to any Credit Party, to it at:

290 West Nationwide Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Attention: Treasurer and Chief Risk Officer  
Email: [treasury@nisource.com](mailto:treasury@nisource.com) ;

with a copy to such Credit Party at:

290 West Nationwide Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Attention: Assistant Treasurer  
Email: [treasury@nisource.com](mailto:treasury@nisource.com)

801 East 86<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410  
Attention: Vice President and Deputy General Counsel, Corporate and  
Commercial;

(b) if to the Administrative Agent, to Barclays Bank PLC at:

Loan Operations  
700 Prides Crossing  
Newark, Delaware 19713  
Attn: Siyana Custis – Agency Services  
Email: [12145455230@tls.ldsprod.com](mailto:12145455230@tls.ldsprod.com)  
Email: [Siyana.Custis@barclays.com](mailto:Siyana.Custis@barclays.com)

with a copy to such party at:

745 Seventh Avenue  
New York, NY 10019  
Attn: Vanessa A. Kurbatskiy  
Telecopier: (212) 526-5115  
Email: [Vanessa.Kurbatskiy@barclays.com](mailto:Vanessa.Kurbatskiy@barclays.com)  
Email: [ltmny@barclays.com](mailto:ltmny@barclays.com)

(c) if to Barclays as an Initial LC Bank, at:

1301 Sixth Avenue  
New York Metro Campus, New York  
NY 10019, USA  
Attn: Letters of Credit / Dawn Townsend  
Telecopier: (212) 412 5011  
Email: [xraletterofcredit@barclays.com](mailto:xraletterofcredit@barclays.com)

(d) if to any Lender or any LC Bank (other than Barclays), to it at its address (or telecopy number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through Electronic Systems, to the extent provided in paragraph (f) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (f).

(e) Notices and other communications to the Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by using Electronic Systems pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices pursuant to Article II unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lender. The Administrative Agent or the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

(f) Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website, including an Electronic System, shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient, at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i), of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(g) Any party hereto may change its address or telecopy number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. All notices and other communications given to any party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt.

(h) Electronic Systems.

(i) The Borrower and each Lender agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make Communications (as defined below) available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Debt Domain, Intralinks, Syndtrak, ClearPar or a substantially similar Electronic System.

(ii) Any Electronic System used by the Administrative Agent is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agent Parties (as defined below) and the Credit Parties do not warrant the adequacy of such Electronic Systems and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without

limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party or any Credit Party in connection with the Communications or any Electronic System. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "Agent Parties") or the Credit Parties have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender, Administrative Agent or any other Person or entity for damages of any kind, including, without limitation, direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Communications through an Electronic System, except to the extent that such damages, losses or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party. "Communications" means, collectively, any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material provided by or on behalf of any Credit Party pursuant to any Credit Document or the transactions contemplated therein which is distributed by the Administrative Agent or any Lender by means of electronic communications pursuant to this Section, including through an Electronic System.

***SECTION 11.02. Waivers; Amendments.***

(a) No failure or delay by the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent, the LC Banks and the Lenders hereunder are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any Credit Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no Extension of Credit shall be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended or modified except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Borrower, the Guarantor and the Required Lenders or by the Borrower, the Guarantor and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders; *provided* that no such agreement shall (i) increase the Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender, (ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or any Unreimbursed LC Disbursement or reduce the rate of interest thereon, or reduce any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby, (iii) postpone the scheduled date of payment of the principal amount of any Loan, any Unreimbursed LC Disbursement or any interest thereon, or any fees or other amounts payable hereunder, or reduce the amount of, waive or excuse any such payment, or postpone the scheduled date of expiration of any Commitment, without the written consent of each Lender affected thereby, (iv) change Section 2.18(b) or (c) in a manner that would alter the *pro rata* sharing of payments required thereby, without the written consent of each Lender, (v) release the Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty

without the written consent of each Lender, (vi) waive any of the conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement set forth in Section 3.01 without the written consent of each Lender, (vii) issue any Letter of Credit with an expiry date, or extend the expiry date of any Letter of Credit to a date, that is later than five days prior to the Termination Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day) without the written consent of each Lender, or (viii) change any of the provisions of this Section or the definition of "Required Lenders" or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; *provided, further*, that no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent or any LC Bank hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent or such LC Bank, as the case may be.

***SECTION 11.03. Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.***

(a) The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent, in connection with the initial syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation and administration of this Agreement or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the LC Banks, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for each LC Bank, in connection with the execution, delivery, administration, modification and amendment of any Letters of Credit to be issued by it hereunder, and (iii) all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made and Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including in connection with any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect thereof.

(b) The Borrower shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each Co-Syndication Agent, each Co-Documentation Agent, each LC Bank and each Lender and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an "*Indemnitee*") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, penalties, damages, liabilities and related reasonable expenses, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transaction contemplated hereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds therefrom, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property now, in the past or hereafter owned or operated by the Borrower, the Guarantor or any of its other Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower, the Guarantor or any of its other Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or

any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. This Section 11.03(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent or any LC Bank under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent or such LC Bank such Lender's Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount; *provided* that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent or such LC Bank in its capacity as such.

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, (i) the Borrower shall not assert, and does hereby waive, any claim against any Indemnitee for any damages arising from the use by others of information or other materials obtained through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems (including the Internet), and (ii) without limiting the rights of indemnification of any Indemnitee set forth in this Agreement with respect to liabilities asserted by third parties, each party hereto shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against each other party, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the Transactions or any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than 20 days after written demand therefor.

***SECTION 11.04. Successors and Assigns.***

(a) The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby; provided that, (i) except to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(b)(ii) and (iii), no Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Lender and each LC Bank (and any attempted assignment or transfer by a Credit Party without such consent shall be null and void) and (ii) no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations hereunder except in accordance with this Section. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) (i) Subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (b)(ii) below, any Lender may assign to one or more Persons (other than an Ineligible Institution) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the

Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of:

(A) the Borrower (provided that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within ten (10) Business Days after having received notice thereof); provided, further, that no consent of the Borrower shall be required for an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, an Approved Fund or, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any other assignee;

(B) the Administrative Agent; and

(C) each LC Bank.

(ii) Assignments shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(A) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment or Loans, the amount of the Commitment or Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent otherwise consent, provided that no such consent of the Borrower shall be required if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;

(B) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, provided that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations in respect of such Lender's Loans;

(C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, such fee to be paid by either the assigning Lender or the assignee Lender or shared between such Lenders;

(D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in which the assignee designates one or more credit contacts to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrower and its affiliates and their Related Parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws;

(E) without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, no assignment shall be made to a prospective assignee that bears a relationship to the Borrower described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code; and

(F) no assignment shall be made to any Affiliate of any Credit Party.

For the purposes of this Section 11.04(b), the terms “Approved Fund” and “Ineligible Institution” have the following meanings:

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person)) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Ineligible Institution” means (a) a natural person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person), (b) a Defaulting Lender, (c) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of its Affiliates, or (d) a company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of, a natural person or relative(s) thereof.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 11.03). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (e) of this Section.

(c) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in The City of New York a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and other Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “*Register*”). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive (absent manifest error), and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the LC Banks and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary.

(d) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee’s completed Administrative Questionnaire

(unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

(e) Any Lender may, without the consent of or notice to the Borrower, any LC Bank or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to one or more banks or other entities (a "**Participant**"), other than an Ineligible Institution, in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans owing to it); *provided* that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Guarantor and the Administrative Agent shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso to Section 11.02(b) that affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (f) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16 and 2.17 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 2.17(e) and (f) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; *provided* that such Participant agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 2.19 as through it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the obligations under this Agreement (the "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register to any Person (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in the obligations under this Agreement) except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such interest is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(f) A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.15 or 2.17 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation.

(g) Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including, without limitation, to a Federal Reserve Bank or any central bank, and this Section shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a security interest; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment of a security interest shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

**SECTION 11.05. Survival.** All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Borrower and the Guarantor herein and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit. The provisions of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 10.01(c)(iii) and 11.03 and Article IX shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the expiration or termination of the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

**SECTION 11.06. Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution.**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement, the commitment letter relating to the credit facility provided hereby (to the extent provided therein) and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 3.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof which, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or other electronic imaging shall be effective as delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," "delivery," and words of like import in or relating to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

**SECTION 11.07. Severability.** Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

**SECTION 11.08. Right of Setoff.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender and each LC Bank or any Affiliate thereof is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such LC Bank or such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Credit Party against any of and all the Obligations now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Credit

Document held by such Lender or such LC Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or such LC Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Credit Document and although such obligations of the Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender or such LC Bank different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.20 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the LC Banks, and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each LC Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such LC Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and LC Bank agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

***SECTION 11.09. Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.***

(a) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the law of the State of New York.

(b) Each Credit Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement against any Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Each Credit Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent it may legally and effectively do so, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Each party to this Agreement irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 11.01. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party to this Agreement to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

**SECTION 11.10. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**SECTION 11.11. Headings.** Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

**SECTION 11.12. Confidentiality.** Each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party to this Agreement, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of rights hereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (ii) actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction or any credit insurance provider, in each case, relating to the Borrower and its obligations, (g) with the consent of the Borrower, (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than a Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party or (i) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or the credit facilities provided hereunder or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers or other market identifiers with respect to the credit facilities provided hereunder. For the purposes of this Section, "**Information**" means all information received from any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party relating to a Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party or its respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative

Agent, any LC Bank or any Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party; *provided* that, in the case of information received from any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party after the Effective Date, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to the Administrative Agent, the Co-Documentation Agents, the Co-Syndication Agents, the Arrangers and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the Commitments.

EACH LENDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT INFORMATION AS DEFINED IN THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING PARAGRAPH FURNISHED TO IT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY INCLUDE MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BORROWER AND ITS RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES, AND CONFIRMS THAT IT HAS DEVELOPED COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES REGARDING THE USE OF MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE SUCH MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

ALL INFORMATION, INCLUDING REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS AND AMENDMENTS, FURNISHED BY THE BORROWER OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT PURSUANT TO, OR IN THE COURSE OF ADMINISTERING, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE SYNDICATE-LEVEL INFORMATION, WHICH MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE BORROWER, THE OTHER CREDIT PARTIES AND THEIR RELATED PARTIES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH LENDER REPRESENTS TO THE BORROWER AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT THAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE A CREDIT CONTACT WHO MAY RECEIVE INFORMATION THAT MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW.

***SECTION 11.13. USA PATRIOT Act.*** Each Lender hereby notifies the Credit Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Credit Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Credit Parties and other information that will allow such Lender to identify the Credit Parties in accordance with the Act.

**SECTION 11.14. Acknowledgments.** Each of the Guarantor and the Borrower hereby acknowledges that:

(a) it has been advised by and consulted with its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors (to the extent it deemed appropriate) in the negotiation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents;

(b) neither any Arranger, any Agent nor any Lender has any fiduciary relationship with or duty to the Guarantor or the Borrower arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents, and the relationship between any Arranger, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, on one hand, and the Guarantor and the Borrower, on the other hand, in connection herewith or therewith is solely that of debtor and creditor, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, each of the Guarantor and the Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby;

(c) it is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Credit Documents; and

(d) no joint venture is created hereby or by the other Credit Documents or otherwise exists by virtue of the transactions contemplated hereby among the Arrangers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or among the Guarantor, the Borrower and the Lenders.

**SECTION 11.15. Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP., as Borrower

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_

Name: Shawn Anderson

Title: Treasurer and Chief Risk Officer

Federal Tax Identification Number: 35-2105468

NISOURCE INC., as Guarantor

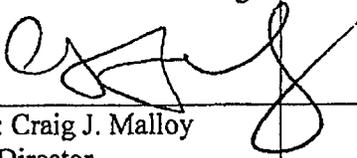
By:   
\_\_\_\_\_

Name: Shawn Anderson

Title: Treasurer and Chief Risk Officer

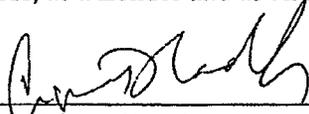
Federal Tax Identification Number: 35-2108964

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as a Lender, as an LC  
Bank and as Administrative Agent

By: 

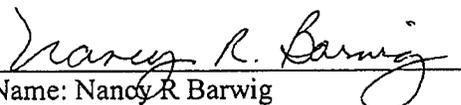
Name: Craig J. Malloy  
Title: Director

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS  
BRANCH, as a Lender and as an LC Bank

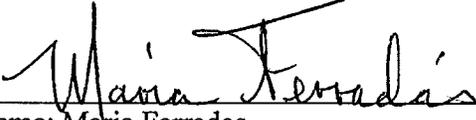
By:   
Name: Vipul Dhadha  
Title: Authorized Signatory

By:   
Name: Kelly Heimrich  
Title: Authorized Signatory

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as a Lender  
and as an LC Bank

By:   
Name: Nancy R Barwig  
Title: Credit Risk Director

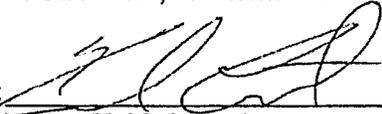
THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBUISHI UFJ,  
LTD., as a Lender and as an LC Bank

By:   
Name: Maria Ferradas  
Title: Director

CITIBANK, N.A., as a Lender and as an LC Bank

By: Richard D. Rivera  
Name: Richard Rivera  
Title: Vice President

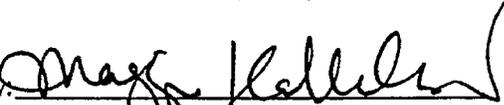
WELLS FARGO BANK NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as a Lender and as an LC Bank

By:   
Name: Keith Luettel  
Title: Director

COBANK, ACB, as a Lender

By: C. Brock Taylor  
Name: C. Brock Taylor  
Title: Regional Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender

By:   
Name: Margaret Halleland  
Title: Vice President

BNP PARIBAS, as a Lender

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Theodore Sheen  
Title: Director

BNP PARIBAS, as a Lender

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Karima Omar  
Title: Vice President

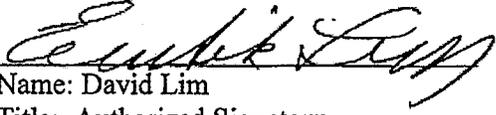
GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as a Lender

By:   
Name: Josh Rosenthal  
Title: Authorized Signatory

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a  
Lender

By:   
Name: Benjamin C. Cooper  
Title: Vice President

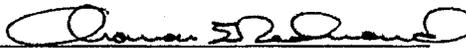
MIZUHO BANK, LTD., as a Lender

By:   
Name: David Lim  
Title: Authorized Signatory

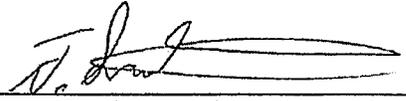
MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as a Lender

By:   
Name: Michael King  
Title: Authorized Signatory

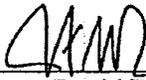
PNC Bank, National Association, as a Lender

By:   
Name: Thomas E. Redmond  
Title: Managing Director

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, as a Lender

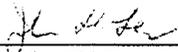
By:   
Name: Frank Lambrinos  
Title: Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as a Lender

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: David Dewar  
Title: Director

Signature Page to  
Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, as a  
Lender

By:   
Name: John Di Legge  
Title: Vice President

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a  
Lender

By: 

Name: Eric J. Cosgrove  
Title: Senior Vice President

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE SERVICES  
CORPORATION, as a Lender

By:   
Name: **PAUL Z. KRAMP**  
Title: **ASSISTANT SECRETARY TREASURER**

---

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as a  
Lender

By: Mark W. Rogers  
Name: Mark W. Rogers  
Title: Vice President

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, as a  
Lender

By: 

Name: Peter Kakoules  
Title: Vice President

The undersigned Departing Lender hereby acknowledges and agrees that, from and after the Effective Date, it is no longer a party to the Existing Credit Agreement or any of the Credit Documents executed in connection therewith and will not be a party to this Agreement.

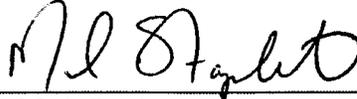
BANCO BILBAO VIZCAYA ARGENTARIA,  
S.A. NEW YORK BRANCH, as a Departing  
Lender

By   
Name: Brian Crowley  
Title: Managing Director

By   
Name: Mauricio Beritez  
Title: Director

The undersigned Departing Lender hereby acknowledges and agrees that, from and after the Effective Date, it is no longer a party to the Existing Credit Agreement or any of the Credit Documents executed in connection therewith and will not be a party to this Agreement.

FIFTH THIRD BANK, as a Departing Lender

By   
Name: Mark Stapleton  
Title: Vice President

Annex A

PRICING GRID

The “Applicable Rate” for any day with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, ABR Loan, Facility Fee or LC Risk Participation Fee, as the case may be, is the percentage set forth below in the applicable row under the column corresponding to the Status that exists on such day:

Status	Level I	Level II	Level III	Level IV	Level V
Eurodollar Revolving Loans (basis points)	90	100	107.5	127.5	147.5
ABR Loans (basis points)	0	0	7.5	27.5	47.5
Facility Fee (basis points)	10	12.5	17.5	22.5	27.5
LC Risk Participation Fee (basis points)	90	100	107.5	127.5	147.5

For purposes of this Pricing Grid, the following terms have the following meanings (as modified by the provisos below):

“**Level I Status**” exists at any date if, at such date, the Index Debt is rated either A or higher by S&P or A2 or higher by Moody’s.

“**Level II Status**” exists at any date if, at such date, the Index Debt is rated either A- by S&P or A3 by Moody’s.

“**Level III Status**” exists at any date if, at such date, the Index Debt is rated either BBB+ by S&P or Baa1 by Moody’s.

“**Level IV Status**” exists at any date if, at such date, the Index Debt is rated either BBB by S&P or Baa2 by Moody’s.

“**Level V Status**” exists at any date if, at such date, the Index Debt is rated either BBB- by S&P or lower or Baa3 by Moody’s or lower, or, no other Status exists.

“**Status**” refers to the determination of which of Level I Status, Level II Status, Level III Status, Level IV Status or Level V Status exists at any date.

The credit ratings to be utilized for purposes of this Pricing Grid are those assigned to the Index Debt, and any rating assigned to any other debt security of the Borrower shall be disregarded. The rating in effect at any date is that in effect at the close of business on such date.

Provided, that the applicable Status shall change as and when the applicable Index Debt ratings change.

Provided further, that if the Index Debt is split-rated, the applicable Status shall be determined on the basis of the higher of the two ratings then applicable; *provided further, that*, if the Index Debt is split-rated by two or more levels, the applicable Status shall instead be determined on the basis of the rating that is one level below the higher of the two ratings then applicable.

Provided further, that if both Moody's and S&P, or their successors as applicable, shall have ceased to issue or maintain such ratings, then the applicable Status shall be Level V.

EXHIBIT A

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (the "Assignment and Assumption") is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [*Insert name of Assignor*] (the "Assignor") and [*Insert name of Assignee*] (the "Assignee"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the "Credit Agreement"), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by the Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor's rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including any letters of credit and guarantees included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as the "Assigned Interest"). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

1. Assignor: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Assignee: \_\_\_\_\_  
[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of [identify Lender]<sup>1</sup>]
3. Borrower(s): NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation
4. Administrative Agent: Barclays Bank PLC, as the administrative agent under the Credit Agreement

<sup>1</sup> Select as applicable.

5. Credit Agreement: The Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 among NiSource Finance Corp., as borrower, NiSource Inc., a Delaware corporation, as guarantor, the Lenders parties thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as Administrative Agent, and the other agents parties thereto

6. Assigned Interest:

Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans <sup>2</sup>
\$	\$	%
\$	\$	%
\$	\$	%

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

ASSIGNEE

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

Consented to and Accepted:

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as Administrative Agent and LC Bank

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

<sup>2</sup> Set forth, so at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

Consented to:

[\_\_\_\_\_], as LC Bank

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

[NISOURCE FINANCE CORP., as Borrower]<sup>3</sup>

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

<sup>3</sup> To be added only if the consent of the Borrower is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

ANNEX I

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR  
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1 Assignor. The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Credit Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Credit Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Credit Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Credit Document.

1.2. Assignee. The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it satisfies the requirements, if any, specified in the Credit Agreement that are required to be satisfied by it in order to acquire the Assigned Interest and become a Lender, (iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(h) thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent or any other Lender, (v) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (vi) it does not bear a relationship to the Borrower described in Section 108(e)(4) of the Code; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Administrative Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Credit Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. Payments. From and after the Effective Date, the Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the

Effective Date and to the Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date.

3. General Provisions. This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF OPINION OF SCHIFF HARDIN LLP

[See Attached.]

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REVOLVING LOAN BORROWING REQUEST

REVOLVING LOAN BORROWING REQUEST

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

To: Barclays Bank PLC,  
as Administrative Agent  
1301 Sixth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019  
Attn: Justin Snell  
Telecopier: (917) 522-0569  
Telephone: (212) 320-0708  
Email: [justin.snell@barclays.com](mailto:justin.snell@barclays.com)  
Email: [xrausloanops5@barclays.com](mailto:xrausloanops5@barclays.com)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"; the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto.

The Borrower hereby requests a Revolving Borrowing, as follows:

1. In the aggregate amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.
2. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (a Business Day).
3. Comprised of [an ABR] [a Eurodollar] Borrowing.
- [4. With an Interest Period of \_\_\_ months.]<sup>4</sup>

[4][5]. The Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed is:

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

This Borrowing Request and the Revolving Borrowing requested herein comply with the Agreement, including Sections 2.01(a), 2.02, and 3.02 of the Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows.]

<sup>4</sup> Insert if a Eurodollar Borrowing.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

EXHIBIT D

[Reserved]

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF LC CREDIT EXTENSION REQUEST

LC CREDIT EXTENSION REQUEST

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

To: [\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
as LC Bank  
[\_\_\_\_\_]

cc: Barclays Bank PLC,  
as Administrative Agent  
1301 Sixth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019  
Attn: Justin Snell  
Telecopier: (917) 522-0569  
Telephone: (212) 320-0708  
Email: [justin.snell@barclays.com](mailto:justin.snell@barclays.com)  
Email: [xrausloanops5@barclays.com](mailto:xrausloanops5@barclays.com)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"; the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto.

The Borrower hereby requests a Letter of Credit extension by the LC Bank listed above, as follows:

1. [An issuance of a new Letter of Credit in the amount of \$[\_\_\_\_\_]]  
[an amendment to existing Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_\_] issued by such LC Bank].
2. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (a Business Day).

This request for Letter of Credit extension complies with the Agreement, including Sections 2.04, and 3.02 of the Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows.]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF REVOLVING NOTE

REVOLVING NOTE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned (the "Borrower"), hereby promises to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ or registered assigns (the "Lender"), in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the aggregate unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan from time to time made by the Lender to the Borrower under that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"; the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), between the Borrower, NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto. The Borrower promises to pay interest on the aggregate unpaid principal amount of each Revolving Loan from time to time made by the Lender to the Borrower under the Agreement from the date of such Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's office pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Agreement.

This Revolving Note is one of the promissory notes referred to in Section 2.10(e) of the Agreement, is one of the Credit Documents, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Revolving Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Agreement. Revolving Loans made by the Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Lender may also attach schedules to this Revolving Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Revolving Loans and payments with respect thereto.

The Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and non-payment of this Revolving Note.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[Signature Page Follows.]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:



EXHIBIT G

FORM OF INTEREST ELECTION REQUEST

INTEREST ELECTION REQUEST

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

To: Barclays Bank PLC,  
as Administrative Agent  
1301 Sixth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019  
Attn: Justin Snell  
Telecopier: (917) 522-0569  
Telephone: (212) 320-0708  
Email: [justin.snell@barclays.com](mailto:justin.snell@barclays.com)  
Email: [xrausloanops5@barclays.com](mailto:xrausloanops5@barclays.com)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 28, 2016 (as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"; the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto.

This Interest Election Request is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Agreement and relates to the following:

1.  A conversion of a Borrowing  A continuation of a Borrowing (select one).

2. In the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

3. which Borrowing is being maintained as a [ABR Revolving Borrowing] [Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing with an Interest Period ending on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_].

4. (select relevant election)

If such Borrowing is a Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be continued as a Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing having an Interest Period of [\_\_] months.

If such Borrowing is a Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Revolving Borrowing.

If such Borrowing is an ABR Revolving Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be converted to a Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing having an Interest Period of [\_\_\_\_] months.

5. Such election to be effective on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (a Business Day).

This Interest Election Request and the election made herein comply with the Agreement, including Section 2.06 of the Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows.]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF PREPAYMENT NOTICE

PREPAYMENT NOTICE

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

To: Barclays Bank PLC,  
as Administrative Agent  
1301 Sixth Avenue  
New York, New York 10019  
Attn: Justin Snell  
Telecopier: (917) 522-0569  
Telephone: (212) 320-0708  
Email: [justin.snell@barclays.com](mailto:justin.snell@barclays.com)  
Email: [xrausloanops5@barclays.com](mailto:xrausloanops5@barclays.com)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 28, 2016 (as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Agreement"; the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto, Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto.

This Prepayment Notice is delivered to you pursuant to Section 2.11 of the Agreement. The Borrower hereby gives notice of a prepayment of Loans as follows:

1. (select Type(s) of Loans)

ABR Revolving Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

Eurodollar Revolving Loans with an Interest Period ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

2. On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (a Business Day).

This Prepayment Notice and prepayment contemplated hereby comply with the Agreement, including Section 2.11 of the Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows.]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT I-1

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT I-2

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT I-3

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (iii) with respect such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E from each of such partner's/member's beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT L-4

FORM OF

U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.17 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (iii) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to the Borrower as described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished the Administrative Agent and the Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E from each of such partner's/member's beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished the Borrower and the Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20[ ]

EXHIBIT J

FORM OF INCREASING LENDER SUPPLEMENT

INCREASING LENDER SUPPLEMENT, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (this "Supplement"), by and among each of the signatories hereto, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.22 of the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has the right, subject to the terms and conditions thereof, to effectuate from time to time an increase in the Aggregate Commitments under the Credit Agreement by requesting one or more Lenders to increase the amount of its Commitment;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has given notice to the Administrative Agent of its intention to increase the Aggregate Commitments pursuant to such Section 2.22; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.22 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned Increasing Lender now desires to increase the amount of its Commitment under the Credit Agreement by executing and delivering to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent this Supplement;

NOW, THEREFORE, each of the parties hereto hereby agrees as follows:

1. The undersigned Increasing Lender agrees, subject to the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, that on the date of this Supplement it shall have its Commitment increased by \$[\_\_\_\_\_], thereby making the total amount of its Commitments equal to \$[\_\_\_\_\_].
2. The Borrower hereby represents and warrants that the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.02(a) and (e) of the Credit Agreement are satisfied on and as of the date hereof.
3. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement shall have their defined meanings when used herein.
4. This Supplement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.
5. This Supplement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Supplement to be executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer on the date first above written.

[INSERT NAME OF INCREASING LENDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Accepted and agreed to as of the date first written above:

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Acknowledged as of the date first written above:

BARCLAYS BANK PLC  
as Administrative Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

EXHIBIT K

FORM OF AUGMENTING LENDER SUPPLEMENT

AUGMENTING LENDER SUPPLEMENT, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (this "Supplement"), by and among each of the signatories hereto, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of November 28, 2016 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), between NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Borrower"), NiSource Inc., as guarantor, the Lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Credit Agreement provides in Section 2.22 thereof that any bank, financial institution or other entity may extend Commitments under the Credit Agreement subject to the approval of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, by executing and delivering to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a supplement to the Credit Agreement in substantially the form of this Supplement; and

WHEREAS, the undersigned Augmenting Lender was not an original party to the Credit Agreement but now desires to become a party thereto;

NOW, THEREFORE, each of the parties hereto hereby agrees as follows:

1. The undersigned Augmenting Lender agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement and agrees that it shall, on the date of this Supplement, become a Lender for all purposes of the Credit Agreement to the same extent as if originally a party thereto, with a Commitment with respect to Revolving Loans of \$[\_\_\_\_\_].

2. The undersigned Augmenting Lender (a) represents and warrants that it is legally authorized to enter into this Supplement; (b) confirms that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01 thereof, as applicable, and has reviewed such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Supplement; (c) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Agreement or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto; (d) appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such action as agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers and discretion under the Credit Agreement or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant hereto or thereto as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are incidental thereto; and (e) agrees that it will be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement and will perform in accordance with its terms all the obligations which by the terms of the Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

3. The undersigned's address for notices for the purposes of the Credit Agreement is as follows:

[ ]

4. The Borrower hereby represents and warrants that the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.02(a) and (e) of the Credit Agreement are satisfied on and as of the date hereof.

5. Terms defined in the Credit Agreement shall have their defined meanings when used herein.

6. This Supplement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

7. This Supplement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same document.

[remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused this Supplement to be executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer on the date first above written.

[INSERT NAME OF AUGMENTING LENDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Accepted and agreed to as of the date first written above:

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Acknowledged as of the date first written above:

BARCLAYS BANK PLC

as Administrative Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**Schedule 2.01**

*(Fourth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement)*

Names, Addresses, Allocation of Aggregate Commitment, and Applicable Percentages of Banks

<b>Bank Name</b>	<b>Domestic Lending Office</b>	<b>Eurodollar Lending Office</b>	<b>Commitment</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage</b>
Barclays Bank PLC	Barclays Bank PLC 745 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019	Barclays Bank PLC 745 Seventh Avenue New York, NY 10019	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$115,000,000	6.2162%
CoBank, ACB	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$97,500,000	5.2703%
Bank of America, N.A.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
The Bank of Nova Scotia	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%

<b>Bank Name</b>	<b>Domestic Lending Office</b>	<b>Eurodollar Lending Office</b>	<b>Commitment</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage</b>
BNP Paribas	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
Goldman Sachs Bank USA	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
KeyBank National Association	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
The Northern Trust Company	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
PNC Bank, National Association	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
Royal Bank of Canada	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
U.S. Bank National Association	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$85,000,000	4.5946%
The Bank of New York Mellon	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$42,500,000	2.2973%
The Huntington National Bank	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$42,500,000	2.2973%

<b>Bank Name</b>	<b>Domestic Lending Office</b>	<b>Eurodollar Lending Office</b>	<b>Commitment</b>	<b>Applicable Percentage</b>
National Cooperative Services Corporation	On file with the Administrative Agent	On file with the Administrative Agent	\$42,500,000	2.2973%
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$1,850,000,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

**SCHEDULE 2.04**

**EXISTING LETTERS OF CREDIT**

LETTER OF CREDIT NO.	ISSUER	APPLICANT	BENEFICIARY	OUTSTANDING BALANCE
SB-00116	Barclays	NiSource Inc.	Travelers Indemnity Company	\$1,550,000.00
SB-00246	Barclays	NiSource Inc.	LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY	\$165,000.00
SB-00399	Barclays	Nisource Finance Corp	Ace America Insurance Company	\$9,973,024.00
SB-01624	Barclays	Nisource Finance Corp	Ace America Insurance Company	\$3,000,000.00

**SCHEDULE 6.01(e)**

**EXISTING AGREEMENTS**

Receivables Purchase Agreements and Receivables Sales Agreements of (a) Columbia Gas of Ohio Receivables Corporation, (b) Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania Receivables Corporation, (c) NIPSCO Accounts Receivables Corporation, and (d) any renewal, modification, extension or replacement of the above, in each case, to provide for receivables financings upon terms and conditions not materially more restrictive on Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, than the terms and conditions of such renewed, modified, extended or replaced facility.

EXECUTION COPY

---

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP., AS ISSUER,  
AND  
NISOURCE INC., AS GUARANTOR

\$315,000,000 5.21% Series A Senior Notes due November 28, 2012  
\$230,000,000 5.36% Series B Senior Notes due November 28, 2015  
\$90,000,000 5.41% Series C Senior Notes due November 28, 2016  
\$265,000,000 5.89% Series D Senior Notes due November 28, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dated August 23, 2005

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Section 1.	Authorization of Notes.....	1
Section 2.	Sale and Purchase of Notes.....	1
Section 3.	Closing .....	2
Section 4.	Conditions to Closing .....	2
Section 4.1	Representations and Warranties.....	2
Section 4.2	Performance; No Default .....	2
Section 4.3	Compliance Certificates, Etc .....	2
Section 4.4	Opinions of Counsel .....	3
Section 4.5	Purchase Permitted By Applicable Law, Etc.....	3
Section 4.6	Sale of Other Notes.....	3
Section 4.7	Payment of Special Counsel Fees .....	3
Section 4.8	Private Placement Number .....	4
Section 4.9	Changes in Corporate Structure .....	4
Section 4.10	Funding Instructions .....	4
Section 4.11	Call of CEG Debt.....	4
Section 4.12	Proceedings and Documents .....	4
Section 5.	Representations and Warranties of the Obligors .....	4
Section 5.1	Organization; Power and Authority .....	4
Section 5.2	Authorization, Etc .....	5
Section 5.3	Disclosure .....	5
Section 5.4	Organization and Ownership of Shares of Subsidiaries .....	5
Section 5.5	Financial Statements; Material Liabilities .....	6
Section 5.6	Compliance with Laws, Other Instruments, Etc .....	6
Section 5.7	Governmental Authorizations, Etc.....	6
Section 5.8	Litigation; Observance of Agreements, Statutes and Orders.....	6
Section 5.9	Taxes.....	7
Section 5.10	Title to Property; Leases .....	7
Section 5.11	Licenses, Permits, Etc .....	7
Section 5.12	Compliance with ERISA.....	8
Section 5.13	Private Offering .....	9
Section 5.14	Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations.....	9
Section 5.15	Existing Indebtedness; Future Liens.....	9
Section 5.16	Foreign Assets Control Regulations, Etc .....	10

(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
Section 5.17	Status under Certain Statutes ..... 10
Section 5.18	Environmental Matters..... 10
Section 5.19	Solvency..... 11
Section 6.	Representations of the Purchaser ..... 11
Section 6.1	Purchase for Investment..... 11
Section 6.2	Source of Funds ..... 11
Section 7.	Information as to Company ..... 13
Section 7.1	Financial and Business Information..... 13
Section 7.2	Officer's Certificate ..... 15
Section 7.3	Visitation..... 16
Section 8.	Payment and Prepayment of the Notes ..... 16
Section 8.1	Maturity..... 16
Section 8.2	Optional Prepayments with Make-Whole Amount..... 16
Section 8.3	Allocation of Partial Prepayments ..... 17
Section 8.4	Maturity; Surrender, Etc ..... 17
Section 8.5	Purchase of Notes ..... 17
Section 8.6	Make-Whole Amount ..... 17
Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants..... 19
Section 9.1	Compliance with Law ..... 19
Section 9.2	Insurance ..... 19
Section 9.3	Maintenance of Properties ..... 19
Section 9.4	Payment of Taxes and Claims..... 19
Section 9.5	Corporate Existence ..... 20
Section 9.6	Books and Records ..... 20
Section 10.	Negative Covenants ..... 20
Section 10.1	Transactions with Affiliates..... 20
Section 10.2	Merger, Consolidation, Etc ..... 20
Section 10.3	Terrorism Sanctions Regulations ..... 21
Section 10.4	Liens..... 21
Section 10.5	Financial Covenant ..... 22
Section 11.	Events of Default ..... 23
Section 12.	Remedies on Default, Etc ..... 25
Section 12.1	Acceleration..... 25

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
Section 12.2 Other Remedies.....	25
Section 12.3 Rescission .....	26
Section 12.4 No Waivers or Election of Remedies, Expenses, Etc .....	26
Section 13. Registration; Exchange; Substitution of Notes .....	26
Section 13.1 Registration of Notes .....	26
Section 13.2 Transfer and Exchange of Notes.....	26
Section 13.3 Replacement of Notes.....	27
Section 14. Payments on Notes.....	27
Section 14.1 Place of Payment.....	27
Section 14.2 Home Office Payment.....	27
Section 15. Expenses, Etc .....	28
Section 15.1 Transaction Expenses.....	28
Section 15.2 Survival.....	28
Section 16. Survival of Representations and Warranties; Entire Agreement .....	28
Section 17. Amendment and Waiver .....	29
Section 17.1 Requirements .....	29
Section 17.2 Solicitation of Holders of Notes .....	29
Section 17.3 Binding Effect, etc .....	29
Section 17.4 Notes Held by NFC, etc .....	30
Section 18. Notices .....	30
Section 19. Reproduction of Documents .....	30
Section 20. Confidential Information .....	31
Section 21. Substitution of Purchaser .....	32
Section 22. Miscellaneous .....	32
Section 22.1 Successors and Assigns.....	32
Section 22.2 Payments Due on Non-Business Days.....	32
Section 22.3 Accounting Terms.....	32
Section 22.4 Severability .....	32
Section 22.5 Construction, etc .....	33
Section 22.6 Counterparts.....	33
Section 22.7 Governing Law .....	33
Section 22.8 Jurisdiction and Process; Waiver of Jury Trial .....	33
Section 23. The Guaranty .....	34

Schedule A	—	Information Relating to Purchasers
Schedule B	—	Defined Terms
Schedule 5.4	—	Subsidiaries of the Company
Schedule 5.5	—	Financial Statements
Schedule 5.8	—	Litigation, Environmental, Etc.
Schedule 5.15	—	Existing Indebtedness
Exhibit 1(a)	—	Form of 5.21% Series A Senior Note due November 28, 2012
Exhibit 1(b)	—	Form of 5.36% Series B Senior Note due November 28, 2015
Exhibit 1(c)	—	Form of 5.41% Series C Senior Note due November 28, 2016
Exhibit 1(d)	—	Form of 5.89% Series D Senior Note due November 28, 2025
Exhibit 4.4(a)(1)	—	Form of Opinion of Special Counsel for the Obligors
Exhibit 4.4(a)(2)	—	Form of Opinion of Special PUHCA Counsel for the Obligors
Exhibit 4.4(b)	—	Form of Opinion of Special Counsel for the Purchasers

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.  
NISOURCE INC.  
801 East 86<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

August 23, 2005

TO EACH OF THE PURCHASERS LISTED IN  
SCHEDULE A HERETO:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (“NFC”), and NiSource Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**,” NFC and the Company being, collectively, the “**Obligors**”), agree with each of the purchasers whose names appear at the end hereof (each, a “**Purchaser**” and, collectively, the “**Purchasers**”) as follows:

**SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION OF NOTES.**

NFC will authorize: (i) \$315,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.21% Series A Senior Notes due November 28, 2012 (the “**Series A Notes**”), (ii) \$230,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.36% Series B Senior Notes due November 28, 2015 (the “**Series B Notes**”), (iii) \$90,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.41% Series C Senior Notes due November 28, 2016 (the “**Series C Notes**”), and (iv) \$265,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.89% Series D Senior Notes due November 28, 2025 (the “**Series D Notes**”; the Series A Notes, the Series B Notes, the Series C Notes and the Series D Notes are collectively referred to herein as the “**Notes**”, such term to include any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement). The Series A Notes, Series B Notes, Series C Notes and Series D Notes shall be substantially in the form set out in Exhibit 1(a), Exhibit 1(b), Exhibit 1(c), and Exhibit 1(d), respectively. The Notes shall be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company pursuant to Section 23 of this Agreement. Certain capitalized and other terms used in this Agreement are defined in Schedule B; and references to a “**Schedule**” or an “**Exhibit**” are, unless otherwise specified, to a Schedule or an Exhibit attached to this Agreement.

**SECTION 2. SALE AND PURCHASE OF NOTES.**

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, NFC will issue and sell to each Purchaser and each Purchaser will purchase from NFC, at the Closing provided for in Section 3, Notes in the principal amount and the Series specified opposite such Purchaser’s name in Schedule A at the purchase price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. The Purchasers’ obligations hereunder are several and not joint obligations and no Purchaser shall have any

liability to any Person for the performance or non-performance of any obligation by any other Purchaser hereunder.

### **SECTION 3. CLOSING.**

The sale and purchase of the Notes to be purchased by each Purchaser shall occur at the offices of Dewey Ballantine LLP, 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019, at 9:00 a.m., eastern standard time, at a closing (the “**Closing**”) on November 28, 2005 or on such other Business Day on or prior to December 31, 2005 as may be agreed upon by the Company and the Purchasers. At the Closing NFC will deliver to each Purchaser the Notes to be purchased by such Purchaser in the form of a single Note for each Series to be so purchased (or such greater number of Notes in denominations of at least \$500,000 as such Purchaser may request) dated the date of the Closing and registered in such Purchaser’s name (or in the name of its nominee), against delivery by such Purchaser to NFC or its order of immediately available funds in the amount of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of immediately available funds for the account of NFC and pursuant to the wire transfer instructions delivered pursuant to Section 4.10. If at the Closing NFC shall fail to tender such Notes to any Purchaser as provided above in this Section 3, or any of the conditions specified in Section 4 shall not have been fulfilled to such Purchaser’s reasonable satisfaction, such Purchaser shall, at its election, be relieved of all further obligations under this Agreement, without thereby waiving any rights such Purchaser may have by reason of such failure or such nonfulfillment.

### **SECTION 4. CONDITIONS TO CLOSING.**

Each Purchaser’s obligation to purchase and pay for the Notes to be sold to such Purchaser at the Closing is subject to the fulfillment to such Purchaser’s reasonable satisfaction, prior to or at the Closing, of the following conditions:

**Section 4.1 Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of each Obligor in this Agreement shall be correct when made and at the time of the Closing.

**Section 4.2 Performance; No Default.** Each Obligor shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement required to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing and after giving effect to the issue and sale of the Notes (and the application of the proceeds thereof as contemplated by Section 5.14) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary shall have entered into any transaction since the date of the Memorandum that would have been prohibited by Sections 10.1, 10.2, 10.4 or 10.5 had such Sections applied since such date.

#### **Section 4.3 Compliance Certificates, Etc.**

(a) *Officer’s Certificate.* Each Obligor shall have delivered to such Purchaser an Officer’s Certificate, dated the date of the Closing, certifying that the conditions specified in Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.9 have been fulfilled.

(b) *Secretary's Certificate.* Each Obligor shall have delivered to such Purchaser a certificate of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, dated the date of Closing, certifying as to the resolutions attached thereto and other corporate proceedings relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the Notes, the Guaranty and this Agreement, as applicable.

(c) *Bring-Down Disclosure Report.* Each Obligor shall have delivered to such Purchaser the Bring-Down Disclosure Report, dated the date of Closing, and no matter disclosed in the Bring-Down Disclosure Report, individually or in the aggregate, shall be of a nature that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 4.4 Opinions of Counsel.** Such Purchaser shall have received opinions in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Purchaser, dated the date of the Closing (a) from Schiff Hardin LLP, counsel for the Obligors, covering the matters set forth in Exhibit 4.4(a)(1) and covering such other matters incident to the transactions contemplated hereby as such Purchaser or its counsel may reasonably request but excluding matters covered by the opinion delivered pursuant to clause (b) below, (b) from Thelen Reid & Priest LLP, special counsel for the Obligors covering matters set forth in Exhibit 4.4(a)(2) relating to the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended, (and the Obligors hereby instruct their counsel to deliver such opinions to the Purchasers) and (c) from Dewey Ballantine LLP, the Purchasers' special counsel in connection with such transactions, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 4.4(b) and covering such other matters incident to such transactions as such Purchaser may reasonably request.

**Section 4.5 Purchase Permitted By Applicable Law, Etc.** On the date of the Closing such Purchaser's purchase of Notes shall (a) be permitted by the laws and regulations of each jurisdiction to which such Purchaser is subject, without recourse to provisions (such as Section 1405(a)(8) of the New York Insurance Law) permitting limited investments by insurance companies without restriction as to the character of the particular investment, (b) not violate any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System) and (c) not subject such Purchaser to any tax, penalty or liability under or pursuant to any applicable law or regulation, which law or regulation was not in effect on the date hereof. If requested by such Purchaser, such Purchaser shall have received an Officer's Certificate certifying as to such matters of fact as such Purchaser may reasonably specify to enable such Purchaser to determine whether such purchase is so permitted.

**Section 4.6 Sale of Other Notes.** Contemporaneously with the Closing NFC shall sell to each other Purchaser and each other Purchaser shall purchase the Notes to be purchased by it at the Closing as specified in Schedule A.

**Section 4.7 Payment of Special Counsel Fees.** Without limiting the provisions of Section 15.1, NFC shall have paid on or before the Closing the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of the Purchasers' special counsel referred to in Section 4.4 to the extent reflected in a statement of such counsel rendered to NFC at least one Business Day prior to the Closing.

**Section 4.8 Private Placement Number.** A Private Placement Number issued by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau (in cooperation with the SVO) shall have been obtained for each Series of the Notes.

**Section 4.9 Changes in Corporate Structure.** Neither Obligor shall have changed its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, as applicable, or been a party to any merger or consolidation or succeeded to all or any substantial part of the liabilities of any other entity, at any time following the date of the most recent financial statements referred to in Schedule 5.5.

**Section 4.10 Funding Instructions.** At least three Business Days prior to the date of the Closing, each Purchaser shall have received written instructions signed by a Responsible Officer on letterhead of NFC confirming the wire transfer instructions for payment of the purchase price for the Notes on the date of Closing including (i) the name and address of the transferee bank, (ii) such transferee bank's ABA number and (iii) the account name and number into which the purchase price for the Notes is to be deposited.

**Section 4.11 Call of CEG Debt.** The Company shall have duly delivered written irrevocable notice of redemption of CEG Public Debt having an aggregate outstanding principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued on the date of Closing and setting forth as the date of redemption for such CEG Public Debt a date which is on (or not more than 5 Business Days after) the date of Closing.

**Section 4.12 Proceedings and Documents.** All corporate and other proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and all documents and instruments incident to such transactions shall be reasonably satisfactory to such Purchaser and its special counsel, and such Purchaser and its special counsel shall have received all such counterpart originals or certified or other copies of such documents as such Purchaser or such special counsel may reasonably request.

## **SECTION 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE OBLIGORS.**

Each Obligor represents and warrants to each Purchaser that as of the date of this Agreement and, except as disclosed by the Obligors in a written instrument (the "**Bring-Down Disclosure Report**") to each Purchaser at or prior to the date of Closing, as of the date of Closing:

**Section 5.1 Organization; Power and Authority.** Each Obligor is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, and is duly qualified as a foreign corporation and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required by law, other than those jurisdictions as to which the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Obligor has the corporate power and authority to own or hold under lease the properties it purports to own or hold under lease, to transact the business it transacts and proposes to transact, to execute and deliver this Agreement (including in the case of the Company, without limitation, the Guaranty) and the Notes and to perform the provisions hereof and thereof.

**Section 5.2 Authorization, Etc.** This Agreement (including in the case of the Company, without limitation, the Guaranty) and the Notes have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of each Obligor, as applicable, and this Agreement (including, without limitation, the Guaranty) constitutes, and upon execution and delivery thereof each Note will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Obligor enforceable against such Obligor in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

**Section 5.3 Disclosure.** The Obligors, through their agents, Banc of America Securities LLC and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., as joint bookrunning agents, have delivered to each Purchaser a copy of a Private Placement Memorandum, dated July 2005 (the "Memorandum"), relating to the transactions contemplated hereby. The Memorandum fairly describes, in all material respects, the general nature of the business and principal properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries. This Agreement, the Memorandum, the documents, certificates or other writings by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the financial statements listed in Schedule 5.5, in each case, delivered to the Purchasers prior to July 21, 2005 (this Agreement, the Memorandum and such documents, certificates, writings and financial statements being referred to, collectively, as the "Disclosure Documents"), taken as a whole, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in light of the circumstances under which they were made. Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Documents, since December 31, 2004, there has been no change in the financial condition, operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company or any Subsidiary except changes that individually or in the aggregate could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no fact known to either Obligor that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect that has not been set forth herein or in the Disclosure Documents.

**Section 5.4 Organization and Ownership of Shares of Subsidiaries.**

(a) Schedule 5.4 contains a complete and correct list of the Company's Subsidiaries required to be disclosed in Exhibit 21 to the most recent Form 10-K, showing, as to each such Subsidiary, the correct name thereof and the jurisdiction of its organization.

(b) All of the outstanding shares of capital stock or similar equity interests of each Subsidiary shown in Schedule 5.4 are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company and its Subsidiaries and have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned free and clear of any Lien (except as otherwise disclosed in Schedule 5.4).

(c) Each Subsidiary identified in Schedule 5.4 is a corporation or other legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and is duly qualified as a foreign corporation or other legal entity and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required by law, other than those jurisdictions as to which the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a

Material Adverse Effect. Each such Subsidiary has the corporate or other power and authority to own or hold under lease the properties it purports to own or hold under lease and to transact the business it transacts and proposes to transact.

(d) Except as described on Schedule 5.4, no Subsidiary is a party to, or otherwise subject to any Material legal, regulatory, contractual or other restriction or any Material agreement restricting the ability of such Subsidiary to pay dividends out of profits or make any other similar distributions of profits to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that owns outstanding shares of capital stock or similar equity interests of such Subsidiary.

**Section 5.5 Financial Statements; Material Liabilities.** The Obligor has delivered to each Purchaser copies of the financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries listed on Schedule 5.5. All of said financial statements (including in each case the related schedules and notes) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the respective dates specified in such Schedule and the consolidated results of their operations and cash flows for the respective periods so specified and have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods involved except as set forth in the notes thereto (subject, in the case of any interim financial statements, to normal year-end adjustments). The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any Material liabilities that are not disclosed on such financial statements or otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Documents.

**Section 5.6 Compliance with Laws, Other Instruments, Etc.** The execution, delivery and performance by either Obligor of this Agreement (including, without limitation, with respect to the Company, the Guaranty) and, as to NFC, the Notes will not (i) contravene, result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any Lien in respect of any property of the Company or any Subsidiary under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan, purchase or credit agreement, lease, corporate charter or by-laws, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or by which the Company or any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties may be bound or affected, (ii) conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any order, judgment, decree, or ruling of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority applicable to the Company or any Subsidiary or (iii) violate any provision of any statute or other rule or regulation of any Governmental Authority applicable to the Company or any Subsidiary.

**Section 5.7 Governmental Authorizations, Etc.** No consent, approval or authorization of, or registration, filing or declaration with, any Governmental Authority is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by either Obligor of this Agreement (including, without limitation, with respect to the Company, the Guaranty) or, as to NFC, the Notes, except in each case as have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

**Section 5.8 Litigation; Observance of Agreements, Statutes and Orders.**

(a) Except as disclosed in Schedule 5.8, there are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of either Obligor, threatened against or affecting the Company or any Subsidiary or any property of the Company or

any Subsidiary in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default under any term of any agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order, judgment, decree or ruling of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority or is in violation of any applicable law, ordinance, rule or regulation (including without limitation Environmental Laws or the USA Patriot Act) of any Governmental Authority, which default or violation, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.9 Taxes.** The Company and its Subsidiaries have filed all tax returns that are required to have been filed in any jurisdiction, and have paid all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns and all other taxes and assessments levied upon them or their properties, assets, income or franchises, to the extent such taxes and assessments have become due and payable and before they have become delinquent, except for any taxes and assessments (i) the amount of which is not individually or in the aggregate Material or (ii) the amount, applicability or validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which the Company or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, has established adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. The Obligors know of no basis for any other tax or assessment that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Company and its Subsidiaries in respect of Federal, state or other taxes for all fiscal periods are adequate. The Federal income tax liabilities of the Company and its Subsidiaries have been finally determined (whether by reason of completed audits or the statute of limitations having run) for all fiscal years up to and including the fiscal year ended 1998.

**Section 5.10 Title to Property; Leases.** The Company and its Subsidiaries have good and sufficient title to their respective properties that individually or in the aggregate are Material, including all such properties reflected in the most recent audited balance sheet referred to in Section 5.5 or purported to have been acquired by the Company or any Subsidiary after said date (except as sold or otherwise disposed of), in each case free and clear of Liens prohibited by this Agreement. All leases to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party that individually or in the aggregate are Material are valid and subsisting and are in full force and effect in all material respects.

**Section 5.11 Licenses, Permits, Etc.**

(a) The Company and its Subsidiaries own or possess all licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, copyrights, proprietary software, service marks, trademarks and trade names, or rights thereto, that individually or in the aggregate are Material, without known conflict with the rights of others.

(b) To the best knowledge of the Obligors, no product or service of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries infringes in any material respect any license, permit,

franchise, authorization, patent, copyright, proprietary software, service mark, trademark, trade name or other right owned by any other Person.

(c) To the best knowledge of the Obligors, there is no Material violation by any Person of any right of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any patent, copyright, proprietary software, service mark, trademark, trade name or other right owned or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

#### **Section 5.12 Compliance with ERISA.**

(a) The Company and each ERISA Affiliate have operated and administered each Plan in compliance with all applicable laws except for such instances of noncompliance as have not resulted in and could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any unfunded obligation or benefit liability pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3 of ERISA), and no event, transaction or condition has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any such liability by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate, or in the imposition of any Lien on any of the rights, properties or assets of the Company or any ERISA Affiliate, in either case pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or to such penalty or excise tax provisions or to Section 401(a)(29) or 412 of the Code or Section 4068 of ERISA, other than such liabilities or Liens as would not be individually or in the aggregate reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The present value of the aggregate benefit liabilities under each of the Plans (other than Multiemployer Plans), determined as of the end of such Plan's most recently ended plan year on the basis of the actuarial assumptions specified for funding purposes in such Plan's most recent actuarial valuation report, did not exceed the aggregate current value of the assets of such Plan allocable to such benefit liabilities by more than \$1,000,000 in the case of any single Plan and by more than \$4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Plans. The term "**benefit liabilities**" has the meaning specified in Section 4001 of ERISA and the terms "**current value**" and "**present value**" have the meaning specified in Section 3 of ERISA.

(c) The Company and its ERISA Affiliates have not incurred withdrawal liabilities (and are not subject to contingent withdrawal liabilities) under Section 4201 or 4204 of ERISA in respect of Multiemployer Plans that individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) The expected postretirement benefit obligation (determined as of the last day of the Company's most recently ended fiscal year in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 106, without regard to liabilities attributable to continuation coverage mandated by Section 4980B of the Code) of the Company and its Subsidiaries is not Material.

(e) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Notes hereunder will not involve any transaction that is subject to the prohibitions of Section 406 of ERISA or in connection with which a tax could be imposed pursuant to Section 4975(c)(1)(A)-(D) of the Code. The representation in the first sentence of this Section 5.12(e) with respect to any holder is made in reliance upon and subject to the accuracy of such holder's representation in Section 6.2 as to the sources of the funds used to pay the purchase price of the Notes to be purchased by such holder.

**Section 5.13 Private Offering.** Neither Obligor nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Notes or the Guaranty or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy any of the same from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Purchasers and not more than 39 other Accredited Institutional Investors, each of which has been offered the Notes and the Guaranty at a private sale for investment. Neither Obligor nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Notes or the Guaranty to the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

**Section 5.14 Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations.** NFC will apply the proceeds of the sale of the Notes as set forth in the Memorandum. No part of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of buying or carrying any margin stock within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 CFR 221), or for the purpose of buying or carrying or trading in any securities under such circumstances as to involve the Company in a violation of Regulation X of said Board (12 CFR 224) or to involve any broker or dealer in a violation of Regulation T of said Board (12 CFR 220). Margin stock does not constitute more than 25% of the value of the consolidated assets of either Obligor and its Subsidiaries and neither Obligor has any present intention that margin stock will constitute more than 25% of the value of such assets. As used in this Section, the terms "margin stock" and "purpose of buying or carrying" shall have the meanings assigned to them in said Regulation U.

**Section 5.15 Existing Indebtedness; Future Liens.**

(a) Except as described therein, Schedule 5.15 sets forth a complete and correct list of all agreements evidencing outstanding Indebtedness that is Material of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2005. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default and no waiver of default is currently in effect, in the payment of any principal of or interest on any such Indebtedness of the Company or such Subsidiary and no event or condition exists with respect to any such Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary that would (i) permit (or that with notice or the lapse of time, or both, would permit) one or more Persons to cause such Indebtedness to become due and payable before its stated maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment and (ii) as a result thereof constitute an Event of Default.

(b) Except as disclosed in Schedule 5.15, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has agreed or consented to cause or permit in the future (upon the happening

of a contingency or otherwise) any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to be subject to a Lien not permitted by Section 10.4.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is a party to, or otherwise subject to any provision contained in, any instrument evidencing Indebtedness that is Material of the Company or such Subsidiary, any agreement relating thereto or any other Material agreement (including, but not limited to, its charter or other organizational document) which limits the amount of, or otherwise imposes (or could reasonably be expected to impose) restrictions on the incurring of, the liabilities of the Obligor pursuant to this Agreement, except for those instruments and agreements specifically indicated in Schedule 5.15.

**Section 5.16 Foreign Assets Control Regulations, Etc.**

(a) Neither the sale of the Notes by NFC, the issuance of the Guaranty by the Company hereunder nor the use of the proceeds of the Notes will violate the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is a Person described or designated in the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List of the Office of Foreign Assets Control or in Section 1 of the Anti-Terrorism Order. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance, in all material respects, with the USA Patriot Act.

(c) No part of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder will be used, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, assuming in all cases that such Act applies to the Company.

**Section 5.17 Status under Certain Statutes.** Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is an “investment company” registered or required to be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended or is subject to regulation under the ICC Termination Act of 1995, as amended. The Company is a “**public utility holding company**” within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended (“PUHCA”). All necessary approvals under PUHCA for the issuance and sale of the Notes and the issuance and delivery of the Guaranty have been obtained.

**Section 5.18 Environmental Matters.** Except as disclosed in Schedule 5.8:

(a) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has knowledge of any claim or has received any notice of any claim, and no proceeding has been instituted raising any claim against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective real properties now or formerly owned, leased or operated by any of them or other assets, alleging any damage to the environment or violation of any Environmental Laws, except,

in each case, such as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has knowledge of any facts which would give rise to any claim, public or private, of violation of Environmental Laws or damage to the environment emanating from, occurring on or in any way related to real properties now or formerly owned, leased or operated by any of them or to other assets or their use, except, in each case, such as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has stored any Hazardous Materials on real properties now or formerly owned, leased or operated by any of them and has not disposed of any Hazardous Materials in a manner contrary to any Environmental Laws in each case in any manner that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) All buildings on all real properties now owned, leased or operated by the Company or any Subsidiary are in compliance with applicable Environmental Laws, except where failure to comply could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.19 Solvency.** The Company is, and upon giving effect to the sale of the Notes on the date of the Closing and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will be, a “solvent institution”, as said term is used in Section 1405(c) of the New York Insurance Law, whose “obligations . . . are not in default as to principal or interest”, as said terms are used in Section 1405(c).

## **SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PURCHASER.**

**Section 6.1 Purchase for Investment.** Each Purchaser severally represents that it: (a) is an Accredited Institutional Investor, (b) has had the opportunity to ask questions of the Obligors and has received answers concerning the terms and conditions of the sale of the Notes, and (c) is purchasing the Notes for its own account or for one or more separate accounts maintained by such Purchaser or for the account of one or more pension or trust funds and not with a view to the distribution thereof, *provided* that the disposition of such Purchaser’s or their property shall at all times be within such Purchaser’s or their control. Each Purchaser understands that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and may be resold only if registered pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Act or if an exemption from registration is available, except under circumstances where neither such registration nor such an exemption is required by law, and that the Company is not required to register the Notes.

**Section 6.2 Source of Funds.** Each Purchaser severally represents that at least one of the following statements is an accurate representation as to each source of funds (a “Source”) to be used by such Purchaser to pay the purchase price of the Notes to be purchased by such Purchaser hereunder:

(a) the Source is an **“insurance company general account”** (as the term is defined in the United States Department of Labor’s Prohibited Transaction Exemption (**“PTE”**) 95-60) in respect of which the reserves and liabilities (as defined by the annual statement for life insurance companies approved by the NAIC (the **“NAIC Annual Statement”**)) for the general account contract(s) held by or on behalf of any employee benefit plan together with the amount of the reserves and liabilities for the general account contract(s) held by or on behalf of any other employee benefit plans maintained by the same employer (or affiliate thereof as defined in PTE 95-60) or by the same employee organization in the general account do not exceed 10% of the total reserves and liabilities of the general account (exclusive of separate account liabilities) plus surplus as set forth in the NAIC Annual Statement filed with such Purchaser’s state of domicile; or

(b) the Source is a separate account that is maintained solely in connection with such Purchaser’s fixed contractual obligations under which the amounts payable, or credited, to any employee benefit plan (or its related trust) that has any interest in such separate account (or to any participant or beneficiary of such plan (including any annuitant)) are not affected in any manner by the investment performance of the separate account; or

(c) the Source is either (i) an insurance company pooled separate account, within the meaning of PTE 90-1 or (ii) a bank collective investment fund, within the meaning of the PTE 91-38 and, except as disclosed by such Purchaser to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (c), no employee benefit plan or group of plans maintained by the same employer or employee organization beneficially owns more than 10% of all assets allocated to such pooled separate account or collective investment fund; or

(d) the Source constitutes assets of an **“investment fund”** (within the meaning of Part V of PTE 84-14 (the **“QPAM Exemption”**)) managed by a **“qualified professional asset manager”** or **“QPAM”** (within the meaning of Part V of the QPAM Exemption), no employee benefit plan’s assets that are included in such investment fund, when combined with the assets of all other employee benefit plans established or maintained by the same employer or by an affiliate (within the meaning of Section V(c)(1) of the QPAM Exemption) of such employer or by the same employee organization and managed by such QPAM, exceed 20% of the total client assets managed by such QPAM, the conditions of Part I(c) and (g) of the QPAM Exemption are satisfied, neither the QPAM nor a person controlling or controlled by the QPAM (applying the definition of **“control”** in Section V(e) of the QPAM Exemption) owns a 5% or more interest in the Company and (i) the identity of such QPAM and (ii) the names of all employee benefit plans whose assets are included in such investment fund have been disclosed to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (d); or

(e) the Source constitutes assets of a **“plan(s)”** (within the meaning of Section IV of PTE 96-23 (the **“INHAM Exemption”**)) managed by an **“in-house asset manager”** or **“INHAM”** (within the meaning of Part IV of the INHAM exemption), the conditions of Part I(a), (g) and (h) of the INHAM Exemption are satisfied, neither the INHAM nor a person controlling or controlled by the INHAM (applying the definition of

- (f) the Source is a governmental plan; or
- (g) the Source is one or more employee benefit plans, or a separate account or trust fund comprised of one or more employee benefit plans, each of which has been identified to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (g); or
- (h) the Source does not include assets of any employee benefit plan, other than a plan exempt from the coverage of ERISA.

As used in this Section 6.2, the terms “**employee benefit plan**,” “**governmental plan**,” and “**separate account**” shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in Section 3 of ERISA.

#### **SECTION 7. INFORMATION AS TO COMPANY.**

**Section 7.1 Financial and Business Information.** The Company shall deliver to each holder of Notes that is an Institutional Investor:

- (a) *Quarterly Statements* — within 60 days after the end of each quarterly fiscal period in each fiscal year of the Company (other than the last quarterly fiscal period of each such fiscal year), copies of,
  - (1) a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarter, and
  - (2) consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries, for such quarter and (in the case of the second and third quarters) for the portion of the fiscal year ending with such quarter,

setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding periods in the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with GAAP applicable to quarterly financial statements generally, and certified by a Senior Financial Officer as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position of the companies being reported on and their results of operations and cash flows, subject to changes resulting from year-end adjustments, *provided* that delivery within the time period specified above of copies of the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (the “**Form 10-Q**”) prepared in compliance with the requirements therefor and filed with the SEC shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.1(a), *provided, further*, that the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery of such Form 10-Q if it shall have timely made such Form 10-Q available on “**EDGAR**” (such availability being referred to as “**Electronic Delivery**”);

(b) *Annual Statements* — within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, copies of

(1) a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such year, and

(2) consolidated statements of income, shareholder's equity and cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries for such year,

setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with GAAP, and accompanied by an opinion thereon of independent public accountants of recognized national standing, which opinion shall state that such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the companies being reported upon and their results of operations and cash flows and have been prepared in conformity with GAAP, and that the examination of such accountants in connection with such financial statements has been made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and that such audit provides a reasonable basis for such opinion in the circumstances, *provided* that the delivery within the time period specified above of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "**Form 10-K**") for such fiscal year prepared in accordance with the requirements therefor and filed with the SEC, shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.1(b), *provided, further*, that the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery if it shall have timely made Electronic Delivery thereof;

(c) *SEC and Other Reports* — promptly upon their becoming available, one copy of each regular or periodic report, each registration statement (without exhibits except as expressly requested by such holder), and each prospectus and all amendments thereto filed by the Company or any Subsidiary with the SEC and of all press releases filed by the Company or any Subsidiary with the SEC concerning developments that are Material, *provided* that in each case the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery if it shall have timely made Electronic Delivery thereof;

(d) *Notice of Default or Event of Default* — promptly, and in any event within five Business Days, after a Responsible Officer becoming aware of the existence of any Default or Event of Default or that any Person has given any notice or taken any action with respect to a claimed default hereunder or that any Person has given any notice or taken any action with respect to a claimed default of the type referred to in Section 11(f), a written notice specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto;

(e) *ERISA Matters* — promptly, and in any event within five Business Days, after a Responsible Officer becoming aware of any of the following, a written notice setting forth the nature thereof and the action, if any, that the Company or an ERISA Affiliate proposes to take with respect thereto:

(1) with respect to any Plan, any reportable event, as defined in Section 4043(c) of ERISA and the regulations thereunder, for which notice

thereof has not been waived pursuant to such regulations as in effect on the date hereof; or

(2) the taking by the PBGC of steps to institute, or the threatening by the PBGC of the institution of, proceedings under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan, or the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of a notice from a Multiemployer Plan that such action has been taken by the PBGC with respect to such Multiemployer Plan; or

(3) any event, transaction or condition that could result in the incurrence of any liability by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans, or in the imposition of any Lien on any of the rights, properties or assets of the Company or any ERISA Affiliate pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or such penalty or excise tax provisions, if such liability or Lien, taken together with any other such liabilities or Liens then existing, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) *Notices from Governmental Authority* — promptly, and in any event within 30 days, of receipt by a Responsible Officer thereof, copies of any written notice to the Company or any Subsidiary from any Federal or state Governmental Authority relating to compliance or non-compliance with any order, ruling, statute or other law or regulation that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) *Requested Information* — with reasonable promptness, such other data and information relating to the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets or properties of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or relating to the ability of each Obligor to perform its obligations hereunder and, with respect to NFC, under the Notes as from time to time may be reasonably requested by any such holder of Notes.

**Section 7.2 Officer's Certificate.** Each set of financial statements delivered to a holder of Notes pursuant to Section 7.1(a) or Section 7.1(b) shall be accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer setting forth (which, in the case of Electronic Delivery of any such financial statements, shall be by separate substantially concurrent physical delivery of such certificate to each such holder of Notes):

(a) *Covenant Compliance* — the information (including detailed calculations) required in order to establish whether the Company was in compliance with the requirements of Section 10.5, during the quarterly or annual period covered by the statements then being furnished; and

(b) *Event of Default* — a statement that such Senior Financial Officer has reviewed, or caused review by a Responsible Officer of, the relevant terms hereof and such review shall not have disclosed the existence during the quarterly or annual period covered by the statements then being furnished any condition or event that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default or, if any such condition or event existed or exists

(including, without limitation, any such event or condition resulting from the failure of the Company or any Subsidiary to comply with any Environmental Law), specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Company shall have taken or proposes to take with respect thereto.

**Section 7.3 Visitation.** Each Obligor shall permit the representatives of each holder of Notes that is an Institutional Investor:

(a) *No Default* — if no Default or Event of Default then exists, at the expense of such holder and upon reasonable prior notice to such Obligor, to visit during normal business hours the principal executive office of such Obligor, to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of such Obligor and its Subsidiaries with such Obligor's officers, and (with the consent of such Obligor, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) its independent public accountants, and (with the consent of such Obligor, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) to visit during normal business hours the other offices and properties of such Obligor and each of its Subsidiaries, all as often as may be reasonably requested in writing; and

(b) *Default* — if a Default or Event of Default then exists, at the expense of each Obligor to visit and inspect any of the offices or properties of such Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, to examine all their respective books of account, records, reports and other papers, to make copies and extracts therefrom, and to discuss their respective affairs, finances and accounts with their respective officers and independent public accountants (and by this provision each Obligor authorizes said accountants to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of each Obligor and its Subsidiaries), all at such times and as often as may be requested.

## **SECTION 8. PAYMENT AND PREPAYMENT OF THE NOTES.**

**Section 8.1 Maturity.** As provided therein, the entire unpaid principal balance of each Series of the Notes shall be due and payable on the stated maturity date thereof.

**Section 8.2 Optional Prepayments with Make-Whole Amount.** NFC may, at its option, upon notice as provided below, prepay at any time all, or from time to time any part of, the Notes or any Series of Notes, in an amount not less than \$500,000 in the case of a partial prepayment, at 100% of the principal amount so prepaid, and the Make-Whole Amount determined for the prepayment date with respect to such principal amount. NFC will give each holder of Notes to be so prepaid written notice of each such optional prepayment under this Section 8.2 not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify such date (which shall be a Business Day), the aggregate principal amount and Series of the Notes to be prepaid on such date, the principal amount of each Note held by such holder to be prepaid (determined in accordance with Section 8.3), and the interest to be paid on the prepayment date with respect to such principal amount being prepaid, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer as to the estimated Make-Whole Amount due in connection with such prepayment (calculated as if the date of such notice were the date of the prepayment), setting forth the details of such computation. Two Business Days prior to such prepayment, NFC shall deliver to each holder of

Notes of the Series to be prepaid a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer specifying the calculation of such Make-Whole Amount as of the specified prepayment date.

**Section 8.3 Allocation of Partial Prepayments.** In the case of each partial prepayment of the Notes of any Series, the principal amount of such Notes to be prepaid shall be allocated among all of the Notes of such Series at the time outstanding in proportion, as nearly as practicable, to the respective unpaid principal amounts thereof not theretofore called for prepayment.

**Section 8.4 Maturity; Surrender, Etc.** In the case of each prepayment of Notes pursuant to this Section 8, the principal amount of each Note to be prepaid shall mature and become due and payable on the date fixed for such prepayment (which shall be a Business Day), together with interest on such principal amount accrued to such date and the applicable Make-Whole Amount, if any. From and after such date, unless NFC shall fail to pay such principal amount when so due and payable, together with the interest and Make-Whole Amount, if any, as aforesaid, interest on such principal amount shall cease to accrue. Any Note paid or prepaid in full shall be surrendered to NFC and cancelled and shall not be reissued, and no Note shall be issued in lieu of any prepaid principal amount of any Note.

**Section 8.5 Purchase of Notes.** NFC will not and will not permit any of its Affiliates to purchase, redeem, prepay or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any of the outstanding Notes of any Series except (a) upon the payment or prepayment of the Notes of any Series in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Notes, or (b) pursuant to a written offer to purchase any outstanding Notes of any Series made by NFC or any such Affiliate pro rata to the holders of all the Notes of such Series upon the same terms and conditions. NFC will promptly cancel all Notes acquired by it or any Affiliate pursuant to any payment or prepayment of Notes pursuant to any provision of this Agreement and no Notes may be issued in substitution or exchange for any such Notes.

**Section 8.6 Make-Whole Amount.** “**Make-Whole Amount**” means, with respect to any Note, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the Discounted Value of the Remaining Scheduled Payments with respect to the Called Principal of such Note over the amount of such Called Principal, *provided* that the Make-Whole Amount may in no event be less than zero. For the purposes of determining the Make-Whole Amount, the following terms have the following meanings:

“**Called Principal**” means, with respect to any Note, the principal of such Note that is to be prepaid pursuant to Section 8.2 or has become or is declared to be immediately due and payable pursuant to Section 12.1, as the context requires.

“**Discounted Value**” means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, the amount obtained by discounting all Remaining Scheduled Payments with respect to such Called Principal from their respective scheduled due dates to the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, in accordance with accepted financial practice and at a discount factor (applied on the same periodic basis as that on which interest on such Note is payable) equal to the Reinvestment Yield with respect to such Called Principal.

**“Reinvestment Yield”** means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, 0.50% over the yield to maturity implied by (i) the yields reported as of 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the second Business Day preceding the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, on the display designated as **“Page PX1”** (or such other display as may replace Page PX1 on Bloomberg Financial Markets (**“Bloomberg”**) or, if Page PX1 (or its successor screen on Bloomberg) is unavailable, the Telerate Access Service screen which corresponds most closely to Page PX1 for the most recently issued actively traded U.S. Treasury securities having a maturity equal to the Remaining Average Life of such Called Principal as of such Settlement Date, or (ii) if such yields are not reported as of such time or the yields reported as of such time are not ascertainable (including by way of interpolation), the Treasury Constant Maturity Series Yields reported, for the latest day for which such yields have been so reported as of the second Business Day preceding the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) (or any comparable successor publication) for actively traded U.S. Treasury securities having a constant maturity equal to the Remaining Average Life of such Called Principal as of such Settlement Date. Such implied yield will be determined, if necessary, by (a) converting U.S. Treasury bill quotations to bond equivalent yields in accordance with accepted financial practice and (b) interpolating linearly between (1) the actively traded U.S. Treasury security with the maturity closest to and greater than such Remaining Average Life and (2) the actively traded U.S. Treasury security with the maturity closest to and less than such Remaining Average Life. The Reinvestment Yield shall be rounded to the number of decimal places as appears in the interest rate of the applicable Note.

**“Remaining Average Life”** means, with respect to any Called Principal, the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth year) obtained by dividing (i) such Called Principal into (ii) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the principal component of each Remaining Scheduled Payment with respect to such Called Principal by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth year) that will elapse between the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal and the scheduled due date of such Remaining Scheduled Payment.

**“Remaining Scheduled Payments”** means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, all payments of such Called Principal and interest thereon that would be due after the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal if no payment of such Called Principal were made prior to its scheduled due date, *provided* that if such Settlement Date is not a date on which interest payments are due to be made under the terms of such Note, then the amount of the next succeeding scheduled interest payment will be reduced by the amount of interest accrued to such Settlement Date and required to be paid on such Settlement Date pursuant to Section 8.2 or Section 12.1.

**“Settlement Date”** means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, the date on which such Called Principal is to be prepaid pursuant to Section 8.2 or has become or is declared to be immediately due and payable pursuant to Section 12.1, as the context requires.

## **SECTION 9. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS.**

So long as any of the Notes are outstanding:

**Section 9.1 Compliance with Law.** Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, ordinances or governmental rules or regulations to which each of them is subject, including, without limitation, ERISA, the USA Patriot Act and Environmental Laws, and will obtain and maintain in effect all licenses, certificates, permits, franchises and other governmental authorizations necessary to the ownership of their respective properties or to the conduct of their respective businesses, in each case to the extent necessary to ensure that non-compliance with such laws, ordinances or governmental rules or regulations or failures to obtain or maintain in effect such licenses, certificates, permits, franchises and other governmental authorizations could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 9.2 Insurance.** Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurers, insurance with respect to their respective properties and businesses against such casualties and contingencies, of such types, on such terms and in such amounts (including deductibles, co-insurance and self-insurance, if adequate reserves are maintained with respect thereto) as is customary in the case of entities of established reputations engaged in the same or a similar business and similarly situated, except in each case to the extent that any non-compliance with the terms of this Section could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 9.3 Maintenance of Properties.** Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain and keep, or cause to be maintained and kept, their respective properties in good repair, working order and condition (other than ordinary wear and tear), so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times, *provided* that this Section shall not prevent any Obligor or any Subsidiary from discontinuing the operation and the maintenance of any of its properties if such Obligor or Subsidiary has concluded such discontinuance is desirable in the conduct of its business and could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 9.4 Payment of Taxes and Claims.** Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, file all tax returns required to be filed in any jurisdiction and to pay and discharge all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns and all other taxes, assessments, governmental charges, or levies imposed on them or any of their properties, assets, income or franchises, to the extent such taxes, assessments, charges and levies have become due and payable and before they have become delinquent and all claims for which sums have become due and payable that have or might become a Lien on properties or assets of such Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, *provided* that neither the Obligors nor any of their Subsidiaries need make any such filing or pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim if (i) if the amount, applicability or validity thereof is contested by an Obligor or such Subsidiary on a timely basis in good faith and in appropriate proceedings, and an Obligor or such Subsidiary has established adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP on the books of such Obligor or such Subsidiary or (ii) the non-filing of all such returns and/or nonpayment of all such taxes,

assessments, charges, or levies and claims (as the case may be) in the aggregate could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 9.5 Corporate Existence.** Subject to Section 10.2, each Obligor will at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence. Each Obligor will at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect the corporate existence of each of the Material Subsidiaries (unless merged into the Company or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary) and all Material rights and franchises of such Obligor and of the Material Subsidiaries unless, in the good faith judgment of an Obligor, the termination of or failure to preserve and keep in full force and effect such corporate existence, right or franchise would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 9.6 Books and Records.** Each Obligor will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain proper books of record and account in conformity with GAAP and all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having legal or regulatory jurisdiction over such Obligor or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, except where failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

## **SECTION 10. NEGATIVE COVENANTS.**

So long as any of the Notes are outstanding:

**Section 10.1 Transactions with Affiliates.** The Obligors will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, enter into directly or indirectly any transaction or group of related transactions (including without limitation the purchase, lease, sale or exchange of properties of any kind or the rendering of any service) with any Affiliate (other than the Company or another Subsidiary), except upon fair and reasonable terms no less favorable to such Obligor or such Subsidiary than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate.

**Section 10.2 Merger, Consolidation, Etc.** No Obligor will consolidate with or merge with any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its assets in a single transaction or series of transactions to any Person unless:

(a) the successor formed by such consolidation or the survivor of such merger or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease all or substantially all of the assets of such Obligor as an entirety, as the case may be, shall be a solvent corporation, limited liability company or other business entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof (including the District of Columbia), and, if such corporation, limited liability company or other business entity is not one of the Obligors, (i) such corporation, limited liability company or other business entity shall have executed and delivered to each holder of any Notes its assumption of the due and punctual performance and observance of each covenant and condition of this Agreement (including, in the case of the Company, the Guaranty) and, in the case of NFC, the Notes and (ii) such corporation, limited liability company or other business entity shall have caused to be delivered to each holder of any Notes an opinion of nationally recognized independent counsel, or other independent counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders, to the effect that all agreements or instruments effecting such

assumption are enforceable in accordance with their terms and comply with the terms hereof; and

(b) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of an Obligor in violation of the terms of this Section shall have the effect of releasing such Obligor or any successor corporation, limited liability company or other business entity that shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Section from its liability under this Agreement including, in the case of the Company, the Guaranty or, in the case of NFC, the Notes.

**Section 10.3 Terrorism Sanctions Regulations.** The Obligors will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries to, become a Person described or designated in the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List of the Office of Foreign Assets Control or in Section 1 of the Anti-Terrorism Order.

**Section 10.4 Liens.** The Obligors will not, and will not permit any of their Subsidiaries (other than a Utility Subsidiary) to, create or suffer to exist any lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance (collectively, “Liens”) upon or with respect to any of its properties, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to secure or provide for or guarantee the payment of Debt for Borrowed Money of any Person, without in any such case effectively securing, prior to or concurrently with the creation, issuance, assumption or guaranty of any such Debt for Borrowed Money, the Notes equally and ratably with (or prior to) such Debt for Borrowed Money; *provided, however,* that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to or prevent the creation or existence of:

(a) (i) Liens on any property acquired, constructed or improved by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than a Utility Subsidiary) after the date of this Agreement that are created or assumed prior to, contemporaneously with, or within 180 days after, such acquisition or completion of such construction or improvement, to secure or provide for the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of such property or the cost of such construction or improvement; or (ii) in addition to Liens contemplated by clauses (b) and (c) below, Liens on any property existing at the time of acquisition thereof, provided that the Liens shall not apply to any property theretofore owned by the Company or any such Subsidiary other than, in the case of any such construction or improvement, (1) unimproved real property on which the property so constructed or the improvement is located, (2) other property (or improvements thereon) that is an improvement to or is acquired or constructed for specific use with such acquired or constructed property (or improvement thereof), and (3) any rights and interests (A) under any agreements or other documents relating to, or (B) appurtenant to, the property being so constructed or improved or such other property;

(b) existing Liens on any property or indebtedness of a Person that is merged with or into or consolidated with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; *provided* that such Lien was not created in contemplation of such merger or consolidation;

(c) Liens on any property or indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Company; *provided* that such Lien was not created in contemplation of such occurrence;

(d) Liens to secure Debt for Borrowed Money of a Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or to another Subsidiary of the Company;

(e) Liens in favor of the United States of America, any State, any foreign country or any department, agency or instrumentality or political subdivision of any such jurisdiction, to secure partial, progress, advance or other payments pursuant to any contract or statute or to secure any Debt for Borrowed Money incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of the cost of constructing or improving the property subject to such Liens, including, without limitation, Liens to secure Debt for Borrowed Money of the pollution control or industrial revenue bond type;

(f) Liens existing on the date of this Agreement;

(g) Liens for the sole purposes of extending, renewing or replacing in whole or in part Debt for Borrowed Money secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) through (f), inclusive, or this clause (g); *provided, however*, that the principal amount of Debt for Borrowed Money secured thereby shall not exceed the principal amount of Debt for Borrowed Money so secured at the time of such extension, renewal or replacement (which, for purposes of this limitation as it applies to a synthetic lease, shall be deemed to be (x) the lessor's original cost of the property subject to such lease at the time of extension, renewal or replacement, *less* (y) the aggregate amount of all prior payments under such lease allocated pursuant to the terms of such lease to reduce the principal amount of the lessor's investment, and borrowings by the lessor, made to fund the original cost of the property), and that such extension, renewal or replacement shall be limited to all or a part of the property or indebtedness which secured the Lien so extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such property);

(h) Liens on any property or assets of a Project Financing Subsidiary, or on any equity investment in a Project Financing Subsidiary, in either such case, that secure only a Project Financing or a Contingent Guaranty that supports a Project Financing; or

(i) Any Lien, other than a Lien described in any of the foregoing clauses (a) through (h), inclusive, to the extent that it secures Debt for Borrowed Money, or guaranties thereof, the outstanding principal balance of which at the time of creation of such Lien, when added to the aggregate principal balance of all Debt for Borrowed Money secured by Liens incurred under this clause (i) then outstanding, does not exceed 10% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets.

**Section 10.5 Financial Covenant.** The Debt to Capitalization Ratio shall not be more than 0.75 to 1.00 at any time.

**SECTION 11. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.**

An **“Event of Default”** shall exist if any of the following conditions or events shall occur and be continuing:

(a) NFC defaults in the payment of any principal or Make-Whole Amount, if any, on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, whether at maturity or at a date fixed for prepayment or by declaration or otherwise; or

(b) NFC defaults in the payment of any interest on any Note for more than five Business Days after the same becomes due and payable; or

(c) any Obligor defaults in the performance of or compliance with any term contained in Section 7.1(d) or Sections 10.1 through 10.5; or

(d) any Obligor defaults in the performance of or compliance with any term contained herein (other than those referred to in Sections 11(a), (b) and (c)) and such default is not remedied within 30 days after the earlier of (i) a Responsible Officer obtaining actual knowledge of such default and (ii) any Obligor receiving written notice of such default from any holder of a Note (any such written notice to be identified as a **“notice of default”** and to refer specifically to this Section 11(d)); or

(e) any representation or warranty made in writing by or on behalf of an Obligor or by any officer of an Obligor in this Agreement or in any writing furnished in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby proves to have been false or incorrect in any material respect on the date as of which made; or

(f) (i) any Obligor, or any of its Subsidiaries, is in default (as principal or as guarantor or other surety) in the payment of any principal or premium or make-whole amount or interest on any Indebtedness that is outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$75,000,000 beyond any period of grace provided with respect thereto, or (ii) any Obligor, or any of its Subsidiaries, is in default in the performance of or compliance with any term of any evidence of any Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of at least \$75,000,000 or of any mortgage, indenture or other agreement relating thereto or any other condition exists, and as a consequence of such default or condition such Indebtedness has become, or has been declared (or one or more Persons are entitled to declare such Indebtedness to be), due and payable before its stated maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment, or (iii) as a consequence of the occurrence or continuation of any event or condition (other than the passage of time or the right of the holder of Indebtedness to convert such Indebtedness into equity interests), (x) any Obligor, or any of its Subsidiaries, has become obligated to purchase or repay Indebtedness before its regular maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of at least \$75,000,000, or (y) one or more Persons have the right to require any Obligor, or any of its Subsidiaries, so to purchase or repay such Indebtedness; or

(g) any Obligor or any Substantial Subsidiary (i) is generally not paying, or admits in writing its inability to pay, its debts as they become due, (ii) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy, for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar law of any jurisdiction, (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to it or with respect to any substantial part of its property, (v) is adjudicated as insolvent or to be liquidated, or (vi) takes corporate action for the purpose of any of the foregoing; or

(h) a court or Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction enters an order appointing, without consent by any Obligor or any Substantial Subsidiary, a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to it or with respect to any substantial part of its property, or constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy or insolvency law of any jurisdiction, or ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of any Obligor or any Substantial Subsidiary, or any such petition shall be filed against any Obligor or any Substantial Subsidiary and such petition shall not be dismissed within 60 days; or

(i) a final judgment or judgments for the payment of money aggregating in excess of \$75,000,000 are rendered against one or more of an Obligor or its Subsidiaries and which judgments are not, within 60 days after entry thereof, bonded, discharged or stayed pending appeal, or are not discharged within 60 days after the expiration of such stay or subject to an insured claim by such Obligor or Subsidiary; or

(j) if (i) any Plan shall fail to satisfy the minimum funding standards of ERISA or the Code for any plan year or part thereof or a waiver of such standards or extension of any amortization period is sought or granted under Section 412 of the Code, (ii) a notice of intent to terminate any Plan shall have been or is reasonably expected to be filed with the PBGC or the PBGC shall have instituted proceedings under ERISA Section 4042 to terminate or appoint a trustee to administer any Plan or the PBGC shall have notified the Company or any ERISA Affiliate that a Plan may become a subject of any such proceedings, (iii) the aggregate “**amount of unfunded benefit liabilities**” (within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(18) of ERISA) under all Plans, determined in accordance with Title IV of ERISA, shall exceed \$75,000,000, (iv) the Company or any ERISA Affiliate shall have incurred or is reasonably expected to incur any unfunded obligation or benefit liability pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans, (v) the Company or any ERISA Affiliate withdraws from any Multiemployer Plan, or (vi) the Company or any Subsidiary establishes or amends any employee welfare benefit plan that provides post-employment welfare benefits in a manner that would increase the liability of the Company or any Subsidiary thereunder; and any such event or events described in clauses (i) through (vi) above, either individually or together with any other such event or events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) the Guaranty provided by the Company in Section 23 hereto is held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or shall cease for any reason to be in full force and effect or the Company or any Person acting on behalf of the Company shall deny or disaffirm its obligations under such Guaranty.

As used in Section 11(j), the terms “**employee benefit plan**” and “**employee welfare benefit plan**” shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in Section 3 of ERISA.

## **SECTION 12. REMEDIES ON DEFAULT, ETC.**

**Section 12.1 Acceleration.** (a) If an Event of Default with respect to either Obligor described in Section 11(g) or (h) (other than an Event of Default described in clause (i) of Section 11(g) or described in clause (vi) of Section 11(g) by virtue of the fact that such clause encompasses clause (i) of Section 11(g)) has occurred, all the Notes then outstanding shall automatically become immediately due and payable.

(b) If any other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any holder or holders of more than 50% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may at any time at its or their option, by notice or notices to the Company, declare all the Notes then outstanding to be immediately due and payable.

(c) If any Event of Default described in Section 11(a), (b) or (k) has occurred and is continuing, any holder or holders of Notes at the time outstanding affected by such Event of Default may at any time, at its or their option, by notice or notices to the Company, declare all the Notes held by it or them to be immediately due and payable.

Upon any Notes becoming due and payable under this Section 12.1, whether automatically or by declaration, such Notes will forthwith mature and the entire unpaid principal amount of such Notes, plus (x) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including, but not limited to, interest accrued thereon at the Default Rate) and (y) the Make-Whole Amount determined in respect of such principal amount (to the full extent permitted by applicable law), shall all be immediately due and payable, in each and every case without presentment, demand, protest or further notice, all of which are hereby waived. The Obligors acknowledge, and the parties hereto agree, that each holder of a Note has the right to maintain its investment in the Notes free from repayment by NFC (except as herein specifically provided for) and that the provision for payment of a Make-Whole Amount by NFC in the event that the Notes are prepaid or are accelerated as a result of an Event of Default, is intended to provide compensation for the deprivation of such right under such circumstances.

**Section 12.2 Other Remedies.** If any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and irrespective of whether any Notes have become or have been declared immediately due and payable under Section 12.1, the holder of any Note at the time outstanding may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of such holder by an action at law, suit in equity or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any agreement contained herein or in any Note, or for an injunction against a violation of any of the terms hereof or thereof, or in aid of the exercise of any power granted hereby or thereby or by law or otherwise.

**Section 12.3 Rescission.** At any time after any Notes have been declared due and payable pursuant to Section 12.1(b) or (c), the holders of not less than 50% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to any Obligor, may rescind and annul any such declaration and its consequences if (a) there has been paid all overdue interest on the Notes, all principal of and Make-Whole Amount, if any, on any Notes that are due and payable and are unpaid other than by reason of such declaration, and all interest on such overdue principal and Make-Whole Amount, if any, and (to the extent permitted by applicable law) any overdue interest in respect of the Notes, at the Default Rate, (b) neither Obligor nor any other Person shall have paid any amounts which have become due solely by reason of such declaration, (c) all Events of Default and Defaults, other than non-payment of amounts that have become due solely by reason of such declaration, have been cured or have been waived pursuant to Section 17, and (d) no judgment or decree has been entered for the payment of any monies due pursuant hereto or to the Notes. No rescission and annulment under this Section 12.3 will extend to or affect any subsequent Event of Default or Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

**Section 12.4 No Waivers or Election of Remedies, Expenses, Etc.** No course of dealing and no delay on the part of any holder of any Note in exercising any right, power or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof or otherwise prejudice such holder's rights, powers or remedies. No right, power or remedy conferred by this Agreement or by any Note upon any holder thereof shall be exclusive of any other right, power or remedy referred to herein or therein or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise. Without limiting the obligations of NFC under Section 15, NFC will pay to the holder of each Note on demand such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all costs and expenses of such holder incurred in any enforcement or collection under this Section 12, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, expenses and disbursements.

## **SECTION 13. REGISTRATION; EXCHANGE; SUBSTITUTION OF NOTES.**

**Section 13.1 Registration of Notes.** NFC shall keep at its principal executive office a register for the registration and registration of transfers of Notes. The name and address of each holder of one or more Notes, each transfer thereof and the name and address of each transferee of one or more Notes shall be registered in such register. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, the Person in whose name any Note shall be registered shall be deemed and treated as the owner and holder thereof for all purposes hereof, and no Obligor shall be affected by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. NFC shall give to any holder of a Note that is an Institutional Investor promptly upon request therefor, a complete and correct copy of the names and addresses of all registered holders of Notes.

**Section 13.2 Transfer and Exchange of Notes.** Upon surrender of any Note of any Series to NFC at the address and to the attention of the designated officer (all as specified in Section 18(3)), for registration of transfer or exchange (and in the case of a surrender for registration of transfer accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed by the registered holder of such Note or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing and accompanied by the relevant name, address and other information for notices of each transferee of such Note or part thereof), within ten Business Days thereafter, NFC shall execute and deliver, at NFC's expense (except as provided below), one or more new Notes (as requested by the

holder thereof) of such Series in exchange therefor, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the surrendered Note. Each such new Note shall be payable to such Person as such holder may request and shall be substantially in the form of the Note surrendered. Each such new Note shall be dated and bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid on the surrendered Note or dated the date of the surrendered Note if no interest shall have been paid thereon. NFC may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp tax or governmental charge imposed in respect of any such transfer of Notes. Notes shall not be transferred in denominations of less than \$500,000, provided that if necessary to enable the registration of transfer by a holder of its entire holding of Notes of a Series, one Note of such Series may be in a denomination of less than \$500,000. Any transferee, by its acceptance of a Note registered in its name (or the name of its nominee), shall be deemed to have made the representations set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2.

**Section 13.3 Replacement of Notes.** Upon receipt by NFC at the address and to the attention of the designated officer (all as specified in Section 18(3)) of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the ownership of and the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of any Note (which evidence shall be, in the case of an Institutional Investor, notice from such Institutional Investor of such ownership and such loss, theft, destruction or mutilation), and

(a) in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it (provided that if the holder of such Note is, or is a nominee for, an original Purchaser or another holder of a Note with a minimum net worth of at least \$100,000,000, such Person's own unsecured agreement of indemnity shall be deemed to be satisfactory), or

(b) in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation thereof,

within ten Business Days thereafter, NFC at its own expense shall execute and deliver, in lieu thereof, a new Note of the same Series, dated and bearing interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid on such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note or dated the date of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note if no interest shall have been paid thereon.

#### **SECTION 14. PAYMENTS ON NOTES.**

**Section 14.1 Place of Payment.** Subject to Section 14.2, payments of principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest becoming due and payable on the Notes shall be made in Merrillville, Indiana at the principal office of NFC in such jurisdiction. NFC may at any time, by notice to each holder of a Note, change the place of payment of the Notes so long as such place of payment shall be either the principal office of NFC in the United States or the principal office of a bank or trust company in the United States.

**Section 14.2 Home Office Payment.** So long as any Purchaser or its nominee shall be the holder of any Note, and notwithstanding anything contained in Section 14.1 or in such Note to the contrary, NFC will pay all sums becoming due on such Note for principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest by the method and at the address specified for such purpose below such Purchaser's name in Schedule A, or by such other method or at such other address as such Purchaser shall have from time to time specified to NFC in writing for such purpose, without the

presentation or surrender of such Note or the making of any notation thereon, except that upon written request of NFC made concurrently with or reasonably promptly after payment or prepayment in full of any Note, such Purchaser shall surrender such Note for cancellation, reasonably promptly after any such request, to NFC at its principal executive office or at the place of payment most recently designated by NFC pursuant to Section 14.1. Prior to any sale or other disposition of any Note held by a Purchaser or its nominee, such Purchaser will, at its election, either endorse thereon the amount of principal paid thereon and the last date to which interest has been paid thereon or surrender such Note to NFC in exchange for a new Note or Notes pursuant to Section 13.2. NFC will afford the benefits of this Section 14.2 to any Institutional Investor that is the direct or indirect transferee of any Note purchased by a Purchaser under this Agreement and that has made the same agreement relating to such Note as the Purchasers have made in this Section 14.2.

## **SECTION 15. EXPENSES, ETC.**

**Section 15.1 Transaction Expenses.** Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, the Obligors will pay all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees of one special counsel for all holders and, if reasonably required by the Required Holders, local or other counsel) incurred by the Purchasers and each other holder of a Note in connection with such transactions and in connection with any amendments, waivers or consents under or in respect of this Agreement or the Notes (whether or not such amendment, waiver or consent becomes effective), including, without limitation: (a) the costs and expenses incurred in enforcing or defending (or determining whether or how to enforce or defend) any rights under this Agreement or the Notes or in responding to any subpoena or other legal process or informal investigative demand issued in connection with this Agreement or the Notes, or by reason of being a holder of any Note, (b) the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the insolvency or bankruptcy of an Obligor or any Subsidiary or in connection with any work-out or restructuring of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Notes and (c) the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the initial filing of this Agreement and all related documents and financial information with the SVOs *provided*, that such costs and expenses under this clause (c) shall not exceed \$5,000.00 in the aggregate. The Obligors will pay, and will save each Purchaser and each other holder of a Note harmless from, all claims in respect of any fees, costs or expenses, if any, of brokers and finders (other than those, if any, retained by a Purchaser or other holder in connection with its purchase of the Notes).

**Section 15.2 Survival.** The obligations of NFC under this Section 15 will survive the payment or transfer of any Note, the enforcement, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, the Guaranty or the Notes, and the termination of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 16. SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; ENTIRE AGREEMENT.**

All representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Notes, the purchase or transfer by any Purchaser of any Note or portion thereof or interest therein and the payment of any Note, and may be relied upon by any subsequent holder of a Note, regardless of any investigation made at any time by or on behalf of such Purchaser or any other holder of a Note. All statements contained in any

certificate or other instrument delivered by or on behalf of an Obligor pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed representations and warranties of such Obligor under this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement and the Notes embody the entire agreement and understanding between each Purchaser and the Obligors and supersede all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

## **SECTION 17. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER.**

**Section 17.1 Requirements.** (a) This Agreement may be amended, and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either retroactively or prospectively), with (and only with) the written consent of each of the Obligors and the Required Holders with respect to each Series, and (b) the Notes of any Series may be amended, and the observance of any term thereof may be waived (either retroactively or prospectively), with (and only with) the written consent of each of the Obligors and the Required Holders with respect to such Series; *provided, however*, that (a) no amendment or waiver of any of the provisions of Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 21 hereof, or any defined term (as it is used therein), will be effective as to any Purchaser unless consented to by such Purchaser in writing, and (b) no such amendment or waiver may, without the written consent of the holder of each Note at the time outstanding affected thereby, (i) subject to the provisions of Section 12 relating to acceleration or rescission, change the amount or time of any prepayment or payment of principal of, or reduce the rate or change the time of payment or method of computation of interest or of the Make-Whole Amount on, the Notes, (ii) change the percentage of the principal amount of the Notes the holders of which are required to consent to any such amendment or waiver, or (iii) amend any of Sections 8, 11(a), 11(b), 12, 17, 20 or 23.

### **Section 17.2 Solicitation of Holders of Notes.**

(a) *Solicitation.* NFC will provide each holder of the Notes (irrespective of the amount of Notes then owned by it) with sufficient information, sufficiently far in advance of the date a decision is required, to enable such holder to make an informed and considered decision with respect to any proposed amendment, waiver or consent in respect of any of the provisions hereof or of the Notes. NFC will deliver executed or true and correct copies of each amendment, waiver or consent effected pursuant to the provisions of this Section 17 to each holder of outstanding Notes promptly following the date on which it is executed and delivered by, or receives the consent or approval of, the requisite holders of Notes.

(b) *Payment.* NFC will not directly or indirectly pay or cause to be paid any remuneration, whether by way of supplemental or additional interest, fee or otherwise, or grant any security or provide other credit support, to any holder of Notes as consideration for or as an inducement to the entering into by any holder of Notes of any waiver or amendment of any of the terms and provisions hereof unless such remuneration is concurrently paid, or security is concurrently granted or other credit support concurrently provided, on the same terms, ratably to each holder of Notes then outstanding that granted its consent to such waiver or amendment.

**Section 17.3 Binding Effect, etc.** Any amendment or waiver consented to as provided in this Section 17 applies equally to all holders of Notes and is binding upon them and upon each

future holder of any Note and upon the Obligors without regard to whether such Note has been marked to indicate such amendment or waiver. No such amendment or waiver will extend to or affect any obligation, covenant, agreement, Default or Event of Default not expressly amended or waived or impair any right consequent thereon. No course of dealing between any Obligor and the holder of any Note nor any delay in exercising any rights hereunder or under any Note shall operate as a waiver of any rights of any holder of such Note. As used herein, the term “**this Agreement**” and references thereto shall mean this Agreement as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

**Section 17.4 Notes Held by NFC, etc.** Solely for the purpose of determining whether the holders of the requisite percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding approved or consented to any amendment, waiver or consent to be given under this Agreement or the Notes, or have directed the taking of any action provided herein or in the Notes to be taken upon the direction of the holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, Notes directly or indirectly owned by NFC or any of its Affiliates shall be deemed not to be outstanding.

#### **SECTION 18. NOTICES.**

All notices and communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing and sent (a) by telecopy if the sender on the same day sends a confirming copy of such notice by a recognized overnight delivery service (charges prepaid), or (b) by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested (postage prepaid), or (c) by a recognized overnight delivery service (with charges prepaid). Any such notice must be sent:

- (1) if to any Purchaser or its nominee, to such Purchaser or nominee at the address specified for such communications in Schedule A, or at such other address as such Purchaser or nominee shall have specified to the Obligors in writing,
- (2) if to any other holder of any Note, to such holder at such address as such other holder shall have specified to the Obligors in writing, or
- (3) if to either Obligor, to such Obligor at its address set forth at the beginning hereof to the attention of Chief Financial Officer, or at such other address as such Obligor shall have specified to the holder of each Note in writing.

Notices under this Section 18 will be deemed given only when actually received.

#### **SECTION 19. REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.**

This Agreement and all documents relating thereto, including, without limitation, (a) consents, waivers and modifications that may hereafter be executed, (b) documents received by any Purchaser at the Closing (except the Notes themselves), and (c) financial statements, certificates and other information previously or hereafter furnished to any Purchaser, may be reproduced by such Purchaser by any photographic, photostatic, electronic, digital, or other similar process and such Purchaser may destroy any original document so reproduced. Each

Obligor agrees and stipulates that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any such reproduction shall be admissible in evidence as the original itself in any judicial or administrative proceeding (whether or not the original is in existence and whether or not such reproduction was made by such Purchaser in the regular course of business) and any enlargement, facsimile or further reproduction of such reproduction shall likewise be admissible in evidence. This Section 19 shall not prohibit any Obligor or any other holder of Notes from contesting any such reproduction to the same extent that it could contest the original, or from introducing evidence to demonstrate the inaccuracy of any such reproduction.

## **SECTION 20. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

For the purposes of this Section 20, “**Confidential Information**” means information delivered to any Purchaser by or on behalf of any Obligor or any Subsidiary in connection with the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement that is proprietary in nature and that was clearly marked or labeled or otherwise adequately identified when received by such Purchaser as being confidential information of such Obligor or such Subsidiary, provided that such term does not include information that (a) was publicly known or otherwise known to such Purchaser prior to the time of such disclosure, (b) subsequently becomes publicly known through no act or omission by such Purchaser or any person acting on such Purchaser’s behalf, (c) otherwise becomes known to such Purchaser other than through disclosure by an Obligor or any Subsidiary or (d) constitutes financial statements delivered to such Purchaser under Section 7.1 that are otherwise publicly available. Each Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of such Confidential Information in accordance with procedures adopted by such Purchaser in good faith to protect confidential information of third parties delivered to such Purchaser, provided that such Purchaser may deliver or disclose Confidential Information to (i) its directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents, attorneys and affiliates (to the extent such disclosure reasonably relates to the administration of the investment represented by its Notes), (ii) its financial advisors and other professional advisors who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 20, (iii) any other holder of any Note, (iv) any Institutional Investor to which it sells or offers to sell such Note or any part thereof or any participation therein (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 20), (v) any Person from which it offers to purchase any security of NFC or the Company (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 20), (vi) any federal or state regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Purchaser, (vii) the NAIC or the SVO or, in each case, any similar organization, or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about such Purchaser’s investment portfolio, or (viii) any other Person to which such delivery or disclosure may be necessary or appropriate (w) to effect compliance with any law, rule, regulation or order applicable to such Purchaser, (x) in response to any subpoena or other legal process, (y) in connection with any litigation to which such Purchaser is a party or (z) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the extent such Purchaser may reasonably determine such delivery and disclosure to be necessary or appropriate in the enforcement or for the protection of the rights and remedies under such Purchaser’s Notes, the Guaranty and this Agreement. Each holder of a Note, by its acceptance of a Note, will be deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to be entitled to the benefits of this Section 20 as though it were a party to this Agreement. On reasonable request by any Obligor in connection with the delivery to any holder of a Note of

information required to be delivered to such holder under this Agreement or requested by such holder (other than a holder that is a party to this Agreement or its nominee), such holder will enter into an agreement with the Obligors embodying the provisions of this Section 20.

#### **SECTION 21. SUBSTITUTION OF PURCHASER.**

Each Purchaser shall have the right to substitute any one of its Affiliates as the purchaser of the Notes that it has agreed to purchase hereunder, by written notice to the Obligors, which notice shall be signed by both such Purchaser and such Affiliate, shall contain such Affiliate's agreement to be bound by this Agreement and shall contain a confirmation by such Affiliate of the accuracy with respect to it of the representations set forth in Section 6. Upon receipt of such notice, any reference to such Purchaser in this Agreement (other than in this Section 21), shall be deemed to refer to such Affiliate in lieu of such original Purchaser. In the event that such Affiliate is so substituted as a Purchaser hereunder and such Affiliate thereafter transfers to such original Purchaser all of the Notes then held by such Affiliate, upon receipt by the Company of notice of such transfer, any reference to such Affiliate as a "**Purchaser**" in this Agreement (other than in this Section 21), shall no longer be deemed to refer to such Affiliate, but shall refer to such original Purchaser, and such original Purchaser shall again have all the rights of an original holder of the Notes under this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 22. MISCELLANEOUS.**

**Section 22.1 Successors and Assigns.** All covenants and other agreements contained in this Agreement by or on behalf of any of the parties hereto bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns (including, without limitation, any subsequent holder of a Note) whether so expressed or not.

**Section 22.2 Payments Due on Non-Business Days.** Anything in this Agreement or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding (but without limiting the requirement in Section 8.4 that the notice of any optional prepayment specify a Business Day as the date fixed for such prepayment), any payment of principal of or Make-Whole Amount or interest on any Note that is due on a date other than a Business Day shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without including the additional days elapsed in the computation of the interest payable on such next succeeding Business Day; provided that if the maturity date of any Note is a date other than a Business Day, the payment otherwise due on such maturity date shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and shall include the additional days elapsed in the computation of interest payable on such next succeeding Business Day.

**Section 22.3 Accounting Terms.** All accounting terms used herein which are not expressly defined in this Agreement have the meanings respectively given to them in accordance with GAAP. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, (i) all computations made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with GAAP, and (ii) all financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP.

**Section 22.4 Severability.** Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any

such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall (to the full extent permitted by law) not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

**Section 22.5 Construction, etc.** Each covenant contained herein shall be construed (absent express provision to the contrary) as being independent of each other covenant contained herein, so that compliance with any one covenant shall not (absent such an express contrary provision) be deemed to excuse compliance with any other covenant. Where any provision herein refers to action to be taken by any Person, or which such Person is prohibited from taking, such provision shall be applicable whether such action is taken directly or indirectly by such Person.

For the avoidance of doubt, all Schedules and Exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed to be a part hereof.

**Section 22.6 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Each counterpart may consist of a number of copies hereof, each signed by less than all, but together signed by all, of the parties hereto.

**Section 22.7 Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

**Section 22.8 Jurisdiction and Process; Waiver of Jury Trial.**

(a) Each Obligor irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Guaranty or the Notes. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Obligor irrevocably waives and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise, any claim that it is not subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

(b) Each Obligor consents to process being served by or on behalf of any holder of Notes in any suit, action or proceeding of the nature referred to in Section 22.8(a) by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to it at its address specified in Section 18 or at such other address of which such holder shall then have been notified pursuant to said Section. Each Obligor agrees that such service upon receipt (i) shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon it in any such suit, action or proceeding and (ii) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be taken and held to be valid personal service upon and personal delivery to it. Notices hereunder shall be conclusively presumed received as evidenced by a delivery

receipt furnished by the United States Postal Service or any reputable commercial delivery service.

(c) Nothing in this Section 22.8 shall affect the right of any holder of a Note to serve process in any manner permitted by law, or limit any right that the holders of any of the Notes may have to bring proceedings against the Obligors in the courts of any appropriate jurisdiction or to enforce in any lawful manner a judgment obtained in one jurisdiction in any other jurisdiction.

(d) THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BROUGHT ON OR WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT EXECUTED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR THEREWITH.

### **SECTION 23. THE GUARANTY.**

The Company, as primary obligor and not merely as a surety, hereby irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally guarantees (the “**Guaranty**”) to the holder of each Note and each of their respective successors, endorsees, transferees and assigns (each a “**Beneficiary**” and collectively, the “**Beneficiaries**”) the prompt and complete payment by NFC, as and when due and payable, of the Obligations, in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Agreement (collectively, the “**Credit Documents**”). The Guaranty shall rank equally and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of the Company.

The Company hereby guarantees that the Obligations will be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents, regardless of any law now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any such terms or the rights of the Beneficiaries with respect thereto. The obligations and liabilities of the Company under the provisions of this Section shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of: (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any of the Obligations or any Credit Document, or any delay, failure or omission to enforce or agreement not to enforce, or the stay or enjoining, by order of court, by operation of law or otherwise, of the exercise of any right with respect to the foregoing (including, in each case, without limitation, as a result of the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of any Beneficiary, NFC or any other Person); (ii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term in respect of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from the Credit Documents or any agreement or instrument relating thereto; (iii) any exchange or release of, or non-perfection of any Lien on or in any collateral, or any release, amendment or waiver of, or consent to any departure from, any other guaranty of, or agreement granting security for, all or any of the Obligations; (iv) any claim, set-off, counterclaim, defense or other rights that the Company may have at any time and from time to time against any Beneficiary or any other Person, whether in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any unrelated transaction; or (v) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, NFC or any other guarantor or surety in respect of the Obligations or the Company in respect hereof.

The Guaranty provided for herein (i) is a guaranty of payment and not of collection; (ii) is a continuing guaranty and shall remain in full force and effect until the Obligations have been paid in full in cash; and (iii) shall continue to be effective or shall be reinstated, as the case may

be, if at any time any payment, or any part thereof, of any of the Obligations is rescinded or must otherwise be returned by any Beneficiary upon or as a result of the insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation or reorganization of NFC or otherwise, all as though such payment had not been made.

The obligations and liabilities of the Company hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by any Beneficiary or any other Person at any time of any right or remedy against NFC or any other Person that may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Obligations or against any collateral security or guaranty therefor or right of setoff with respect thereto.

The Company hereby consents that, without the necessity of any reservation of rights against the Company and without notice to or further assent by the Company, any demand for payment of any of the Obligations made by any Beneficiary may be rescinded by such Beneficiary and any of the Obligations continued after such rescission.

The Company's obligations under this Section shall be unconditional, irrespective of any lack of capacity of NFC or any lack of validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement or any other Credit Document, and the provisions of this Section shall not be affected in any way by any variation, extension, waiver, compromise or release of any or all of the Obligations or of any security or guaranty from time to time therefor.

The obligations of the Company under this Section shall not be reduced, limited, impaired, discharged, deferred, suspended or terminated by any proceeding or action, voluntary or involuntary, involving the bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, marshalling of assets, assignment for the benefit of creditors, composition with creditors, readjustment, liquidation or arrangement of NFC or any similar proceedings or actions, or by any defense NFC may have by reason of the order, decree or decision of any court or administrative body resulting from any such proceeding or action. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company's liability shall extend to all amounts and obligations that constitute the Obligations and would be owed by NFC, but for the fact that they are unenforceable or not allowable due to the existence of any such proceeding or action.

The Company hereby unconditionally waives in its capacity as a guarantor under this Section: (i) promptness and diligence; (ii) notice of or proof of reliance by the holders of the Notes upon the terms of this Section or acceptance of the terms of this Section; (iii) notice of the inurrence of any Obligation by NFC or the renewal, extension or accrual of any Obligation or of any circumstances affecting NFC's financial condition or ability to perform the Obligations; (iv) notice of any actions taken by the Beneficiaries or NFC or any other Person under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto; (v) all other notices, demands and protests, and all other formalities of every kind in connection with the enforcement of the Obligations, of the obligations of the Company hereunder or under any other Credit Document, the omission of or delay in which, but for the provisions of this Section might constitute grounds for relieving the Company of its obligations under this Section; (vi) any requirement that the Beneficiaries protect, secure, perfect or insure any Lien or any property subject thereto, or exhaust any right or take any action against NFC or any other Person or any collateral; and (vii) each other circumstance, other than payment of the Obligations in full, that might otherwise

result in a discharge or exoneration of, or constitute a defense to, the Company's obligations hereunder.

No failure on the part of any Beneficiary to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any Credit Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The terms of this Section are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights, remedies, powers and privileges the Beneficiaries may have by virtue of any other instrument or agreement heretofore, contemporaneously herewith or hereafter executed by the Company or any other Person or by applicable law or otherwise. All rights, remedies, powers and privileges of the Beneficiaries shall be cumulative and may be exercised singly or concurrently. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges of the Beneficiaries under this Section against the Company are not conditional or contingent on any attempt by the Beneficiaries to exercise any of their rights, remedies, powers or privileges against any other guarantor or surety or under the Credit Documents or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against NFC or against any other Person.

The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that, until the Obligations have been paid in full in cash, under no circumstances shall it be entitled to be subrogated to any rights of any Beneficiary in respect of the Obligations performed by it hereunder or otherwise, and the Company hereby expressly and irrevocably waives, until the Obligations have been paid in full in cash, (i) each and every such right of subrogation and any claims, reimbursements, right or right of action relating thereto (howsoever arising), and (ii) each and every right to contribution, indemnification, set-off or reimbursement, whether from NFC or any other Person now or hereafter primarily or secondarily liable for any of the Obligations, and whether arising by contract or operation of law or otherwise by reason of the Company's execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement.

The Company represents and warrants that it has established adequate means of keeping itself informed of NFC's financial condition and of other circumstances affecting NFC's ability to perform the Obligations, and agrees that no holder of any Note shall have any obligation to provide to the Company any information it may have, or hereafter receive, in respect of NFC.

To further evidence the Guaranty set forth in this Section 23, the Company hereby agrees that a notation of such Guaranty shall be endorsed by the Company (by manual or facsimile signature) on each Note; *provided* that the Guaranty set forth in this Section 23 shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse any Note. The delivery of any Note, after execution thereof, shall constitute due delivery of the Guaranty set forth in this Agreement on behalf of the Company.

\* \* \* \* \*

If you are in agreement with the foregoing, please sign the form of agreement on a counterpart of this Agreement and return it to the Obligor, whereupon this Agreement shall become a binding agreement among you and each of the Obligor.

Very truly yours,

**NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**NISOURCE INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

This Agreement is hereby  
accepted and agreed to as  
of the date thereof.

**[Add Purchaser Signature Blocks]**

**SCHEDULE A**

**INFORMATION RELATING TO PURCHASERS**

**NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:**

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:**

**THE NORTHWESTERN MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

(1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$127,000,000 Series B Note  
\$23,000,000 Series C Note**

US Bank  
777 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
ABA #075000022  
Account: Northwestern Mutual Life  
Account No.: 182380324521

with sufficient information to identify the source of the transfer,  
the amount of interest, principal or premium, the series of Notes  
and the PPN [65473Q A@ 2 or 65473Q A# 0]

(2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company  
720 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
Attention: Investment Operations  
Facsimile: (414) 625-6998

(3) All other communications:

The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company  
720 East Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53202  
Attention: Securities Department  
Facsimile: (414) 665-7124

(4) Tax identification number: 39-0509570

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ALLSTATE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>(1) All payments by Fedwire transfer of immediately available funds or ACH Payment, identifying the name of the Issuer, the Private Placement Number and the payment as principal, interest or premium, in the format as follows:</p> <p>Bank: Citibank<br/>ABA #: 021000089<br/>Account: Allstate Life Insurance Company Collection Account - PP<br/>Account #: 30547007<br/>Reference: OBI [Insert PPN 65473Q A* 4 / 65473Q B* 3], Credit Name, Coupon, Maturity], Payment Due Date (MM/DD/YY) and the type and amount of payment being made (e.g., for \$5,000,000 of principal being remitted, enter "P5000000.00"; for \$225,000 of interest being remitted, enter "I225000.00")</p> | <p><b>\$5,000,000 Series A Note</b><br/><b>\$5,000,000 Series D Note</b></p> |
| <p>(2) All notices of scheduled payments and written confirmations of such wire transfer to be sent to:</p> <p>Allstate Investments LLC<br/>Investment Operations - Private Placements<br/>3075 Sanders Road, STE G4A<br/>Northbrook, IL 60062-7127<br/>Telephone: (847) 402-6672 (Private Placements)<br/>Fax: (847) 326-7032<br/>email: <a href="mailto:PrivateIOD@allstate.com">PrivateIOD@allstate.com</a></p>   |  |
| <p>(3) All financial reports, compliance certificates and all other written communications, including notice of prepayments, to be sent by email to <a href="mailto:PrivateCompliance@allstate.com">PrivateCompliance@allstate.com</a>, or hard copy to:</p> <p>Allstate Investments LLC<br/>Private Placement Department<br/>3075 Sanders Road, STE G5D<br/>Northbrook, IL 60062-7127<br/>Telephone: (847) 402-7117<br/>Fax: (847) 402-3092</p>   |  |
| <p>(4) Tax identification number: 36-2554642</p>   |  |

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ALLSTATE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by Fedwire transfer of immediately available funds or ACH Payment, identifying the name of the Issuer, the Private Placement Number and the payment as principal, interest or premium, in the format as follows: **\$5,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

Bank: Citibank  
ABA #: 021000089  
Account: Allstate Insurance Company Bond Collection  
Account #: 30546979  
Reference: OBI [Insert PPN 65473Q A\* 4, Credit Name, Coupon, Maturity], Payment Due Date (MM/DD/YY) and the type and amount of payment being made (e.g., for \$5,000,000 of principal being remitted, enter "P5000000.00"; for \$225,000 of interest being remitted, enter "I225000.00")

- (2) All notices of schedule payments and written confirmations of such wire transfer to be sent to:

Allstate Investments LLC  
Investment Operations - Private Placements  
3075 Sanders Road, STE G4A  
Northbrook, IL 60062-7127  
Telephone: (847) 402-6672  
Fax: (847) 326-7032  
email: [PrivateIOD@allstate.com](mailto:PrivateIOD@allstate.com)

- (3) All financial reports, compliance certificates and all other written communications, including notice of prepayments, to be sent by email to [PrivateCompliance@allstate.com](mailto:PrivateCompliance@allstate.com), or hard copy to:

Allstate Investments LLC  
Private Placement Department  
3075 Sanders Road, STE G5D  
Northbrook, IL 60062-7127  
Telephone: (847) 402-7117  
Fax: (847) 402-3092

- (4) Tax identification number: 36-0719665

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ALLSTATE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by Fedwire transfer of immediately available funds or ACH Payment, identifying the name of the Issuer, the Private Placement Number and the payment as principal, interest or premium, in the format as follows: **\$5,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

Bank: Citibank  
ABA #: 021000089  
Account: Allstate Life Insurance Company of New York  
Collection Account  
Account #: 30547066  
Reference: OBI [Insert PPN 65473Q A\* 4, Credit Name,  
Coupon, Maturity], Payment Due Date  
(MM/DD/YY) and the type and amount of  
payment being made (e.g., for \$5,000,000 of  
principal being remitted, enter "P5000000.00"; for  
\$225,000 of interest being remitted, enter  
"I225000.00")

- (2) All notices of schedule payments and written confirmations of such wire transfer to be sent to:

Allstate Investments LLC  
Investment Operations - Private Placements  
3075 Sanders Road, STE G4A  
Northbrook, IL 60062-7127  
Telephone: (847) 402-6672 (Private Placements)  
Fax: (847) 326-7032  
email: [PrivateIOD@allstate.com](mailto:PrivateIOD@allstate.com)

- (3) All financial reports, compliance certificates and all other written communications, including notice of prepayments, to be sent by email to [PrivateCompliance@allstate.com](mailto:PrivateCompliance@allstate.com), or hard copy to:

Allstate Investments LLC  
Private Placement Department  
3075 Sanders Road, STE G5D  
Northbrook, IL 60062-7127  
Telephone: (847) 402-7117  
Fax: (847) 402-3092

- (4) Tax identification number: 36-2608394

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**TEACHERS INSURANCE AND ANNUITY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES OF EACH SERIES TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made in immediately available funds at the opening of business on the due date by electronic funds transfer, properly identified through the Automated Clearing House System to the following account, and all such payments shall be accompanied by the notices specified in paragraph (2) below:

**\$35,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$65,000,000 Series D Note**

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
ABA #021-000-021  
Account Number: 900-9-000200  
Account Name: TIAA  
For Further Credit to the Account Number: G07040  
On order of: PPN 65473Q A\* 4 (Series A Note); PPN 65473Q B\* 3 (Series D Note) / NiSource Finance Corp.  
Maturity Date: [November 28, 2012/November 28, 2025]/  
Interest Rate: [5.21/5.89%] / P&I Breakdown

- (2) Contemporaneous with the above electronic funds transfer send the following information: (1) the full name, PPN, interest rate and maturity date of the Notes; (2) the allocation of payment between principal, interest, Make-Whole Amount, other premium or any special payment; and (3) the name and address of the bank from which such transfer was sent, to:

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America  
730 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10017  
Attn: Securities Accounting Division  
Telephone: (212) 916-4109  
Facsimile: (212) 916-6955

AND

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
P.O. Box 35308  
Newark, NJ 07101

AND

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America  
730 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10017  
Attn: Fixed Income and Real Estate  
Telephone: (212) 916-5725 (Estelle Simsolo)  
(212) 916-4000 (General Number)  
Facsimile: (212) 916-6582

(3) All other communications:

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America  
730 Third Avenue  
New York, New York 10017  
Attn: Fixed Income and Real Estate  
Telephone: (212) 916-5725 (Estelle Simsolo)  
(212) 916-4000 (General Number)  
Facsimile: (212) 916-6582

(4) Tax identification number: 13-1624203

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**AMERICAN MAYFLOWER LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF  
NEW YORK**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

**\$5,000,000 Series C Note**

(1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
ABA #021000018  
Account Number/Beneficiary: GLA111566  
SWIFT Code: IRVTUS3N  
Bank to Bank Information: American Mayflower Life Insurance  
Company of New York, Account #127677, PPN 65473Q A# 0 &  
Security Description, and Identify Principal & Interest Amounts

(2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

Genworth Financial  
Account: American Mayflower Life Insurance Company of  
New York  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com) (in addition to physical  
copy)

AND

State Street  
Account: American Mayflower Life Insurance Company of  
New York  
801 Pennsylvania  
Kansas City, MO 64105  
Attn: Tammy Karn  
Telephone No.: (816) 871-9286  
Fax No.: (816) 691-5593  
[geam@statestreetkc.com](mailto:geam@statestreetkc.com) (preferred delivery method)

AND

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
Income Collection Department  
P.O. Box 11203  
New York, NY 10286  
Attn: PP P&I Department  
Ref: American Mayflower Life Insurance Company of New  
York  
Account # 127677, PPN 65473Q A# 0 and Security Description  
P&I Contact: Anthony Largo – (718) 315-3022

(3) All other communications:

Genworth Financial  
Account: American Mayflower Life Insurance Company of  
New York  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com) (in addition to physical  
copy)

(4) Tax identification number: 13-5660550

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**FIRST COLONY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

Notes to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series C Note**  
**\$30,000,000 Series D Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

The Bank of New York  
ABA #021000018  
Account Number/Beneficiary: GLA111566  
SWIFT Code: IRVTUS3N  
Bank to Bank Information: First Colony Life Insurance  
Company, Account #127679, PPN [65473Q A# 0 / 65473Q B\*  
3] & Security Description, and Identify Principal & Interest  
Amounts

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

Genworth Financial  
Account: First Colony Life Insurance Company  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com) (in addition to physical  
copy)

AND

State Street  
Account: First Colony Life Insurance Company  
801 Pennsylvania  
Kansas City, MO 64105  
Attn: Tammy Karn  
Telephone No.: (816) 871-9286  
Fax No.: (816) 691-5593  
[geam@statestreetkc.com](mailto:geam@statestreetkc.com) (preferred delivery method)

AND

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
Income Collection Department  
P.O. Box 11203  
New York, NY 10286  
Attn: PP P&I Department  
Ref: First Colony Life Insurance Company  
Account #127679, PPN [65473Q A# 0 / 65473Q B\* 3] and  
Security Description  
P&I Contact: Anthony Largo – (718) 315-3022

(3) All other communications:

Genworth Financial  
Account: First Colony Life Insurance Company  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com) (in addition to physical  
copy)

(4) Tax identification number: 54-0596414

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**GE CAPITAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

(1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
ABA #021000018  
Account Number/Beneficiary: GLA111566  
SWIFT Code: IRVTUS3N  
Bank to Bank Information: GE Capital Life Assurance Company  
of New York, Account #127019, PPN 65473Q A\* 4 & Security  
Description, and Identify Principal & Interest Amounts

(2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Genworth Financial  
Account: GE Capital Life Assurance Company of New York  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
If available, please send an electronic copy to  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com)

AND

State Street  
Account: GE Capital Life Assurance Company of New York  
801 Pennsylvania  
Kansas City, MO 64105  
Attn: Tammy Karn  
Telephone No.: (816) 871-9286  
Fax No.: (816) 691-5593  
[geam@statestreetkc.com](mailto:geam@statestreetkc.com) (preferred delivery method)

AND

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
Income Collection Department  
P.O. Box 11203  
New York, NY 10286  
Attn: PP P&I Department  
Ref: GE Capital Life Assurance Company of New York,  
Account #127019, PPN 65473Q A\* 4 and Security Description  
P&I Contact: Anthony Largo – (718) 315-3022

(3) All other communications:

Genworth Financial  
Account: GE Capital Life Assurance Company of New York  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
If available, please send an electronic copy to  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com)

(4) Tax identification number: 22-2882416

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**GENERAL ELECTRIC CAPITAL ASSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

**\$15,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$10,000,000 Series D Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

The Bank of New York  
ABA #021000018  
Account Number/Beneficiary: GLA111566  
SWIFT Code: IRVTUS3N  
Attn: PP P & I DEPARTMENT  
Bank to Bank Information: General Electric Capital Assurance  
Company, Account #127459, PPN [65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\*  
3] & Security Description, and Identify Principal & Interest  
Amounts

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

Genworth Financial  
Account: General Electric Capital Assurance Company  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
If available, please send an electronic copy to  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com)

AND

State Street  
Account: General Electric Capital Assurance Company  
801 Pennsylvania  
Kansas City, MO 64105  
Attn: Tammy Karn  
Telephone No.: (816) 871-9286  
Fax No.: (816) 691-5593  
[geam@statestreetkc.com](mailto:geam@statestreetkc.com) (preferred delivery method)

AND

Hare & Co.  
The Bank of New York  
Income Collection Department  
P.O. Box 11203  
New York, NY 10286  
Attn: PP P&I Department  
Ref: General Electric Capital Assurance Company  
Account #127459, PPN [65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\* 3] and  
Security Description  
P&I Contact: Anthony Largo – (718) 315-3022

(3) All other communications:

Genworth Financial  
Account: General Electric Capital Assurance Company  
601 Union Street, Suite 2200  
Seattle, WA 98101  
Attn: Private Placements  
Telephone No: (206) 516-4515  
Fax No: (206) 516-4578  
If available, please send an electronic copy to  
[GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com](mailto:GNW.privateplacements@genworth.com)

(4) Tax identification number: 91-6027719

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**RELIASTAR LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$7,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

The Bank of New York

ABA#: 021000018

BFN: IOC 566/INST'L CUSTODY (for principal and interest  
payments)

BFN: IOC 565/INST'L CUSTODY (for all other payments)

Ref.: ReliaStar Life Insurance Company, Acct. No. 187035 and  
PPN 65473Q A\* 4

Each such wire transfer shall set forth the name of the Issuer, the full title (including the coupon rate, issuance date, and final maturity date) of the Notes on account of which such payment is made, a reference to the PPN 65473Q A\* 4, and the due date and application (as among principal, premium and interest) of the payment being made.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Operations/Settlements

Fax: (770) 690-4886

- (3) All other communications:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Private Placements

Fax: (770) 690-5057

- (4) Tax identification number: 41-0451140

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ING USA ANNUITY AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

The Bank of New York

ABA#: 021000018

BFN: IOC 566/INST'L CUSTODY (for principal and interest payments)

BFN: IOC 565/INST'L CUSTODY (for all other payments)

Ref.: ING USA Annuity and Life Insurance Co., Acct. No. 136373 and PPN 65473Q A\* 4

Each such wire transfer shall set forth the name of the Issuer, the full title (including the coupon rate, issuance date, and final maturity date) of the Notes on account of which such payment is made, a reference to the PPN 65473Q A\* 4, and the due date and application (as among principal, premium and interest) of the payment being made.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Operations/Settlements

Fax: (770) 690-4886

- (3) All other communications:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Private Placements

Fax: (770) 690-5057

- (4) Tax identification number: 41-0991508

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**SECURITY LIFE OF DENVER INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$9,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$9,000,000 Series A Note**

The Bank of New York

ABA#: 021000018

BFN: IOC 566/INST'L CUSTODY (for principal and interest  
payments)

BFN: IOC 565/INST'L CUSTODY (for all other payments)

Attn: P&I Department

Ref.: Security Life of Denver Insurance Company, Acct. No.  
178157 and PPN 65473Q A\* 4

Each such wire transfer shall set forth the name of the Issuer, the full title (including the coupon rate, issuance date, and final maturity date) of the Notes on account of which such payment is made, a reference to the PPN 65473Q A\* 4, and the due date and application (as among principal, premium and interest) of the payment being made.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Operations/Settlements

Fax: (770) 690-4886

- (3) All other communications:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Private Placements

Fax: (770) 690-5057

- (4) Tax identification number: 84-0499703

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**ING LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANY**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$15,000,000 Series A Note**

The Bank of New York

ABA#: 021000018

BFN: IOC 566/INST'L CUSTODY (for principal and interest payments)

BFN: IOC 565/INST'L CUSTODY (for all other payments)

Attn: P&I Department

Ref.: ING Life Insurance and Annuity Company, Acct. No. 216101 and PPN 65473Q A\* 4

Each such wire transfer shall set forth the name of the Issuer, the full title (including the coupon rate, issuance date, and final maturity date) of the Notes on account of which such payment is made, a reference to the PPN 65473Q A\* 4, and the due date and application (as among principal, premium and interest) of the payment being made.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Operations/Settlements

Fax: (770) 690-4886

- (3) All other communications:

ING Investment Management LLC

5780 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Suite 300

Atlanta, GA 30327-4349

Attn: Private Placements

Fax: (770) 690-5057

- (4) Tax identification number: 71-0294708

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ALLIANZ LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**

ATTN: Private Placements  
c/o Allianz of America, Inc.  
55 Greens Farms Road  
P.O. Box 5160  
Westport, Connecticut 06881- 5160  
Telephone No.: (203) 221- 8580  
Fax No.: (203) 221- 8539  
E-mail: [blandry@azoa.com](mailto:blandry@azoa.com)

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$25,000,000 Series B Note**  
**\$25,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "MAC & CO."

- (1) All payments on or in respect of the Certificates to be made by bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds to:

MAC&CO  
ABA# 011001234  
DDA 125261  
Cost Center 1253  
Reference: PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q B\* 3], Principal & Interest Breakdown, Account Number and Nominee Name in wire

- (2) All notices or statements with respect to payments and written confirmation of each such payment, including interest payments, redemptions, premiums, make wholes, and fees should be addressed as first shown above with additional copies to:

Allianz of America, Inc.  
Attn: Private Placements  
55 Greens Farms Road  
P.O. Box 5160  
Westport, Connecticut 06881- 5160  
Telephone No.: (203) 221- 8580  
Fax No.: (203) 221- 8539  
E-mail: [blandry@azoa.com](mailto:blandry@azoa.com)

AND

Kathy Muhl  
Supervisor - Income Group  
Mellon Bank, N.A.  
Three Mellon Center - Room 3418  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15259  
Telephone No.: (412) 234-5192  
E-mail: [muhl.kl@mellon.com](mailto:muhl.kl@mellon.com)

- (3) All other notices and communications (including original note agreement, conformed copy of the note agreement, amendment requests, financial statements) to:

Allianz Life Insurance Company of North America  
ATTN: Private Placements  
c/o Allianz of America, Inc.  
55 Greens Farms Road  
P.O. Box 5160  
Westport, Connecticut 06881- 5160  
Telephone No.: (203) 221- 8580  
Fax No.: (203) 221- 8539  
With electronic copy, if available, to [blandry@azoa.com](mailto:blandry@azoa.com).

- (4) Tax identification number: 41-1366075

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$12,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$16,000,000 Series D Note**

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
New York, New York 10019  
ABA No. 021-000-021  
Credit: New York Life Insurance Company  
General Account No. 008-9-00687

with sufficient information (including issuer, PPN [65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\* 3] interest rate, maturity and whether payment is of principal, premium, or interest) to identify the source and application of such funds.

- (2) With advice of such payments to:

New York Life Insurance Company  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Financial Management  
Securities Operations, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4160  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

- (3) All other communications:

New York Life Insurance Company  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010  
Attention: Securities Investment Group  
Private Finance, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4122  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

AND

A copy of any notices regarding defaults or Events of Default under the operative documents to:

New York Life Insurance Company  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010  
Attention: Office of General Counsel  
Investment Section, Room 1104  
Fax #: (212) 576-8340

(4) Tax identification number: 13-5582869

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY CORPORATION**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOTES OF EACH SERIES TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$7,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$4,000,000 Series D Note**

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
New York, New York  
ABA No. 021-000-021  
Credit: New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
General Account No. 323-8-47382

with sufficient information (including issuer, PPN [65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\* 3], interest rate, maturity and whether payment is of principal, premium, or interest) to identify the source and application of such funds.

- (2) With advice of such payments to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Financial Management  
Securities Operation, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4160  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

- (3) All other communications to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Securities Investment Group  
Private Finance, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4122  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

AND

A copy of any notices regarding defaults or Events of Default under the operative documents to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Office of General Counsel  
Investment Section, Room 1104  
Fax #: (212) 576-8340

(4) Tax identification number: 13-3044743

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY  
CORPORATION INSTITUTIONALLY OWNED LIFE  
INSURANCE SEPARATE ACCOUNT**

**\$500,000 Series A Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
New York, New York  
ABA No. 021-000-021  
Credit: NYLIAC SEPARATE BOLI 3 BROAD FIXED  
General Account No. 323-8-39002

with sufficient information (including issuer, PPN 65473Q A\* 4,  
interest rate, maturity and whether payment is of principal,  
premium, or interest) to identify the source and application of  
such funds.

- (2) With advice of such payments to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Financial Management  
Securities Operation, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4160  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

- (3) All other communications to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Securities Investment Group  
Private Finance, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4122  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

AND

A copy of any notices regarding defaults or Events of Default under the operative documents to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Office of General Counsel  
Investment Section, Room 1104  
Fax #: (212) 576-8340

(4) Tax identification number: 13-3044743

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITY  
CORPORATION INSTITUTIONALLY OWNED LIFE  
INSURANCE SEPARATE ACCOUNT**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$500,000 Series A Note**

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
New York, New York  
ABA No. 021-000-021  
Credit: NYLIAC SEPARATE BOLI 3-2  
General Account No. 323-9-56793

with sufficient information (including issuer, PPN 65473Q A\* 4,  
interest rate, maturity and whether payment is of principal,  
premium, or interest) to identify the source and application of  
such funds.

- (2) With advice of such payments to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Financial Management  
Securities Operation, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4160  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

- (3) All other communications to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Securities Investment Group  
Private Finance, 2nd Floor  
Fax #: (212) 447-4122  
With a copy sent electronically to: [SIGLibrary@nylim.com](mailto:SIGLibrary@nylim.com)

AND

A copy of any notices regarding defaults or Events of Default under the operative documents to:

New York Life Insurance and Annuity Corporation  
Institutionally Owned Life Insurance Separate Account  
c/o New York Life Investment Management LLC  
51 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10010-1603  
Attention: Office of General Counsel  
Investment Section, Room 1104  
Fax #: (212) 576-8340

(4) Tax identification number: 13-3044743

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**CONNECTICUT GENERAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- Note to be registered in the name of "CIG & CO."
- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:
- J.P. Morgan Chase Bank  
BNF=CIGNA Private Placements/AC=9009001802  
ABA# 021000021  
OBI=[name of company; description of security; interest rate,  
maturity date; PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0]
- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:
- CIG & Co.  
c/o CIGNA Investments, Inc.  
Attention: Fixed Income Securities, H16B  
280 Trumbull Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
FAX: 860-727-8024
- AND
- J.P. Morgan Chase Bank  
14201 Dallas Parkway, 13th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75254  
Attention: Heather Frisina, Mail Code 300-116  
FAX: 469-477-1904
- (3) All other communications:
- CIG & Co.  
c/o CIGNA Investments, Inc.  
Attention: Fixed Income Securities, H16B  
280 Trumbull Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
FAX: 860-727-8024
- (4) Tax identification number: 13-3574027
- \$2,000,000 Series B Note (CGL/RAA)**  
**\$2,000,000 Series B Note (CGL/RE)**  
**\$3,000,000 Series B Note (CGL/STK)**  
**\$2,000,000 Series B Note (SABOLI)**  
**\$2,000,000 Series B Note (SAHUNT)**  
**\$1,000,000 Series B Note (SAKEYCO)**  
**\$5,400,000 Series C Note (CGL/CGS)**  
**\$2,000,000 Series C Note (CGL/LEV)**  
**\$3,400,000 Series C Note (CGL/RE)**  
**\$2,200,000 Series C Note (SAHUNT)**

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**

Note to be registered in the name of "CIG & CO."

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

J.P. Morgan Chase Bank  
BNF=CIGNA Private Placements/AC=9009001802  
ABA# 021000021  
OBI=[name of company; description of security; interest rate,  
maturity date; PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0]]

**\$3,000,000 Series B Note**  
(LINA)  
**\$2,000,000 Series C Note**  
(LINA)

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

CIG & Co.  
c/o CIGNA Investments, Inc.  
Attention: Fixed Income Securities, H16B  
280 Trumbull Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
FAX: 860-727-8024

AND

J.P. Morgan Chase Bank  
14201 Dallas Parkway, 13th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75254  
Attention: Heather Frisina, Mail Code 300-116  
FAX: 469-477-1904

- (3) All other communications:

CIG & Co.  
c/o CIGNA Investments, Inc.  
Attention: Fixed Income Securities, H16B  
280 Trumbull Street  
Hartford, CT 06103  
FAX: 860-727-8024

- (4) Tax identification number: 13-3574027

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PROVIDENT LIFE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "CUDD & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

CUDD & CO.  
c/o JP Morgan Chase Bank  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021 000 021  
SSG Private Income Processing  
A/C #900-9-000200  
Custodial Account No. G06704

Reference: Issuer, PPN 65473Q B\* 3, Coupon, Maturity,  
Principal and Interest

- (2) Address all notices regarding payments and all other communications to:

Provident Investment Management, LLC  
Private Placements  
One Fountain Square  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402  
Telephone: (423) 294-1172  
Fax: (423) 294-3351

- (3) Tax Identification Number: 13-6022143 (CUDD & CO.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$10,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "CUDD & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

CUDD & CO.  
c/o JP Morgan Chase Bank  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021 000 021  
SSG Private Income Processing  
A/C #900-9-000200  
Custodial Account No. G09470

Reference: Issuer, PPN 65473Q B\* 3, Coupon, Maturity,  
Principal and Interest

- (2) Address all notices regarding payments and all other communications to:

Provident Investment Management, LLC  
Private Placements  
One Fountain Square  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402  
Telephone: (423) 294-1172  
Fax: (423) 294-3351

- (3) Tax Identification Number: 13-6022143 (CUDD & CO.)

**NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:  
FIRST UNUM LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:**

**\$10,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "CUDD & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

CUDD & CO.  
c/o JP Morgan Chase Bank  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021 000 021  
SSG Private Income Processing  
A/C #900-9-000200  
Custodial Account No. G08289

Reference: Issuer, PPN 65473Q B\* 3, Coupon, Maturity,  
Principal and Interest

- (2) Address all notices regarding payments and all other communications to:

Provident Investment Management, LLC  
Private Placements  
One Fountain Square  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402  
Telephone: (423) 294-1172  
Fax: (423) 294-3351

- (3) Tax Identification Number: 13-6022143 (CUDD & CO.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**COLONIAL LIFE & ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$15,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "CUDD & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

CUDD & CO.  
c/o JP Morgan Chase Bank  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021 000 021  
SSG Private Income Processing  
A/C #900-9-000200  
Custodial Account No. G08292

Reference: Issuer, PPN 65473Q B\* 3, Coupon, Maturity,  
Principal and Interest

- (2) Address all notices regarding payments and all other communications to:

Provident Investment Management, LLC  
Private Placements  
One Fountain Square  
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402  
Telephone: (423) 294-1172  
Fax: (423) 294-3351

- (3) Tax Identification Number: 13-6022143 (CUDD & CO.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**TRANSAMERICA OCCIDENTAL LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$35,000,000 Series A Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the TRANSAMERICA OCCIDENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds. Wire instructions should include source and application of funds (principal and/or interest amount) along with security/issuer description and PPN 65473Q A\* 4 to:

Boston Safe Deposit Trust  
ABA# - 011001234  
Credit DDA Account #125261  
Attn: MBS Income, cc1253  
Custody account # TRAF1515002  
FC TOLIC Private

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Email: [paymentnotifications@aegonusa.com](mailto:paymentnotifications@aegonusa.com)  
AEGON USA Investment Management, LLC  
Attn: Custody Operations-Privates  
4333 Edgewood Road NE  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-7013

- (3) All other communications:

AEGON USA Investment Management, LLC  
Attn: Fred Howard - Private Placements  
400 West Market Street, 10th Floor  
Louisville, KY 40202  
Phone: 502-560-2149  
Fax: 502-560-2030

AND

AEGON USA Investment Management, LLC  
Attn: Director of Private Placements  
4333 Edgewood Road N.E.  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52499-5335  
Phone: 319-369-2432  
Fax: 319-369-2666

- (4) Tax identification number: 95-1060502

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$7,400,000 Series B Note**  
**\$5,300,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as either (a) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015 or (b) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For MassMutual Unified Traditional  
Account Name: MassMutual BA 0033 TRAD Private ELBX  
Account No. 30566056  
Re: Description of security, PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0], principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-1590850

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$3,950,000 Series B Note**  
**\$3,000,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as either (a) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015 or (b) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For MassMutual Pension Management  
Account No. 30510538  
Re: Description of security, PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0], principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-1590850

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$1,250,000 Series B Note**  
**\$2,200,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as either (a) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015 or (b) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For MassMutual DI  
Account Name: MassMutual BA 0038 DI Private ELBX  
Account No. 30566064  
Re: Description of security, PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0], principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-1590850

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$1,300,000 Series B Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For MassMutual DI  
Account Name: MassMutual IFM Non-Traditional  
Account No. 30510589  
Re: Description of security, PPN 65473Q A@ 2, principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-1590850

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For MassMutual Structured Settlement Fund  
Account No. 30510634  
Re: Description of security, PPN 65473Q A# 0, principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-1590850

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**C.M. LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division  
Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,250,000 Series B Note  
\$1,600,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as either (a) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015 or (b) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
For CM Life Segment 43 - Universal Life  
Account No. 30510546  
Re: Description of security, PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0], principal and interest split

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

C.M. Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

C.M. Life Insurance Company  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

- (4) Tax identification number: 06-1041383

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MASSMUTUAL ASIA LIMITED**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$850,000 Series B Note**  
**\$900,000 Series C Note**

Notes to be registered in the name of "GERLACH & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as either (a) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015 or (b) NiSource Finance Corp., 5.41% Senior Notes Series C due 2016, interest and principal), to:

Gerlach & Co.  
c/o Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
Concentration Account 36112805  
Attention: Judy Rock  
Re: MassMutual Asia  
Name of Security/ PPN [65473Q A@ 2 / 65473Q A# 0]

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

MassMutual Asia Limited  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

(3) All other communications:

MassMutual Asia Limited  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

Corporate Action Notification to:

Citigroup Global Securities Services  
Attention: Corporate Action Dept.  
3800 Citibank Center Tampa  
Building B Floor 3  
Tampa, FL 33610-9122

(4) Tax identification number: N/A

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**HAKONE FUND LLC**  
**c/o Babson Capital Management LLC**  
**1500 Main Street, Attn: Securities Investment Division**  
**Springfield, MA 01115**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$3,000,000 Series B Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "GERLACH & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Note shall be made by crediting in the form of bank wire transfer of Federal or other immediately available funds, (identifying each payment as NiSource Finance Corp., 5.36% Senior Notes Series B due 2015, interest and principal), to:

Gerlach & Co.  
c/o Citibank, N.A.  
New York, NY  
ABA No. 021000089  
Concentration Account 36112805  
FFC: Account # 850481  
Re: Currency Hedged Investment Vehicle  
Ref: PPN 65473Q A@ 2, Name of Security

With telephone advice of payment to the Securities Custody and Collection Department of Babson Capital Management LLC at (413) 226-1889 or (413) 226-1803

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Hakone Fund LLC  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attention: Securities Custody and Collection Department

- (3) All other communications:

Hakone Fund LLC  
c/o Babson Capital Management LLC  
1500 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Springfield, MA 01115  
Attn: Securities Investment Division

Corporate Action Notification to:

Citigroup Global Securities Services  
Attention: Corporate Action Dept.  
3800 Citibank Center Tampa  
Building B Floor 3  
Tampa, FL 33610-9122

(4) Tax identification number: N/A

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**JACKSON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) Please wire all payments as follows. To ensure accurate and timely posting of principal and interest, please include all relevant information on the wire.

**\$15,000,000 Series A Note**  
(JNL-41)  
**\$10,000,000 Series A Note**  
(JNL-MVA)

The Bank of New York  
ABA # 021-000-018  
BNF Account #: IOC566  
FBO: Jackson National Life  
Ref: PPN 65473Q A\* 4, Description, and Breakdown (P&I)

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Jackson National Life Insurance Company  
C/O The Bank of New York  
Attn: P&I Department  
P. O. Box 19266  
Newark, New Jersey 07195  
Phone: (718) 315-3035, Fax: (718) 315-3076

- (3) All other communications:

PPM America, Inc.  
225 West Wacker Drive, Suite 1100  
Chicago, IL 60606-1228  
Attn: Private Placements – Mark Staub  
Phone: (312) 634-1212, Fax: (312) 634-0054

AND

Jackson National Life Insurance Company  
225 West Wacker Drive, Suite 1100  
Chicago, IL 60606-1228  
Attn: Investment Accounting – Mark Stewart  
Phone: (312) 338-5832, Fax: (312) 236-5224

- (4) Tax identification number: 38-1659835

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**THRIVENT FINANCIAL FOR LUTHERANS**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

Notes to be registered in the name of "SWANBIRD & CO."

**\$25,000,000 Series A Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to

ABA # 011000028  
State Street Bank & Trust Co.  
DDA # A/C – 6813-049-1  
Fund Number: NCE1  
Fund Name: Thrivent Financial for Lutherans

Referencing Security Description, PPN 65473Q A\* 4, Purpose of Payment, Interest and/or Principal Breakdown

- (2) Notices of payments and written confirmation of such wire transfers to:

Investment Division  
Thrivent Financial for Lutherans  
625 Fourth Avenue North  
Minneapolis MN 55415  
Fax: 612-340-5776

AND

Thrivent Accounts  
State Street Kansas City  
801 Pennsylvania  
Kansas City, MO 64105  
Attention: Bart Woodson  
Fax: 816-691-3610

- (3) All other communications to:

Thrivent Financial for Lutherans  
Attn: Investment Division  
625 Fourth Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
Fax: (612) 340-5776

- (4) Tax identification number: 39-0123480

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PROTECTIVE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**2801 Hwy. 280 South**  
**Birmingham, AL 35223**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$25,000,000 Series B Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Bank of NYC  
Custody Account Number: 0000294412  
Account Name: PROTECTIVE LIFE INSURANCE CO.  
(Ordinary)  
ABA #021000018  
REF: \_\_\_\_\_

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds (PPN 65473Q A@ 2).

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

Protective Life Insurance Co.  
% Investment Department  
Attn: Belinda Bradley  
P. O. Box 2606  
Birmingham, AL 35202

- (3) All other communications:

Protective Life Insurance Co.  
% Investment Department  
Attn: Belinda Bradley  
P. O. Box 2606  
Birmingham, AL 35202

- (4) Tax identification number: 63-0169720

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**AMERICAN REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series C Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
FBO AMERICAN REPUBLIC INSURANCE COMPANY"

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
ABA #121000248  
BNFA=0000840245 (include all 10 digits)  
BNF=Trust Wire Clearing  
FFC Attn: Income Collections, a/c #20983400  
(add additional information such as PPN 65473Q A# 0 and P&I)  
For further credit to: American Republic Insurance Co.  
Account Number: 20983400

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds.

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

American Republic Insurance Company  
c/o Advantus Capital Management Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 42-0113630

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF FLORIDA, INC.**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series C Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

BK of NYC  
ABA: 021000018  
BBK=IOC 363  
Account: 531463  
Name on Acct: Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Inc.

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds (PPN 65473Q A# 0).

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Florida, Inc.  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 59-2015694

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**THE CATHOLIC AID ASSOCIATION**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$1,000,000 Series C Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
FBO THE CATHOLIC AID ASSOCIATION"

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Wells Fargo Bank N.A.  
ABA #: 121000248  
BNFA: 0000840245 (must use all 10 digits)  
Beneficiary Acct Name: Trust Wire Clearing  
Wells Fargo Acct Name: The Catholic Aid Association  
Wells Fargo Acct #: 15313201  
Contact Name: Linh Nguyen (612) 667-7197

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds (PPN 65473Q A# 0).

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

The Catholic Aid Association  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 41-0182070

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**THE LAFAYETTE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$2,000,000 Series D Note**

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
ABA 021-000-021  
SWIFT Address: CHASUS33  
Account 631557105  
Beneficiary: Lafayette Life Insurance Company

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds (PPN 65473Q B\* 3).

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

The Lafayette Life Insurance Company  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 35-0457540

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MINNESOTA LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Mellon Bank, Pittsburgh, PA

ABA#: 011001234

DDA#: 048771

Account Name: Minnesota Life Insurance Company

Account #: ADF0106002

Cost Code: 1167

Ref: Issuer, Rate, Maturity, PPN 65473Q A# 0, P&I Breakdown

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

Minnesota Life Insurance Company

c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.

400 Robert Street North

St. Paul, MN 55101

Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 41-0417830

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**MTL INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "ELL & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

The Northern Chgo/Trust  
ABA #071-000-152  
For credit to: Account Number: 5186041000  
For further credit to: MTL Insurance Company  
Account Number: 26-00621  
Attn: Income Collections

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds (PPN 65473Q B\* 3).

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

MTL Insurance Company  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 36-1516780

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**THE RELIABLE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$1,000,000 Series B Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Interest:

ABA # 021000018

Bank of New York

GLA # 111 - 363

PPN 65473Q A@ 2

Custody Account # 276073

Custody Account Name: The Reliable Life Insurance Co

Principal:

ABA #021000018

Bank of New York

GLA # 111 - 566

PPN 65473Q A@ 2

Custody Account # 276073

Custody Account Name: The Reliable Life Insurance Co

Amendment:

ABA # 021000018

Bank of New York

GLA # 111-565

PPN 65473Q A@ 2

Custody Account # 276073

Custody Account Name: The Reliable Life Insurance Co.

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

The Reliance Life Insurance Company  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 43-0476110

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**UNITED INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series B Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Interest:

ABA # 021000018  
Bank of New York  
GLA # 111 – 363  
PPN 65473Q A@ 2  
Custody Account # 367937  
Custody Account Name: United Ins Co of America

Principal:

ABA #021000018  
Bank of New York  
GLA # 111 – 566  
PPN 65473Q A@ 2  
Custody Account # 367937  
Custody Account Name: United Ins Co of America

Amendment:

ABA #021000018  
Bank of New York  
GLA # 111 – 565  
PPN 65473Q A@ 2  
Custody Account # 367937  
Custody Account Name: United Ins Co of America

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

United Insurance Company of America  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 36-1896670

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**WESTERN UNITED LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$2,000,000 Series C Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.  
FBO WESTERN UNITED LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY"

- (1) All payments on account of the Notes shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.  
ABA #121000248  
BNFA=0000840245 (include all 10 digits)  
BNF=Corporate Trust Clearing  
FFC Attn: Income Collections, a/c #16700300  
(add additional information such as PPN 65473Q A# 0 and P&I)  
For further credit to: Western United Life Assurance Co.  
Account Number: 16700300

Also, please reference sufficient information to identify the source and application of such funds.

- (2) All notices and statements should be sent to the following address:

Western United Life Assurance Company  
c/o Advantus Capital Management, Inc.  
400 Robert Street North  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
Attn: Client Administrator

- (3) Tax identification number: 91-0756069

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**HARTFORD ACCIDENT AND INDEMNITY COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$4,000,000 Series A Note**

JP Morgan Chase  
4 New York Plaza  
New York New York 10004  
Bank ABA No. 021000021  
Chase NYC/Cust  
A/C # 900-9-000200 for F/C/T G06239-HAI  
Attn: Bond Interest /Principal - NiSource Finance Corp 5.21%  
Senior Unsecured Notes Due November 28, 2012  
PPN 65473Q A\* 4 Prin \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Int \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Hartford Investment Management Company  
c/o Portfolio Support  
Regular mailing address:  
P.O. Box 1744  
Hartford, CT 06144-1744  
Overnight mailing address:  
55 Farmington Avenue  
Hartford, Connecticut 06105  
Telefacsimile: (860) 297-8875/8876

- (3) All other communications:

Hartford Investment Management Company  
c/o Investment Department-Private Placements  
Regular mailing address:  
P.O. Box 1744  
Hartford, CT 06144-1744  
Overnight mailing address:  
55 Farmington Avenue  
Hartford, Connecticut 06105

- (4) Tax identification number: 06-0383030

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PHYSICIANS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$500,000 Series A Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "ELL & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Custodian: The Northern Trust Company  
DTC Number: 2669  
Institutional I.D.: 26724  
ABA Number: 071000152  
Agent Bank I.D.: 20290  
Internal Account: 26-27103 (PLIC LIFE - Hartford)  
Attn: Bond Interest / Principal - NiSource  
Finance Corp.  
5.21% Senior Series A Due November 28,  
2012 (PPN 65473Q A\* 4)

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Physicians Life Insurance Company  
Attention: Steven Scanlan  
2600 Dodge Street  
Omaha, NE 68131  
Facsimile: (402) 633-1096

- (3) All other communications:

Hartford Investment Management Company  
c/o Investment Department-Private Placements  
Regular mailing address:  
P.O. Box 1744  
Hartford, CT 06144-1744  
Overnight mailing address:  
55 Farmington Avenue  
Hartford, Connecticut 06105  
Telefacsimile: (860) 297-8884

- (4) Tax identification number: 47-0529583

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PHYSICIANS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$1,500,000 Series A Note**

Notes to be registered in the name of "ELL & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Custodian: The Northern Trust Company  
DTC Number: 2669  
Institutional I.D.: 26724  
ABA Number: 071000152  
Agent Bank I.D.: 20290  
Internal Account: 26-27104 (PLIC ANNUITY - Hartford)  
Attn: Bond Interest / Principal - NiSource Finance Corp.  
5.21% Senior Series A Due November 28,  
2012 (PPN 65473Q A\* 4)

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

Physicians Life Insurance Company  
Attention: Steven Scanlan  
2600 Dodge Street  
Omaha, NE 68131  
Facsimile: (402) 633-1096

- (3) All other communications:

Hartford Investment Management Company  
c/o Investment Department-Private Placements  
Regular mailing address:  
P.O. Box 1744  
Hartford, CT 06144-1744  
Overnight mailing address:  
55 Farmington Avenue  
Hartford, Connecticut 06105  
Telefacsimile: (860) 297-8884

- (4) Tax identification number: 47-0529583

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PHOENIX LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$10,000,000 Series B Note**

ABA 021 000 021

Bank: JP Morgan Chase

City, State: New York, NY

Acct. #: 900 9000 200

Acct. Name: Income Processing

Reference: G05123, Phoenix Life Ins., PPN = (65473Q A@ 2),

OBI = (issuer name), Rate = (coupon), Due = (mat. Date)

INCLUDE company name, principal and interest breakdown and premium, if any.

- (2) All legal notices to:

Phoenix Life Insurance Company

Attn: John Mulrain

One American Row

PO Box 5056

Hartford, CT 06102-5056

- (3) All other correspondence to:

Phoenix Investment Partners

Attn: Private Placement Department

56 Prospect Street

Hartford, CT 06115

- (4) Tax identification number: 06-0493340

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**PHOENIX LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

(1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$3,000,000 Series B Note**

ABA 021 000 021

Bank: JP Morgan Chase

City, State: New York, NY

Acct. #: 900 9000 200

Acct. Name: Income Processing

Reference: G05689, Phoenix Life Ins., PPN = (65473Q A@ 2),

OBI = (issuer name), Rate = (coupon), Due = (mat. Date)

INCLUDE company name, principal and interest breakdown and premium, if any.

(2) All legal notices to:

Phoenix Life Insurance Company

Attn: John Mulrain

One American Row

PO Box 5056

Hartford, CT 06102-5056

(3) All other correspondence to:

Phoenix Investment Partners

Attn: Private Placement Department

56 Prospect Street

Hartford, CT 06115

(4) Tax identification number: 06-0493340

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**PHL VARIABLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$1,500,000 Series B Note**

ABA 021 000 021

Bank: JP Morgan Chase

City, State: New York, NY

Acct. #: 900 9000 200

Acct. Name: Income Processing

Reference: G09390, Phoenix Life Insur., PPN = (65473Q A@ 2),

OBI = (issuer name), Rate = (coupon), Due = (mat. Date)

INCLUDE company name, principal and interest breakdown and premium, if any.

- (2) All legal notices to:

Phoenix Life Insurance Company

Attn: John Mulrain

One American Row

PO Box 5056

Hartford, CT 06102-5056

- (3) All other correspondence to:

Phoenix Investment Partners

Attn: Private Placement Department

56 Prospect Street

Hartford, CT 06115

- (4) Tax identification number: 06-1045829

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**PHL VARIABLE INSURANCE COMPANY**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$500,000 Series B Note**

ABA 021 000 021  
Bank: JP Morgan Chase  
City, State: New York, NY  
Acct. #: 900 9000 200  
Acct. Name: Income Processing  
Reference: G09389, Phoenix Life Insur., PPN = (65473 A@ 2),  
OBI = (issuer name), Rate = (coupon), Due = (mat. Date)  
INCLUDE company name, principal and interest breakdown and  
premium, if any.

- (2) All legal notices to:

Phoenix Life Insurance Company  
Attn: John Mulrain  
One American Row  
PO Box 5056  
Hartford, CT 06102-5056

- (3) All other correspondence to:

Phoenix Investment Partners  
Attn: Private Placement Department  
56 Prospect Street  
Hartford, CT 06115

- (4) Tax identification number: 06-1045829

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**AMERUS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series C Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

The Bank of New York

New York, NY

ABA #021000018

BNF: IOC566

Attn: P & I Department

Ref: AmerUs Life Account 010040, PPN 65473Q A# 0

Name of Companies:

Description of Security:

PPN 65473Q:

Due Date and Application (as among principal, Make-Whole  
Amount and interest) of the payment being made:

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

AmerUs Life Insurance Company

c/o AmerUs Capital Management Group, Inc.

699 Walnut Street, Suite 1700

Des Moines, IA 50309

Attn: Julie Rivera

Tel: (515) 283-3431

Fax: (515) 283-3439

- (3) All other communications:

AmerUs Life Insurance Company

c/o AmerUs Capital Management Group, Inc.

699 Walnut Street, Suite 1700

Des Moines, IA 50309

Attn: Tamara Harmon

Tel: (515) 362-3527

Fax: (515) 283-3439

- (4) Tax identification number: 42-0175020 (AmerUs Life Insurance Company); 13-6062916 (Hare & Co.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**AMERICAN INVESTORS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$10,000,000 Series C Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

The Bank of New York  
New York, NY  
ABA #021000018  
BNF: IOC566  
Attn: P & I Department  
Ref: American Investors Life Account 010048, PPN 65473Q A#  
0

Name of Companies:  
Description of Security:  
PPN 65473Q A# 0  
Due Date and Application (as among principal, Make-Whole  
Amount and interest) of the payment being made:

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire transfers:

American Investors Life Insurance Company  
c/o AmerUs Capital Management Group, Inc.  
699 Walnut Street, Suite 1700  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
Attn: Julie Rivera  
Tel: (515) 283-3431  
Fax: (515) 283-3439

- (3) All other communications:

American Investors Life Insurance Company  
c/o AmerUs Capital Management Group, Inc.  
699 Walnut Street, Suite 1700  
Des Moines, IA 50309  
Attn: Tamara Harmon  
Tel: (515) 362-3527  
Fax: (515) 283-3439

- (4) Tax identification number: 48-0696320 (American Investors  
Life Insurance Company); 13-6062916 (Hare & Co.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**THE TRAVELERS INDEMNITY COMPANY**  
**385 Washington Street**  
**St. Paul, MN 55102**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$10,000,000 Series A Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

JPMorgan Chase Bank  
ABA 021000021  
Account Name: Travelers Indemnity Company - Private  
Placement  
Account Number: 323954448

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds (PPN 65473Q A\* 4).

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers and all other communications:

St. Paul Travelers  
Mail Code 511B  
385 Washington Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102-1396

- (3) Tax identification number: 06-0566050

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**ST. PAUL FIRE AND MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**385 Washington Street**  
**St. Paul, MN 55102**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

JPMorgan Chase Bank

ABA 021000021

Account Name: Travelers Indemnity Company - Private  
Placement

Account Number: 323954448

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds (PPN 65473Q A\* 4).

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers and all other communications:

St. Paul Travelers

Mail Code 511B

385 Washington Street

St. Paul, MN 55102-1396

- (3) Tax identification number: 41-0406690

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**BANKERS LIFE AND CASUALTY COMPANY**  
**535 N. College Drive**  
**Carmel, IN 46032**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$5,000,000 Series A Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Bankers Life and Casualty Company  
The Bank of New York  
ABA# 021-000-018  
A/C# 0000014814  
Ref: Issuer/Series/PPN 65473Q A\* 4/CPN/Maturity

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

John K. Nasser, FLMI  
Manager, Investment Operations  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-6069  
Fax: 317-817-2589

- (3) All other communications:

Edwin Ferrell  
Vice President, Director of Research  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-2572  
Fax: 317-817-2763

- (4) Tax identification number: 36-0770740

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**CONSECO LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**535 N. College Drive**  
**Carmel, IN 46032**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$6,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Conseco Life Insurance Company  
The Bank of New York  
ABA# 021-000-018  
A/C# 0000232471  
Ref: Issuer/Series/PPN 65473Q B\* 3/CPN/Maturity

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

John K. Nasser, FLMI  
Manager, Investment Operations  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-6069  
Fax: 317-817-2589

- (3) All other communications:

Edwin Ferrell  
Vice President, Director of Research  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-2572  
Fax: 317-817-2763

- (4) Tax identification number: 04-2299444

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**CONSECO SENIOR HEALTH INSURANCE COMPANY**  
**535 N. College Drive**  
**Carmel, IN 46032**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**\$3,000,000 Series D Note**

Note to be registered in the name of "HARE & CO."

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Conseco Senior Health Insurance Company  
The Bank of New York  
ABA# 021-000-018  
A/C# 0000005068  
Ref: Issuer/Series/PPN 65473Q B\* 3/CPN/Maturity

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

John K. Nasser, FLMI  
Manager, Investment Operations  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-6069  
Fax: 317-817-2589

- (3) All other communications:

Edwin Ferrell  
Vice President, Director of Research  
535 N. College Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032  
Tel: 317-817-2572  
Fax: 317-817-2763

- (4) Tax identification number: 23-0704970

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF THE SOUTHWEST**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$1,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$9,000,000 Series D Note**

J.P. Morgan Chase & Co.  
New York, NY 10010  
ABA # 021000021  
Account No. 910-2-754349  
PPN [65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\* 3]

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds.

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers and all other communications:

Life Insurance Company of the Southwest  
c/o National Life Insurance Company  
One National Life Drive  
Montpelier, VT 05604  
Attention: Private Placements  
email: [shiggins@nationallife.com](mailto:shiggins@nationallife.com)  
fax: 802-223-9332

- (3) Tax identification number: 75-0953004

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

(1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to: **\$4,000,000 Series A Note**

J.P. Morgan Chase & Co.  
New York, NY 10010  
ABA # 021000021  
Account No. 910-4-017752  
PPN 65473Q A\* 4

with sufficient information to identify the source and application  
of such funds.

(2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers and all other communications:

National Life Insurance Company  
One National Life Drive  
Montpelier, VT 05604  
Attention: Private Placements  
email: [shiggins@nationallife.com](mailto:shiggins@nationallife.com)  
fax: 802-223-9332

(3) Tax identification number: 03-0144090

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

**AMERICAN EQUITY INVESTMENT LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

Note to be registered in the name of "CHIMEFISH & CO"

**\$9,000,000 Series D Note**

- (1) All payments on or in respect of the Notes shall be made in immediately available funds to:

State Street Bank & Trust Company  
ABA # 011000028  
Account # 00076026, Income Collection  
BNF - BEV3  
PPN 65473Q B\* 3  
Security Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal, Interest, Premium Breakdown: \_\_\_\_\_

- (2) All notices and communication shall be delivered to:

American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co.  
Attn: Asset Administration  
5000 Westown Parkway, Suite 440  
West Des Moines, IA 50266  
Fax: 515-221-0329

AND

American Equity Investment Life Insurance Co.  
Attn: Investment Department – Private Placements  
5000 Westown Parkway, Suite 440  
West Des Moines, IA 50266  
Fax: 515-221-0329

- (3) Tax identification number: 65-1186810

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PURCHASER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
NOTES OF EACH SERIES  
TO BE PURCHASED:

**COUNTRY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**

- (1) All payments by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

**\$4,000,000 Series A Note**  
**\$4,000,000 Series D Note**

Northern Trust Chgo/Trust  
ABA Number 071000152  
Wire Account Number 5186041000  
For Further Credit to: 26-02712  
Account Name: Country Life Insurance Company  
Representing P & I on (list security) [BANK]

Referencing name of company, description of security, PPN  
[65473Q A\* 4 / 65473Q B\* 3] due date and application (as  
among principal, premium and interest) of the payment being  
made

- (2) All notices of payments and written confirmations of such wire  
transfers:

Country Life Insurance Company  
Attention: Investment Accounting  
1705 N Towanda Avenue  
Bloomington, IL 61702  
Tel: (309) 821-3876  
Fax: (309) 821-2800

- (3) All other communications:

Country Life Insurance Company  
Attention: Investments  
1705 N Towanda Avenue  
Bloomington, IL 61702  
Tel: (309) 821-6260  
Fax: (309) 821-6301

- (4) Tax identification number: 37-0808781

**SCHEDULE B**

**DEFINED TERMS**

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below or set forth in the Section hereof following such term:

**“Accredited Institutional Investor”** means any Person that is both an “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) and a Qualified Institutional Buyer.

**“Affiliate”** means, at any time, and with respect to any Person, any other Person that at such time directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries Controls, or is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such first Person. As used in this definition, **“Control”** means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Unless the context otherwise clearly requires, any reference to an **“Affiliate”** is a reference to an Affiliate of the Company.

**“Anti-Terrorism Order”** means Executive Order No. 13,224 of September 24, 2001, Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit or Support Terrorism, 66 U.S. Fed. Reg. 49, 079 (2001), as amended.

**“Beneficiary”** is defined in Section 23.

**“Bring-Down Disclosure Report”** is defined in Section 5.

**“Business Day”** means (a) for the purposes of Section 8.6 only, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks in New York City are required or authorized to be closed, and (b) for the purposes of any other provision of this Agreement, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks in New York, New York or Indianapolis, Indiana are required or authorized to be closed.

**“Capital Lease”** means, as to any Person, any lease of real or personal property in respect of which the obligations of the lessee are required, in accordance with GAAP, to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person.

**“Capital Stock”** means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock of a corporation, any and all equivalent ownership interests in a Person other than a corporation (including, but not limited to, all common stock and preferred stock and partnership, membership and joint venture interests in a Person), and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

**“CEG Public Debt”** means the following indebtedness issued by Columbia: (i) 7.05% Series D Notes due November 28, 2007, (ii) 7.32% Series E Notes due November 28, 2010, (iii) 7.42% Series F Notes due November 28, 2015, (iv) 7.62% Series G Notes due November 28, 2025.

“**Closing**” is defined in Section 3.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time.

“**Columbia**” means Columbia Energy Group, a Delaware corporation.

“**Company**” is defined in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Confidential Information**” is defined in Section 20.

“**Consolidated Capitalization**” means the sum of (a) Consolidated Debt, (b) consolidated common equity of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP, and (c) the aggregate liquidation preference of preferred stocks (other than preferred stocks subject to mandatory redemption or repurchase) of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries upon involuntary liquidation.

“**Consolidated Debt**” means, at any time, the Indebtedness of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries that would be classified as debt on a balance sheet of the Company determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Net Tangible Assets**” means, at any time, the total amount of assets appearing on a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with GAAP and prepared as of the end of the fiscal quarter then most recently ended, *less*, without duplication, the following:

(a) all current liabilities (excluding any thereof that are by their terms extendable or renewable at the sole option of the obligor thereon, without requiring the consent of the obligee, to a date more than 12 months after the date of determination);

(b) all reserves for depreciation and other asset valuation reserves (but excluding any reserves for deferred Federal income taxes, arising from accelerated amortization or otherwise);

(c) all intangible assets, such as goodwill, trademarks, trade names, patents and unamortized debt discount and expense, carried as an asset on such balance sheet; and

(d) all appropriate adjustments on account of minority interests of other Persons holding common stock of any Subsidiary of the Company.

“**Consolidated Subsidiary**” means, on any date, each Subsidiary of the Company the accounts of which, in accordance with GAAP, would be consolidated with those of the Company in its consolidated financial statements if such statements were prepared as of such date.

“**Contingent Guaranty**” means a direct or contingent liability in respect of a Project Financing (whether incurred by assumption, guaranty, endorsement or otherwise) that either

(a) is limited to guarantying performance of the completion of the Project that is financed by such Project Financing or (b) is contingent upon, or the obligation to pay or perform under which is contingent upon, the occurrence of any event other than failure of the primary obligor to pay upon final maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise).

**“Credit Documents”** is defined in Section 23.

**“Debt for Borrowed Money”** means, as to any Person, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all Capital Lease obligations of such Person, and (d) all obligations of such Person under synthetic leases, tax retention operating leases, off-balance sheet loans or other off-balance sheet financing products that, for tax purposes, are considered indebtedness for borrowed money of the lessee but are classified as operating leases under GAAP.

**“Debt to Capitalization Ratio”** means, at any time, the ratio of Consolidated Debt to Consolidated Capitalization.

**“Default”** means an event or condition the occurrence or existence of which would, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both, become an Event of Default.

**“Default Rate”** means, with respect to the Notes of any Series, that rate of interest that is 2% per annum above the rate of interest stated in clause (a) of the first paragraph of the Notes of such Series.

**“Disclosure Documents”** is defined in Section 5.3.

**“Electronic Delivery”** is defined in Section 7.1(a).

**“Environmental Laws”** means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including but not limited to those related to Hazardous Materials.

**“ERISA”** means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

**“ERISA Affiliate”** means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that is treated as a single employer together with the Company under Section 414 of the Code.

**“Event of Default”** is defined in Section 11.

**“Form 10-K”** is defined in Section 7.1(b).

**“Form 10-Q”** is defined in Section 7.1(a).

**“GAAP”** means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States of America.

**“Governmental Authority”** means

(a) the government of

(1) the United States of America or any State or other political subdivision thereof, or

(2) any other jurisdiction in which the Company or any Subsidiary conducts all or any part of its business, or which asserts jurisdiction over any properties of the Company or any Subsidiary, or

(b) any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of, or pertaining to, any such government.

**“Guaranty”** is defined in Section 23.

**“Hazardous Material”** means any and all pollutants, toxic or hazardous wastes or other substances that might pose a hazard to health and safety, the removal of which may be required or the generation, manufacture, refining, production, processing, treatment, storage, handling, transportation, transfer, use, disposal, release, discharge, spillage, seepage or filtration of which is or shall be restricted, prohibited or penalized by any applicable law including, but not limited to, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum, petroleum products, lead based paint, radon gas or similar restricted, prohibited or penalized substances.

**“holder”** means, with respect to any Note the Person in whose name such Note is registered in the register maintained by the NFC pursuant to Section 13.1.

**“Indebtedness”** of any Person means (without duplication) (a) Debt for Borrowed Money of such Person, (b) obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, except trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue, (c) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of any letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances or interest rate, currency or commodity swap, cap or floor arrangements, (d) all indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (e) all amounts payable by such Person in connection with mandatory redemptions or repurchases of preferred stock, and (f) obligations of such Person under direct or indirect guarantees in respect of, and obligations (contingent or otherwise) to purchase or otherwise acquire, or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss in respect of, indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (e) above.

**“Institutional Investor”** means (a) any Purchaser of a Note, (b) any holder of a Note holding (together with one or more of its affiliates) more than 5% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (c) any bank, trust company, savings and loan association or other financial institution, any pension plan, any investment company, any insurance company, any broker or dealer, or any other similar financial institution or entity, regardless of legal form, and (d) any Related Fund of any holder of any Note.

**“Lien”** is defined in Section 10.4.

**“Make-Whole Amount”** is defined in Section 8.6.

**“Material”** means material in relation to the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets, properties, or prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

**“Material Adverse Effect”** means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets or properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (b) the ability of the Obligor to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement, the Guaranty and the Notes, or (c) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, the Guaranty or the Notes.

**“Material Subsidiary”** means at any time NFC, NIPSCO, Columbia, and each Subsidiary of the Company, other than NFC, NIPSCO and Columbia, in respect of which: (a) the Company’s and its other Subsidiaries’ investments in and advances to such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries exceed 10% of the consolidated total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, as of the end of the most recent fiscal year; or (b) the Company’s and its other Subsidiaries’ equity in the income from continuing operations before income taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles of such Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries exceeds 10% of the consolidated income of the Company and its Subsidiaries for the most recent fiscal year.

**“Memorandum”** is defined in Section 5.3.

**“Multiemployer Plan”** means any Plan that is a “multiemployer plan” (as such term is defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA).

**“NAIC”** means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any successor thereto.

**“NFC”** is defined in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

**“NIPSCO”** means Northern Indiana Public Service Company, an Indiana corporation.

**“Notes”** is defined in Section 1.

**“Obligations”** means all amounts, direct or indirect, contingent or absolute, of every type or description, and at any time existing and whenever incurred (including, without limitation,

after the commencement of any bankruptcy proceeding), payable by NFC to any holder of a Note pursuant to the terms of such Note or this Agreement.

**“Obligor”** is defined in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

**“Officer’s Certificate”** means a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer or of any officer of an Obligor whose responsibilities extend to the subject matter of such certificate.

**“PBGC”** means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA or any successor thereto.

**“Person”** means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, business entity or Governmental Authority.

**“Plan”** means an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) subject to Title I of ERISA that is or, within the preceding five years, has been established or maintained, or to which contributions are or, within the preceding five years, have been made or required to be made, by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which the Company or any ERISA Affiliate may have any liability.

**“Project”** means an energy or power generation, transmission or distribution facility (including, without limitation, a thermal energy generation, transmission or distribution facility and an electric power generation, transmission or distribution facility (including, without limitation, a cogeneration facility)), a gas production, transportation or distribution facility, or a minerals extraction, processing or distribution facility, together with (a) all related electric power transmission, fuel supply and fuel transportation facilities and power supply, thermal energy supply, gas supply, minerals supply and fuel contracts, (b) other facilities, services or goods that are ancillary, incidental, necessary or reasonably related to the marketing, development, construction, management, servicing, ownership or operation of such facility, (c) contractual arrangements with customers, suppliers and contractors in respect of such facility, and (d) any infrastructure facility related to such facility, including, without limitation, for the treatment or management of waste water or the treatment or remediation of waste, pollution or potential pollutants.

**“Project Financing”** means Indebtedness incurred by a Project Financing Subsidiary to finance (a) the development and operation of the Project such Project Financing Subsidiary was formed to develop or (b) activities incidental thereto; *provided* that such Indebtedness does not include recourse to the Company or any of its other Subsidiaries other than (x) recourse to the Capital Stock in any such Project Financing Subsidiary, and (y) recourse pursuant to a Contingent Guaranty.

**“Project Financing Subsidiary”** means any Subsidiary of the Company (a) that (i) is not a Material Subsidiary, and (ii) whose principal purpose is to develop a Project and activities incidental thereto (including, without limitation, the financing and operation of such Project), or to become a partner, member or other equity participant in a partnership, limited liability company or other entity having such a principal purpose, and (b) substantially all the assets of

which are limited to the assets relating to the Project being developed or Capital Stock in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity (and substantially all of the assets of any such partnership, limited liability company or other entity are limited to the assets relating to such Project); *provided* that such Subsidiary incurs no Indebtedness other than in respect of a Project Financing.

**“property”** or **“properties”** means, unless otherwise specifically limited, real or personal property of any kind, tangible or intangible, choate or inchoate.

**“PTE”** is defined in Section 6.2(a).

**“Purchaser”** is defined in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

**“Qualified Institutional Buyer”** means any Person who is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of such term as set forth in Rule 144A(a)(1) under the Securities Act.

**“Related Fund”** means, with respect to any holder of any Note, any fund or entity that (i) invests in Securities or bank loans, and (ii) is advised or managed by such holder, the same investment advisor as such holder or by an affiliate of such holder or such investment advisor.

**“Required Holders”** means, (a) at any time after Closing, (i) the holder(s) of at least 50% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding (exclusive of Notes then owned by any Obligor or any of its Affiliates), and (ii) with respect to any Series of Notes, the holder(s) of at least 50% in principal amount of the Notes of such Series at the time outstanding (exclusive of Notes of such Series then owned by any Obligor or any of its Affiliates) and (b) at any time prior to Closing, (i) the Purchaser(s) obligated hereunder to purchase at least 50% in principal amount of the Notes and (ii) with respect to any Series of Notes, the Purchaser(s) obligated hereunder to purchase at least 50% in principal amount of the Notes of such Series.

**“Responsible Officer”** means any Senior Financial Officer and any officer of an Obligor with responsibility for the administration of the relevant portion of this Agreement.

**“SEC”** shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, or any successor thereto.

**“Securities”** or **“Security”** shall have the meaning specified in Section 2(1) of the Securities Act.

**“Securities Act”** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

**“Senior Financial Officer”** means the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer, director/corporate finance or comptroller of either of NFC or the Company, as applicable.

**“Series”** means any series of Notes which have the same (i) maturity date, (ii) interest rate, (iii) interest payment periods and (iv) date of issuance (which, in the case of a Note issued

in exchange for another Note, shall be deemed for this purpose to be the date on which such Note's ultimate predecessor Note was originally issued); e.g., the Series A Notes, Series B Notes, Series C Notes and Series D Notes, respectively, each constitute a Series of Notes.

**"Series A Notes"** is defined in Section 1.

**"Series B Notes"** is defined in Section 1.

**"Series C Notes"** is defined in Section 1.

**"Series D Notes"** is defined in Section 1.

**"Subsidiary"** means, as to any Person, any other Person in which such first Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries or such first Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries owns sufficient equity or voting interests to enable it or them (as a group) ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, to elect a majority of the directors (or Persons performing similar functions) of such second Person, and any partnership or joint venture if more than a 50% interest in the profits or capital thereof is owned by such first Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries or such first Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries (unless such partnership or joint venture can and does ordinarily take major business actions without the prior approval of such first Person or one or more of its Subsidiaries). Unless the context otherwise clearly requires, any reference to a "Subsidiary" is a reference to a Subsidiary of the Company.

**"Substantial Subsidiary"** means, at any time, any Subsidiary in which the aggregate sum of (a) the amounts invested by the Company and its other Subsidiaries in the aggregate, by way of purchases of capital stock, Capital Leases, loans or otherwise, and (b) the amount of recourse, whether contractual or as a matter of law (but excluding non-recourse debt), available to creditors of such Subsidiary or Subsidiaries against the Company or any of its other Subsidiaries, is \$100,000,000 or more.

**"SVO"** means the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC or any successor to such Office.

**"USA Patriot Act"** means United States Public Law 107-56, Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT ACT) Act of 2001, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

**"Utility Subsidiary"** means a Subsidiary of the Company that is subject to regulation by a Governmental Authority (federal, state or otherwise) having authority to regulate utilities, and any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary thereof.

**"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary"** means, at any time, any Subsidiary one hundred percent of all of the equity interests (except directors' qualifying shares) and voting interests of which are owned by any one or more of the Company and the Company's other Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries at such time.

[FORM OF SERIES A NOTE]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

5.21% SERIES A SENIOR NOTE DUE NOVEMBER 28, 2012

No. [A-\_\_\_\_\_]   
 \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Date]   
 PPN: 65473Q A\* 4

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, NiSource Finance Corp. (herein called "NFC"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Indiana, hereby promises to pay to [\_\_\_\_\_], or registered assigns, the principal sum of [\_\_\_\_\_] DOLLARS (or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid) on November 28, 2012, with interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) (a) on the unpaid balance hereof at the rate of 5.21% per annum from the date hereof, payable semiannually, on the 28th day of November and May in each year, commencing with the 28th day of November or May next succeeding the date hereof, until the principal hereof shall have become due and payable, and (b) to the extent permitted by law on any overdue payment (including any overdue prepayment) of principal, any overdue payment of interest and any overdue payment of any Make-Whole Amount (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below), payable semiannually as aforesaid (or, at the option of the registered holder hereof, on demand), at a rate per annum from time to time equal to 7.21%.

Payments of principal of, interest on and any Make-Whole Amount with respect to this Note are to be made in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of NFC in Merrillville, Indiana or at such other place as NFC shall have designated by written notice to the holder of this Note as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below.

This Note is one of a series of Senior Notes (herein called the "Notes") issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2005 (as from time to time amended, the "Note Purchase Agreement"), among NFC, NiSource Inc. and the respective Purchasers named therein and is entitled to the benefits thereof. Each holder of this Note will be deemed, by its acceptance hereof, to have (i) agreed to the confidentiality provisions set forth in Section 20 of the Note Purchase Agreement and (ii) made the representation set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Note Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Note shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note is a registered Note and, as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the registered holder hereof or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, a new Series A Note for a like principal amount will be issued to, and registered in the name of, the transferee. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, NFC may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and NFC will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note is subject to optional prepayment, in whole or from time to time in part, at the times and on the terms specified in the Note Purchase Agreement, but not otherwise.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the principal of this Note may be declared or otherwise become due and payable in the manner, at the price (including any applicable Make-Whole Amount) and with the effect provided in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of NFC, NiSource Inc. and the holder of this Note shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

## SECURITY GUARANTEE

NiSource Inc. irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the Obligations of NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Company"), under this Note including that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be promptly paid in full when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise.

The obligations of NiSource Inc. pursuant to this Security Guarantee are expressly set forth in Section 23 of the Note Purchase Agreement, and reference is hereby made thereto for the precise terms of this Security Guarantee.

No stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator, as such, past, present or future, of NiSource Inc. shall have any liability under this Security Guarantee by reason of his or its status as such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator.

THE TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Note Purchase Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

NISOURCE INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: [David J. Vajda]

Title: [Vice President and Treasurer]

[FORM OF SERIES B NOTE]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

5.36% SERIES B SENIOR NOTE DUE NOVEMBER 28, 2015

No. [B-\_\_\_\_\_]   
 \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Date]   
 PPN: 65473Q A@ 2

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, NiSource Finance Corp. (herein called "NFC"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Indiana, hereby promises to pay to [\_\_\_\_\_], or registered assigns, the principal sum of [\_\_\_\_\_] DOLLARS (or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid) on November 28, 2015, with interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) (a) on the unpaid balance hereof at the rate of 5.36% per annum from the date hereof, payable semiannually, on the 28th day of November and May in each year, commencing with the 28th day of November or May next succeeding the date hereof, until the principal hereof shall have become due and payable, and (b) to the extent permitted by law on any overdue payment (including any overdue prepayment) of principal, any overdue payment of interest and any overdue payment of any Make-Whole Amount (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below), payable semiannually as aforesaid (or, at the option of the registered holder hereof, on demand), at a rate per annum from time to time equal to 7.36%.

Payments of principal of, interest on and any Make-Whole Amount with respect to this Note are to be made in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of NFC in Merrillville, Indiana or at such other place as NFC shall have designated by written notice to the holder of this Note as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below.

This Note is one of a series of Senior Notes (herein called the "Notes") issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2005 (as from time to time amended, the "Note Purchase Agreement"), among NFC, NiSource Inc. and the respective Purchasers named therein and is entitled to the benefits thereof. Each holder of this Note will be deemed, by its acceptance hereof, to have (i) agreed to the confidentiality provisions set forth in Section 20 of the Note Purchase Agreement and (ii) made the representation set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Note Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Note shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note is a registered Note and, as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the registered holder hereof or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, a new Series B Note for a like principal amount will be issued to, and registered in the name of, the transferee. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, NFC may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and NFC will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note is subject to optional prepayment, in whole or from time to time in part, at the times and on the terms specified in the Note Purchase Agreement, but not otherwise.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the principal of this Note may be declared or otherwise become due and payable in the manner, at the price (including any applicable Make-Whole Amount) and with the effect provided in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of NFC, NiSource Inc. and the holder of this Note shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

## SECURITY GUARANTEE

NiSource Inc. irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the Obligations of NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Company"), under this Note including that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be promptly paid in full when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise.

The obligations of NiSource Inc. pursuant to this Security Guarantee are expressly set forth in Section 23 of the Note Purchase Agreement, and reference is hereby made thereto for the precise terms of this Security Guarantee.

No stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator, as such, past, present or future, of NiSource Inc. shall have any liability under this Security Guarantee by reason of his or its status as such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator.

THE TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Note Purchase Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

NISOURCE INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: [David J. Vajda]  
Title: [Vice President and Treasurer]

[FORM OF SERIES C NOTE]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

5.41% SERIES C SENIOR NOTE DUE NOVEMBER 28, 2016

No. [C-\_\_\_\_]  
\$[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Date]  
PPN: 65473Q A# 0

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, NiSource Finance Corp. (herein called "NFC"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Indiana, hereby promises to pay to [\_\_\_\_\_], or registered assigns, the principal sum of [\_\_\_\_\_] DOLLARS (or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid) on November 28, 2016, with interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) (a) on the unpaid balance hereof at the rate of 5.41% per annum from the date hereof, payable semiannually, on the 28th day of November and May in each year, commencing with the 28th day of November or May next succeeding the date hereof, until the principal hereof shall have become due and payable, and (b) to the extent permitted by law on any overdue payment (including any overdue prepayment) of principal, any overdue payment of interest and any overdue payment of any Make-Whole Amount (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below), payable semiannually as aforesaid (or, at the option of the registered holder hereof, on demand), at a rate per annum from time to time equal to 7.41%.

Payments of principal of, interest on and any Make-Whole Amount with respect to this Note are to be made in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of NFC in Merrillville, Indiana or at such other place as NFC shall have designated by written notice to the holder of this Note as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below.

This Note is one of a series of Senior Notes (herein called the "Notes") issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2005 (as from time to time amended, the "Note Purchase Agreement"), among NFC, NiSource Inc. and the respective Purchasers named therein and is entitled to the benefits thereof. Each holder of this Note will be deemed, by its acceptance hereof, to have (i) agreed to the confidentiality provisions set forth in Section 20 of the Note Purchase Agreement and (ii) made the representation set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Note Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Note shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note is a registered Note and, as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the registered holder hereof or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, a new Series C Note for a like principal amount will be issued to, and registered in the name of, the transferee. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, NFC may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and NFC will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note is subject to optional prepayment, in whole or from time to time in part, at the times and on the terms specified in the Note Purchase Agreement, but not otherwise.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the principal of this Note may be declared or otherwise become due and payable in the manner, at the price (including any applicable Make-Whole Amount) and with the effect provided in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of NFC, NiSource Inc. and the holder of this Note shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

## SECURITY GUARANTEE

NiSource Inc. irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the Obligations of NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Company"), under this Note including that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be promptly paid in full when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise.

The obligations of NiSource Inc. pursuant to this Security Guarantee are expressly set forth in Section 23 of the Note Purchase Agreement, and reference is hereby made thereto for the precise terms of this Security Guarantee.

No stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator, as such, past, present or future, of NiSource Inc. shall have any liability under this Security Guarantee by reason of his or its status as such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator.

THE TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Note Purchase Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

NISOURCE INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: [David J. Vajda]  
Title: [Vice President and Treasurer]

[FORM OF SERIES D NOTE]

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

5.89% SERIES D SENIOR NOTE DUE NOVEMBER 28, 2025

No. [D-\_\_\_\_\_]   
 \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Date]   
 PPN: 65473Q B\* 3

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, NiSource Finance Corp. (herein called "NFC"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Indiana, hereby promises to pay to [\_\_\_\_\_], or registered assigns, the principal sum of [\_\_\_\_\_] DOLLARS (or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid) on November 28, 2025, with interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) (a) on the unpaid balance hereof at the rate of 5.89% per annum from the date hereof, payable semiannually, on the 28th day of November and May in each year, commencing with the 28th day of November or May next succeeding the date hereof, until the principal hereof shall have become due and payable, and (b) to the extent permitted by law on any overdue payment (including any overdue prepayment) of principal, any overdue payment of interest and any overdue payment of any Make-Whole Amount (as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below), payable semiannually as aforesaid (or, at the option of the registered holder hereof, on demand), at a rate per annum from time to time equal to 7.89%.

Payments of principal of, interest on and any Make-Whole Amount with respect to this Note are to be made in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of NFC in Merrillville, Indiana or at such other place as the NFC shall have designated by written notice to the holder of this Note as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement referred to below.

This Note is one of a series of Senior Notes (herein called the "Notes") issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2005 (as from time to time amended, the "Note Purchase Agreement"), among NFC, NiSource Inc. and the respective Purchasers named therein and is entitled to the benefits thereof. Each holder of this Note will be deemed, by its acceptance hereof, to have (i) agreed to the confidentiality provisions set forth in Section 20 of the Note Purchase Agreement and (ii) made the representation set forth in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Note Purchase Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Note shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note is a registered Note and, as provided in the Note Purchase Agreement, upon surrender of this Note for registration of transfer, duly endorsed, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed, by the registered holder hereof or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, a new Series D Note for a like principal amount will be issued to, and registered in the name of, the transferee. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, NFC may treat the person in whose name this Note is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment and for all other purposes, and NFC will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note is subject to optional prepayment, in whole or from time to time in part, at the times and on the terms specified in the Note Purchase Agreement, but not otherwise.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the principal of this Note may be declared or otherwise become due and payable in the manner, at the price (including any applicable Make-Whole Amount) and with the effect provided in the Note Purchase Agreement.

This Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of NFC, NiSource Inc. and the holder of this Note shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

NISOURCE FINANCE CORP.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

## SECURITY GUARANTEE

NiSource Inc. irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the Obligations of NiSource Finance Corp., an Indiana corporation (the "Company"), under this Note including that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be promptly paid in full when due, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, redemption or otherwise.

The obligations of NiSource Inc. pursuant to this Security Guarantee are expressly set forth in Section 23 of the Note Purchase Agreement, and reference is hereby made thereto for the precise terms of this Security Guarantee.

No stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator, as such, past, present or future, of NiSource Inc. shall have any liability under this Security Guarantee by reason of his or its status as such stockholder, employee, officer, director or incorporator.

THE TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings given in the Note Purchase Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

NISOURCE INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: [David J. Vajda]  
Title: [Vice President and Treasurer]

**FORM OF OPINION OF SPECIAL COUNSEL  
TO THE COMPANY**

**Matters To Be Covered in  
Opinion of Special Counsel to the Company**

1. Each Obligor being duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing and having requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the documents and, in the case of NFC, to issue and sell the Notes and, in the case of the Company, to issue and deliver the Guaranty.
2. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries being duly qualified and in good standing as a foreign corporation in appropriate jurisdictions. Due authorization and execution of the documents (including the Notes and the Guaranty) and such documents being legal, valid, binding and enforceable.
3. No conflicts with charter documents, laws or other agreements.
4. All consents required to issue and sell the Notes, issue and deliver the Guaranty and to execute and deliver the documents having been obtained.
5. Neither the Notes nor the Guaranty requiring registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; no need to qualify an indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.
6. No violation of Regulations T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.
7. No Obligor being an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**FORM OF OPINION OF SPECIAL PUHCA COUNSEL  
TO THE COMPANY**

Such opinion shall be to the effect that all requisite authorizations have been obtained under PUHCA for NFC to issue and sell the Notes, the Company to issue and deliver the Guaranty, and each to execute and deliver the Credit Documents to which it is a party and perform their respective obligations thereunder.

**FORM OF OPINION OF SPECIAL COUNSEL  
TO THE PURCHASERS**

1. Each Obligor being duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing.
2. Due authorization and execution of the documents (including the Notes and the Guaranty) and such documents being legal, valid, binding and enforceable.
3. Neither the Notes nor the Guaranty requiring registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; no need to qualify an indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Dewey Ballantine LLP shall be entitled to rely on the opinion of Schiff Hardin LLP, counsel to the Obligors, as to matters governed by the laws of the State of Indiana.

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

14. Describe long-term debt reacquisition by Company and Parent as follows:
- a. Reacquisition's by issue by year.
  - b. Total gain on reacquisition by issue by year.
  - c. Accounting of gain for income tax and book purposes.

Response:

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania did not reacquire any long-term debt.

- a. During May 2015, NiSource Inc., through its financing subsidiary NiSource Finance Corp., settled its two bank term loans in the amount of \$1,075.0 million and executed a tender offer for \$750.0 million consisting of a combination of its 5.25% notes due 2017, 6.40% notes due 2018 and 4.45% notes due 2021. In May 2017, NiSource Finance Corp. executed a tender offer for \$990.0 million consisting of a combination of its 6.13% notes due 2022, 6.4% notes due 2018, 6.8% notes due 2019 and 5.45% notes due 2020. Additionally, in June 2017 NiSource Finance Corp. executed a tender offer for \$738,000 on 6.13% notes due 2022.
- b. The May 2015 tender offers did not result in any gains. However, there were transaction costs including a significant redemption premium. The May 2017 and June 2017 tender offers did not result in any gains. However, there were transaction costs including a significant redemption premium.
- c. There were no gains as a result of these transactions.

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

15. Set forth amount of compensating bank balances required under each of the following rate base bases:
  - a. Annualized test year operation
  - b. Operations under proposed rates
  
16. Provide the following information concerning compensating bank balance requirements for the actual test year.
  - a. Name of each bank.
  - b. Address of each bank.
  - c. Types of accounts with each bank (checking, savings, escrow, other services, etc.).
  - d. Average Daily Balance in each account.
  - e. Amount and percentage requirements for compensating bank balance at each bank.
  - f. Average daily compensating bank balance at each bank.
  - g. Documents from each bank explaining compensating bank balance requirements.
  - h. Interest earned on each type of account.

Response:

NiSource and Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania do not carry compensating bank balances nor are they required to under any rate base bases.

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

17. Provide the following information concerning bank notes payable for actual test year.
- a. Line of Credit at each bank.
  - b. Average daily balances of notes payable to each bank, by name of bank.
  - c. Interest rate charged on each bank note (prime rate, formula rate, or other).
  - d. Purpose of each bank note (e.g.: construction, fuel storage, working capital, debt retirement).
  - e. Prospective future need for this type of financing.

Response:

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. (CPA) does not have debt with external bank counterparties. All of CPA's long-term debt borrowings are with NiSource Inc. Please refer to Attachment A of CPA's response to GAS-ROR-019 for detail of CPA's outstanding long-term notes payable at December 31, 2017. Long-term financing is primarily used to fund capital projects.

CPA is party to the NiSource System Money Pool Agreement (approved in Docket No. G-2017-2619362) whereby CPA may borrow up to \$150.0 million, or invest funds, on a short-term basis. CPA borrows funds on a short-term basis primarily to fund working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditures and debt retirements until long-term financing can be obtained. Refer to Attachment A of this response for detail of CPA's short term borrowing over the test year.

**Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc.**  
**Money Pool Borrowings & Investment**  
**Test year: 12 months ended November 30, 2017**

Exhibit No. 412  
Attachment A  
Page 1 of 1  
Witness: P. R. Moul

<b>Month</b>	<b>Average Money Pool Interest Rate</b>	<b>Avg. Borrowing Balance</b>	<b>Interest Charged</b>
Nov-17	1.55%	\$ 140,958,726	\$ 169,454.34
Oct-17	1.52%	\$ 129,368,258	\$ 146,689.88
Sep-17	1.51%	\$ 106,370,141	\$ 94,426.99
Aug-17	1.56%	\$ 57,379,797	\$ 47,835.98
Jul-17	1.56%	\$ 26,331,003	\$ 10,175.89
Jun-17	1.42%	\$ -	\$ -
May-17	1.30%	\$ -	\$ -
Apr-17	1.37%	\$ -	\$ -
Mar-17	1.30%	\$ -	\$ -
Feb-17	1.26%	\$ -	\$ -
Jan-17	1.30%	\$ -	\$ 87,343.66
Dec-16	1.21%	\$ 110,693,700	\$ 115,084.23
			<b>\$ 671,010.97</b>

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.  
53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN  
A. ALL UTILITIES

19. Submit details on Company or Parent common stock offerings (past five years to present)
- a. Date of Prospectus
  - b. Date of offering
  - c. Record date
  - d. Offering period-dates and number of days
  - e. Amount and number of shares of offerings
  - f. Offering ratio (if rights offering)
  - g. Per cent subscribed
  - h. Offering price
  - i. Gross proceeds per share
  - j. Expenses per share
  - k. Net proceeds per share (i-j)
  - l. Market price per share
    - 1. At record date
    - 2. At offering date
    - 3. One month after close of offering
  - m. Average market price during offering
    - 1. Price per share
    - 2. Rights per share-average value of rights
  - n. Latest reported earnings per share at time of offering
  - o. Latest reported dividends at time of offering

Response:

- Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. has not issued any stock in the past five years
- NiSource Gas Distribution Group, the parent company of Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. has not issued any stock in the past five years

- a. Date of Prospectus – N/A
- b. Date of offering – N/A
- c. Record date – N/A
- d. Offering period-dates and number of days N/A
- f. Offering ratio (if rights offering) – N/A
- g. Per cent subscribed N/A
- h. Offering price – N/A
- i. Gross proceeds per share N/A
- j. Expenses per share N/A
- k. Net proceeds per share (i-j)N/A
- l. Market price per share
  - 1. At record date – N/A
  - 2. At offering date - N/A
  - 3. One month after close of offering N/A
- m. Average market price during N/A
- o. Latest reported dividends at time of offering N/A

COLUMBIA GAS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC.

53.53 II. RATE OF RETURN

A. ALL UTILITIES

20. Provide latest available balance sheet and income statement for Company, Parent and System (Consolidated)

Response:

Refer to Attachment A for balance sheets and income statements for Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania, Inc. (Company) and NiSource Gas Distribution (Parent), at November 30, 2017. NiSource Inc.'s (System) most recently quarterly 10Q at September 2017 is provided in Exhibit 402.

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
Income Statement-FERC  
Regulatory View - FERC Account  
For the Month Ended November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

Exhibit No. 414  
Attachment A  
Page 1 of 9

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Year-To- Date
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Gas Residential Sales	26,167,839.30	14,091,594.80	292,054,214.74
Gas Comm & Indust Revenues	5,660,419.51	2,989,662.16	66,173,586.79
Gas Sales for Resale	-	-	-
Gas Interdepartmental Sales	-	-	-
Gas Intercompany Transfers	-	-	-
<b>Total Sales of Gas</b>	<b>31,828,258.81</b>	<b>17,081,256.96</b>	<b>358,227,801.53</b>
Electric Residential Revenues	-	-	-
Elec Comm & Indust Rev	-	-	-
Public Street & Hwy Lighting	-	-	-
Elec Oth Sales to Public Auth	-	-	-
Sales to Railroads & Railways	-	-	-
Electric Sales for Resale	-	-	-
Elec Interdepartmental Sales	-	-	-
<b>Total Sales of Electricity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Forfeited Discounts - Gas	41,160.35	(3,551.91)	1,016,616.79
Forfeited Discounts - Ele	-	-	-
<b>Total Forfeited Discounts</b>	<b>41,160.35</b>	<b>(3,551.91)</b>	<b>1,016,616.79</b>
Misc Service Revenues - Gas	9,856.68	3,599.93	101,691.71
Misc Service Revenues - Ele	-	-	-
<b>Total Miscellaneous Service Revenues</b>	<b>9,856.68</b>	<b>3,599.93</b>	<b>101,691.71</b>
Rent from Electricity Property	-	-	-
Other Electric Revenues	-	-	-
Rev Transm of Elec of Oth	-	-	-
Nonutility Revenues - Serv Co	-	-	-
Regional Transm Service Rev	-	-	-
Rev Transp Gas of Oth - Gather	-	-	-
Rev Transp Gas of Oth - Transm	-	-	-
Rev Transp Gas of Oth - Distr	12,684,349.75	5,389,182.06	108,820,264.78
Rev from Storing Gas of Oth	-	-	-
Sales - Prod Extracted from NG	-	-	-
Incidental Gasoline & Oil Sale	-	-	-
Rent from Gas Property	115.00	5.00	1,272.50
Other Gas Revenues	15,841,409.64	7,550,784.84	952,393.18
Gas Provision of Rate Refunds	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Operating Revenues</b>	<b>28,576,891.42</b>	<b>12,940,019.92</b>	<b>110,892,238.96</b>
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>60,405,150.23</b>	<b>30,021,276.88</b>	<b>469,120,040.49</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
<b>Operation Expenses</b>			
Manufac Gas Production - Oper	-	-	-
NG Production & Gather - Oper	-	-	-
Products Extraction - Oper	-	-	-
Other Gas Supply - Operations	19,426,057.23	12,054,066.53	135,792,896.46
Steam Power - Operations	-	-	-
Hydraulic Power - Operations	-	-	-
Other Power - Operations	-	-	-
Other Power Supply - Oper	-	-	-
NG Stor, Term & Proc - Oper	10,411.41	(16,221.35)	124,076.94
Transmission Exp - Oper	-	-	-
Regional Market Exp - Oper	-	-	-
Distribution Exp - Oper	3,908,587.27	(310,446.56)	38,807,836.79

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
Income Statement-FERC  
Regulatory View - FERC Account  
For the Month Ended November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

Exhibit No. 414  
Attachment A  
Page 2 of 9

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Year-To- Date
Customer Accounts - Oper	2,496,340.20	994,469.82	26,420,849.47
Cust Serv & Info Exp - Oper	614,450.35	377,849.30	6,369,037.76
Sales Expenses - Oper	27,474.60	(42,468.12)	848,264.84
Admin & General Exp - Oper	8,823,150.62	1,189,538.37	82,575,443.28
<b>Total Operation Expenses</b>	<b>35,306,471.68</b>	<b>14,246,787.99</b>	<b>290,938,405.54</b>
<b>Maintenance Expenses</b>			
Production Expenses - Maint	-	-	-
NG Stor, Term & Proc - Maint	-	-	-
Transmission Exp - Maint	-	-	-
Distribution Exp - Maint	2,150,184.47	(99,607.34)	21,872,332.47
Maintenance Gen and Admin	230,049.83	7,363.30	2,265,547.98
<b>Total Maintenance Expenses</b>	<b>2,380,234.30</b>	<b>(92,244.04)</b>	<b>24,137,880.45</b>
Depreciation Expense	4,524,204.27	76,151.29	47,430,782.79
Depreciation Expense for AROs	-	-	-
Amort & Deplet of Util Plant	488,677.72	(353,442.63)	4,760,663.61
Amort of Gas Plant Acq Adj	-	-	-
Amort of Conversion Exp	-	-	-
Reg Debits	-	-	-
Reg Credits	-	-	-
Other Taxes FERC	447,150.10	206,568.82	3,010,216.08
Income Taxes - State	68,985.00	100,308.38	2,887,792.00
Income Taxes - Federal	(989,529.00)	(2,097,825.55)	(664,794.00)
<b>Total Utilities Current Fed State</b>	<b>(920,544.00)</b>	<b>(1,997,517.17)</b>	<b>2,222,998.00</b>
Deferred Income Taxes	6,127,845.00	15,862,980.88	86,135,082.00
Prov Deferred Inc Tax - Cr	(1,210,935.00)	(11,087,557.33)	(61,103,201.00)
Investment Tax Credit Adj	(25,240.00)	-	(306,311.00)
Gain from Disposition of Plant	-	-	-
Loss from Disposition of Plant	-	-	-
Accretion Expenses	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>47,117,864.07</b>	<b>16,861,727.81</b>	<b>397,226,516.47</b>
<b>Net Utility Operating Income(Loss)</b>	<b>13,287,286.16</b>	<b>13,159,549.07</b>	<b>71,893,524.02</b>

**Other Income & Deductions**

Revenues from Merchandising	5,235.00	955.00	31,565.00
Costs and Exp Merch Job	(21,460.61)	1,426.37	(121,105.24)
NonUtility Revenues	(142,220.19)	(51,210.06)	(1,365,845.54)
NonUtility Unaffil	-	-	-
Nonoperating Rental Revenue	-	-	-
Earnings of Subsidiaries	17,138.28	1,169.70	301,994.21
Interest and Dividend Income	51,960.75	77,633.07	431,506.20
Allow for Other FUDC	(34,407.93)	(130,581.72)	1,031,932.72
Misc Nonoperating Income	86,704.25	(122,655.76)	2,572,565.78
Gain Disposition of Property	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Income</b>	<b>(37,050.45)</b>	<b>(223,263.40)</b>	<b>2,882,613.13</b>
Loss on Disposal of Property	486,499.77	486,499.77	486,504.47
Misc Amortization	-	-	-
Other Inc Exp Donations	11,250.00	12,750.00	373,795.00
Corporate Owned Life Ins	-	-	-
Penalties	-	-	5,740.22
Other Inc Exp PoliticalContrib	-	-	-

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
Income Statement-FERC  
Regulatory View - FERC Account  
For the Month Ended November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Year-To- Date
Other Inc Deductions	1,174.98	(2,900.60)	(3,715.71)
<b>Total Other Income Deductions</b>	<b>498,924.75</b>	<b>496,349.17</b>	<b>862,323.98</b>
NonUtility Taxes	-	-	-
Income Taxes - Federal	989,529.00	2,097,825.55	664,794.00
Income Taxes - State	(68,985.00)	(100,308.43)	164,757.00
<b>Total Income Taxes Federal Other</b>	<b>920,544.00</b>	<b>1,997,517.12</b>	<b>829,551.00</b>
Other Deferred Income Taxes	-	-	-
Prov Defer Inc Tax - Oth - Cr	-	0.10	(145,234.00)
Invest Tax Credits Adjust -Net	-	-	-
Amortization of ITC	-	-	-
<b>Total Taxes Other Income &amp; Deduct</b>	<b>920,544.00</b>	<b>1,997,517.22</b>	<b>684,317.00</b>
<b>Total Other Income (Deductions)</b>	<b>(1,456,519.20)</b>	<b>(2,717,129.79)</b>	<b>1,335,972.15</b>
Interest LT Debt	-	-	-
Amort of Debt Disc & Exp	-	-	-
Amort of Loss on Reacq Debt	-	-	-
Amort of Prem on Debt - Cr	-	-	-
Interest Exp Affiliate	2,790,746.65	(104,107.78)	29,816,010.86
Other Interest Expense	7,003.10	247.37	105,855.82
AFUDIC PISCC	(79,073.63)	(17,257.48)	(738,105.55)
<b>Total Interest Charges</b>	<b>2,718,676.12</b>	<b>(121,117.89)</b>	<b>29,183,761.13</b>
<b>Income Before Extraordinary Items</b>	<b>9,112,090.84</b>	<b>10,563,537.17</b>	<b>44,045,735.04</b>
Extraordinary Income	-	-	-
Extraordinary Deductions	-	-	-
<b>Net Extraordinary Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Extraordinary Taxes	-	-	-
Deferred Extraordinary Taxes	-	-	-
Income Taxes - Federal & Other	-	-	-
<b>Total Extraordinary Items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>9,112,090.84</b>	<b>10,563,537.17</b>	<b>44,045,735.04</b>

NiSource Gas Distribution Grp  
Income Statement-GAAP  
GAAP View - GAAP Account Tree  
For the Month Ended November 30, 2017  
*For Internal Use Only*

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Year-To- Date
<b>Gross Revenues</b>			
Gas Residential Sales	-	-	-
Gas Commercial Sales	-	-	-
Gas Industrial Sales	-	-	-
Gas Off-System Sales	-	-	-
Gas Other Sales	-	-	-
Total Gas Distribution Revenue	-	-	-
Transportation Revenues	-	-	-
Storage Revenues	-	-	-
Total Gas Transportation and Storage Revenue	-	-	-
Total Gas Revenue	-	-	-
Electric Residential Sales	-	-	-
Electric Commercial Sales	-	-	-
Electric Industrial Sales	-	-	-
Electric Public Str & Hwy Lght	-	-	-
Electric Oth Sales to Public Auth	-	-	-
Sales to Railroads & Railways	-	-	-
Electric Sales for Resale	-	-	-
Electric Other Sales	-	-	-
Total Electric Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Gas and Electric Revenue</b>	-	-	-
Other Products and Services Revenue	-	-	-
Total Other Products and Services Revenue	-	-	-
Other Gross Revenue	-	-	-
Total Other Gross Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total Gross Revenues</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Sales</b>			
Cost of Sales	-	-	-
<b>Total Cost of Sales</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Operating Revenues</b>	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Operation and Maintenance	-	-	-
Depreciation, Depletion & Amortization	-	-	-
Loss(Gain) on Sale of Impairment of Assets	-	-	-
Other Taxes	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	-	-	-

**NiSource Gas Distribution Grp**  
**Income Statement-GAAP**  
**GAAP View - GAAP Account Tree**  
**For the Month Ended November 30, 2017**  
*For Internal Use Only*

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Year-To- Date
<b>Operating Income(Loss)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Other Income (Deductions)</b>			
Interest Expense, Net	-	-	-
Minority Interest	-	-	-
Equity Income-Non-Consol Subs	-	-	-
Other Net	-	-	-
Gain(Loss) on Early Ext Debt (Oth Inc)	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Income (Deductions)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Income from Continuing Operations Before Tax</b>	-	-	-
<b>Income Taxes</b>			
Current Payable Income Tax Expense	-	-	-
Deferred Income Tax Expense	-	-	-
<b>Total Income Taxes</b>	-	-	-
<b>Income from Continuing Operations</b>	-	-	-
Income (loss) from Discontinued Operations, Net	-	-	-
Gain(Loss) from Disposal of Disco Op, Net	-	-	-
Change in Accounting, Net	-	-	-
Total Earnings of Subsidiaries	25,820,286.34	25,880,002.90	185,051,851.32
Extraordinary Income, Net	-	-	-
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>25,820,286.34</b>	<b>25,880,002.90</b>	<b>185,051,851.32</b>

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
Balance Sheet-FERC  
Regulatory View - FERC Account  
As of November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Change from Prior Year-End
<b>Assets and Other Debits</b>			
<b>Utility Plant</b>			
Total Utility Plant	2,272,475,474.02	22,103,422.75	237,849,144.39
Accum Prov - Amort and Depr	(431,216,250.81)	(2,407,838.91)	(30,028,139.73)
Net Utility Plant	1,841,259,223.21	19,695,583.84	207,821,004.66
Other Plant Adjustments	-	-	-
Gas Store Undergrd_SysBal	731,872.25	-	-
<b>Total Utility Plant</b>	<b>1,841,991,095.46</b>	<b>19,695,583.84</b>	<b>207,821,004.66</b>
<b>Other Property and Investments</b>			
Non Utility Other Property	8,346.49	-	-
Accum Prov - Deprec Oth Plant	-	-	-
Investments in Associated Cos	-	-	-
Investments in Subsidiary Cos	19,514,447.93	17,138.28	301,994.21
Other Investments	-	-	-
Sinking Fund	-	-	-
Other Special Funds	6,772,153.40	412,787.81	1,392,249.40
<b>Total Other Property and Investments</b>	<b>26,294,947.82</b>	<b>429,926.09</b>	<b>1,694,243.61</b>
<b>Current and Accrued Assets</b>			
Cash	1,592,617.15	223,455.02	(1,473,986.45)
Special Deposits	-	-	-
Working Funds	2,550.00	-	-
Temp Cash Investments	-	-	-
Notes Receivable	-	-	-
Customer Accounts Receivable	(0.00)	(0.00)	0.00
Other Accounts Receivable	253,000.00	(0.00)	253,000.00
Accum Prov Uncollectible - Cr	0.00	0.00	0.00
NR from Associated Cos	30,215,122.09	18,601,214.18	(21,438,726.50)
AR from Associated Cos	217,802.20	195,607.54	17,491.88
Fuel Stock	-	-	-
Fuel Stock Expenses Undistrib	-	-	-
Residuals & Extracted Products	-	-	-
Plant Materials & Supplies	874,032.85	34,932.19	124,955.29
Merchandise	-	-	-
Allowances	-	-	-
Stores Exp Undistributed	-	-	-
Gas Stored Underground - Curr	80,485,691.70	(3,583,013.43)	21,881,969.84
LNG Stored & Held for Process	-	-	-
Prepayments	3,255,062.23	(103,461.70)	481,788.22
Interest & Dividends Rec	-	-	-
Rent Receivable	-	-	-
Accrued Utility Revenues	-	-	-
Misc Current & Accrued Assets	20,004.40	(38,843.91)	(45,919.02)
Derivative Instrument Assets	-	-	-
Derivative Assets - Hedging	-	-	-
<b>Total Current and Accrued Assets</b>	<b>116,915,882.62</b>	<b>15,329,889.89</b>	<b>(199,426.74)</b>
<b>Deferred Debits</b>			
Unamortized Debt Expense	-	-	-
Extraordinary Property Loss	-	-	-
Other Regulatory Asset	273,454,080.45	112,078.06	(1,545,134.45)
Preliminary Surveys	3,522,234.77	172,465.68	(34,709.77)
Clearing Accounts	(6,348.47)	(13,671.37)	(6,348.47)
Miscellaneous Deferred Debits	5,029,500.68	(28,656.43)	127,856.65
Research & Development Expense	-	-	-
Unamort Loss Reacquired Debt	-	-	-
Accum Deferred Income Taxes	113,943,408.82	(3,569,014.00)	26,079,352.79
Unrecovered Purchase Gas Costs	5,774,280.95	(3,341,821.84)	(6,892,715.47)
<b>Total Deferred Debits</b>	<b>401,717,157.20</b>	<b>(6,668,619.90)</b>	<b>17,728,301.28</b>
<b>Total Assets and Other Debits</b>	<b>2,386,919,083.10</b>	<b>28,786,779.92</b>	<b>227,044,122.81</b>

Columbia Gas of Pennsylvania  
Balance Sheet-FERC  
Regulatory View - FERC Account  
As of November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Change from Prior Year-End
<b>CAPITALIZATION and LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Proprietary Capital</b>			
Common Stock FERC	45,127,800.00	-	-
Preferred Stock Issued	-	-	-
Capital Stock Subscribed	-	-	-
Premium on Capital Stock	-	-	-
Other Paid-in Capital	7,889,827.00	-	-
Capital Stock Expense	-	-	-
Retained Earnings	616,758,449.56	-	-
Retained Earnings - Current Year	44,045,735.04	9,112,090.84	44,045,735.04
Unappropriated Undistributed Earnings	-	-	-
Reacquired Capital Stock	-	-	-
Accumulated OCI	-	-	-
<b>Total Proprietary Capital</b>	<b>713,821,811.60</b>	<b>9,112,090.84</b>	<b>44,045,735.04</b>
<b>Long Term Debt</b>			
Bonds	-	-	-
Advances from Associated Cos	625,515,000.00	-	85,000,000.00
Other Long Term Debt	-	-	-
Unamortized Premium on LTD	-	-	-
Unamortized Discount on LTD	-	-	-
<b>Total Long Term Debt</b>	<b>625,515,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,000,000.00</b>
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities</b>			
Obligations - Cap Leases - NC	30,058,414.30	(86,792.61)	(908,405.88)
Accum Prov - Property Ins	-	-	-
Accum Prov - Injuries & Damage	133,613.00	(12,446.00)	41,863.00
Accum Prov - Pension & Benefit	4,357,011.03	(290,353.67)	(16,598,277.85)
Accum Misc Operating Provision	-	-	-
Provision for Rate Refunds	-	-	-
Asset Retirement Obligations	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>34,549,038.33</b>	<b>(389,592.28)</b>	<b>(17,464,820.73)</b>
<b>Current &amp; Accrued Liabilities</b>			
Curr Portion of Long-Term Debt	-	-	-
Notes Payable	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	39,262,822.21	666,863.76	5,891,956.18
NP to Associated Cos	-	-	-
AP to Associated Cos	166,961,633.04	15,080,455.86	44,559,056.16
Customer Deposits	2,929,923.69	87,639.00	(200,665.99)
Taxes Accrued	(463,257.07)	69,212.02	(47,917.07)
Interest Accrued	308,775.54	2,833.05	(8,785.12)
Dividends Declared	-	-	-
Tax Collections Payable	228,573.84	152,751.19	(235,121.62)
Misc Current & Accrued Liab	70,226,818.29	1,528,353.46	4,602,028.17
Obligation Cap Lease - Current	980,755.53	11,319.88	112,465.92
Derivative Liability	-	-	-
Derivative Liability - Hedge	-	-	-
<b>Total Current &amp; Accrued Liabilities</b>	<b>280,436,045.07</b>	<b>17,599,428.22</b>	<b>54,673,016.63</b>
<b>Deferred Credits</b>			
Customer Adv. for Construction	5,021,595.38	(334.68)	120,046.16
Acc Defd Investment Tax Credit	2,155,793.00	(25,240.00)	(306,311.00)
Other Deferred Credits	8,424,388.21	(135,985.05)	542,746.81
Other Regulatory Liabilities	50,520,022.00	(277,529.13)	8,761,139.11
Accum Defer Inc Tax - Oth Prop	654,233,728.52	5,233,545.00	53,392,565.79
Accum Defer Inc Tax - Other	12,241,660.99	(2,329,603.00)	(1,719,995.00)
<b>Total Deferred Credits</b>	<b>732,597,188.10</b>	<b>2,464,853.14</b>	<b>60,790,191.87</b>
<b>Total Capitalization &amp; Liabilities</b>	<b>2,386,919,083.10</b>	<b>28,786,779.92</b>	<b>227,044,122.81</b>

NiSource Gas Distribution Grp  
Balance Sheet-GAAP  
GAAP View - GAAP Account Tree  
As of November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Change from Prior Year-End
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>			
Utility Plant	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization-Plant	-	-	-
Net Utility Property, Plant, and Equipment	-	-	-
Other Property at Cost	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization-Oth Property	-	-	-
Net Non-Utility Property, Plant, and Equipment	-	-	-
<b>Net Property, Plant, and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Investments and Other Assets</b>			
Assets of Discontinued Operations & Assets Held for Sale	-	-	-
Consolidated Affiliates	2,931,753,085.66	25,865,515.27	289,135,549.95
Unconsolidated Affiliates	-	-	-
Other Investments	-	-	-
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>2,931,753,085.66</b>	<b>25,865,515.27</b>	<b>289,135,549.95</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-	-	-
Restricted Cash	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable - Non-Affiliated	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable - Affiliated	10.00	-	(1,541,588.00)
Income Tax Receivable	-	-	-
Gas Inventory	-	-	-
Under/Overrecovered Gas and Fuel Costs	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies, at Average Cost	-	-	-
Electric Production Fuel	-	-	-
Price Risk Management Assets (Current)	-	-	-
Exchange Gas Receivable	-	-	-
Current Assets of Discop & AHFS	-	-	-
Current Regulatory Asset	-	-	-
Prepayments and Other Assets	-	-	-
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,541,588.00)</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>			
Price Risk Management Assets (Noncurrent)	-	-	-
Noncurrent Regulatory Assets	-	-	-
Goodwill, Less Accum Amort	-	-	-
Postretirement and postemployment benefits - Assets	-	-	-
Deferred Charges	-	-	-
Intangible assets, less accumulated	-	-	-
Other Receivables - Affiliated	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,931,753,095.66</b>	<b>25,865,515.27</b>	<b>287,593,961.95</b>

NiSource Gas Distribution Grp  
Balance Sheet-GAAP  
GAAP View - GAAP Account Tree  
As of November 30, 2017  
For Internal Use Only

	Current Month	Change from Prior Month	Change from Prior Year-End
<b>CAPITALIZATION and LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Capitalization</b>			
Common Stock Equity:			
Common Stock	1.00	-	-
Additional Paid in Capital	224,924,508.00	-	125,000,000.00
Retained Earnings - Beginning Balance and Adjustments	2,528,111,663.15	-	(22,000,000.00)
Retained Earnings - Current Year	185,051,851.32	25,820,286.34	185,051,851.32
Accum Other Comprehensive Inc(Loss)	(6,334,927.31)	45,228.93	1,083,698.63
Treasury Stock	-	-	-
Total Common Stock Equity	<u>2,931,753,096.16</u>	<u>25,865,515.27</u>	<u>289,135,549.95</u>
Preferred Stock Equity	-	-	-
Long-term Debt, Excluding Amounts Due Within One Year	-	-	-
<b>Total Capitalization</b>	<u><b>2,931,753,096.16</b></u>	<u><b>25,865,515.27</b></u>	<u><b>289,135,549.95</b></u>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Current Portion of Long-term Debt	-	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-	-
Accounts Payable - Non-Affiliated	-	-	-
Accounts Payable - Affiliated	-	-	(1,541,588.00)
Dividends Payable	-	-	-
Customer Deposits	-	-	-
Taxes Accrued	(0.50)	-	-
Interest Accrued	-	-	-
Overrecovered Gas & Fuel Costs	-	-	-
Price Risk Management Liabilities (Current)	-	-	-
Exchange Gas Payable	-	-	-
Current Deferred Revenue	-	-	-
Current Regulatory Liabilities	-	-	-
Accd Liab for Postretirement and Postempl. Ben-Current	-	-	-
Current Liabilities of Discop & LHFS	-	-	-
LIFO Liquidation Credit	-	-	-
Legal and Environmental Liabilities	-	-	-
Other Accruals	-	-	-
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u><b>(0.50)</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>(1,541,588.00)</b></u>
<b>Other Liabilities and Deferred Credits</b>			
Price Risk Management Activities - Noncurrent	-	-	-
Deferred Income Taxes	-	-	-
Deferred Investment Tax Credits	-	-	-
Deferred Credits	-	-	-
Noncurrent Deferred Revenue	-	-	-
Accd Liab-Postretirement and Postemployment Ben-Noncurr	-	-	-
Noncurrent Regulatory Liabilities	-	-	-
Asset Retirement Obligations	-	-	-
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	-
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>
<b>Total Capitalization &amp; Liabilities</b>	<u><b>2,931,753,095.66</b></u>	<u><b>25,865,515.27</b></u>	<u><b>287,593,961.95</b></u>